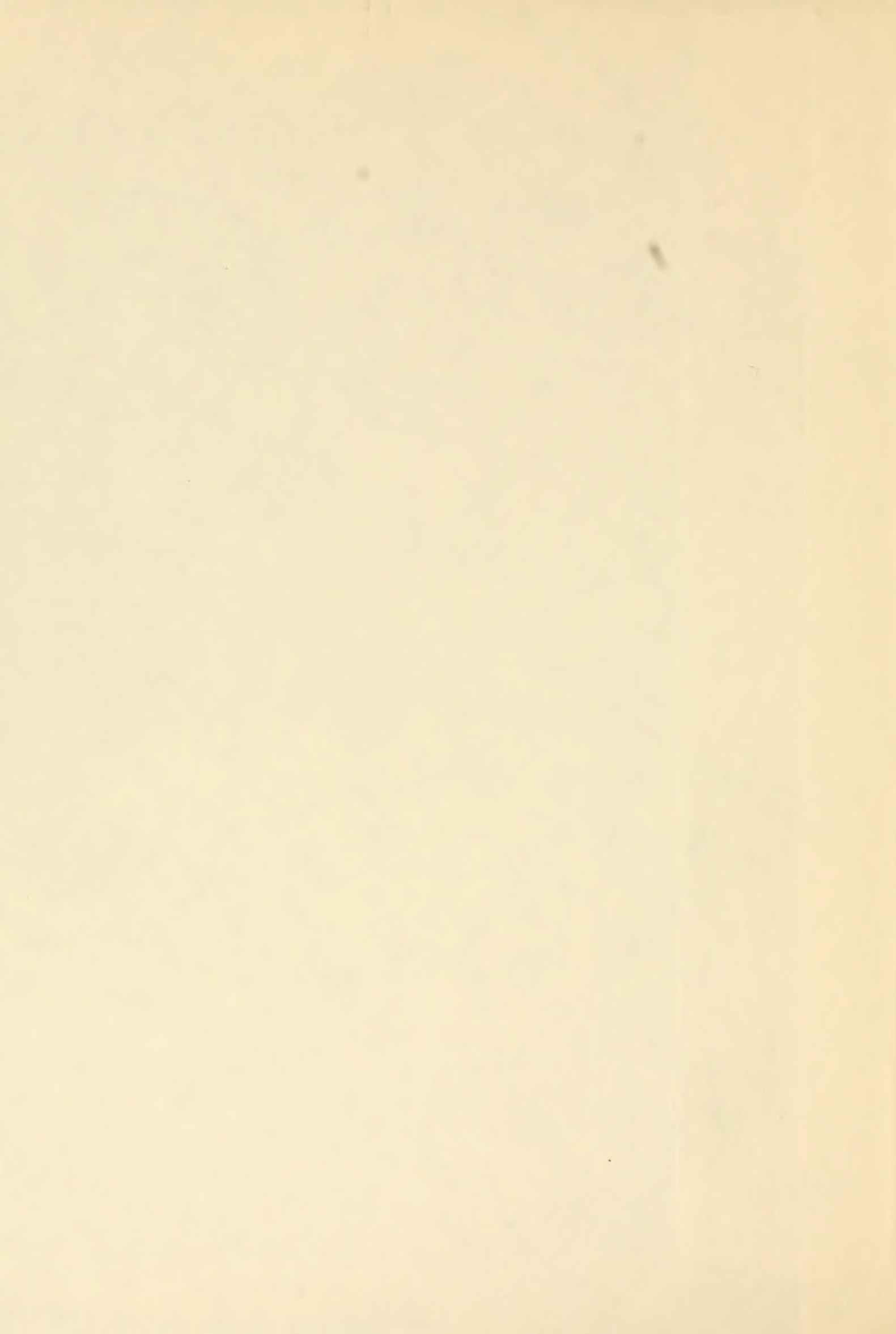
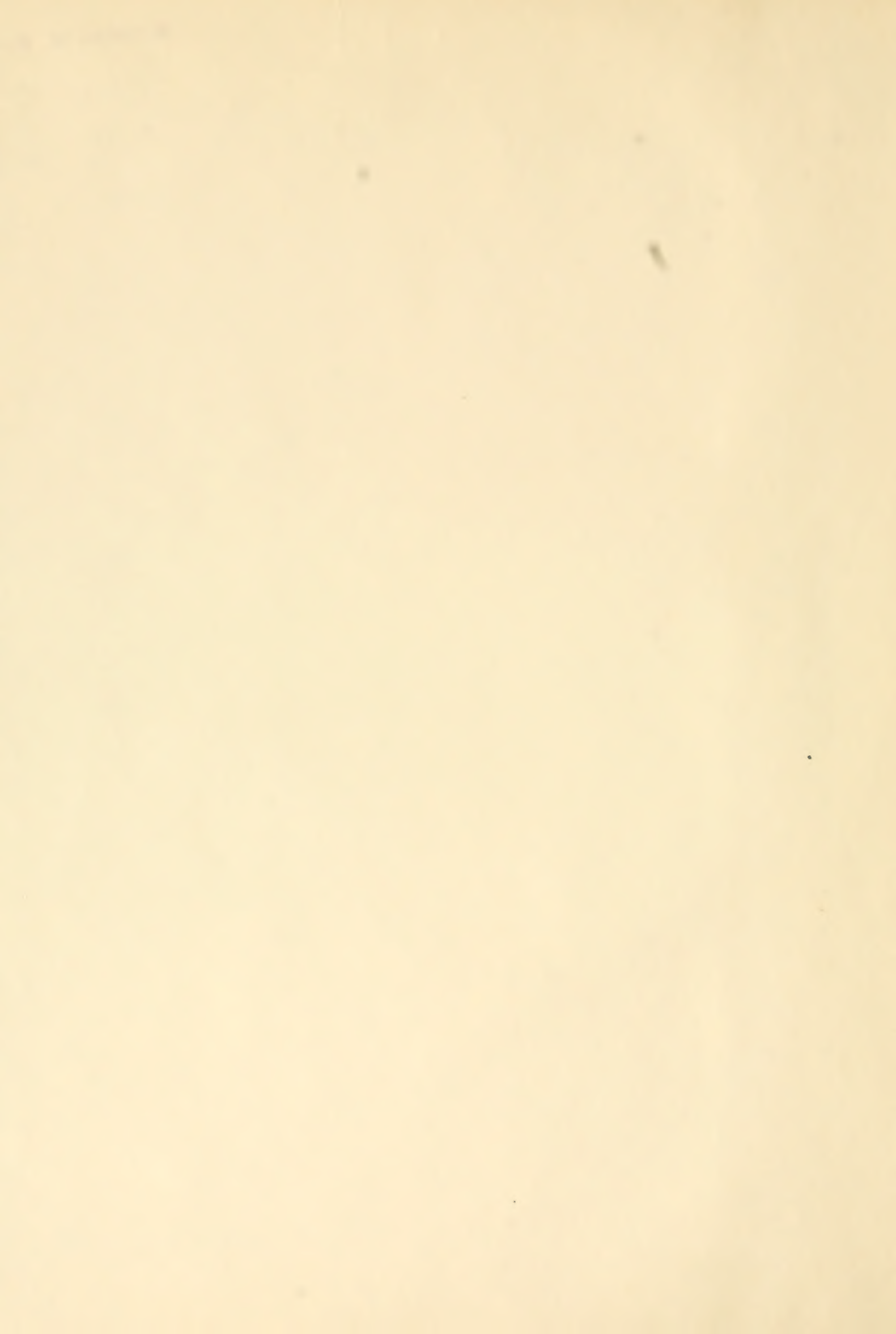


S. I. LIBRARY











3 Birds  
699  
P6654  
1891  
Birds

787  
K. 16

ABHANDLUNGEN UND BERICHTE DES KÖNIGLICHEN ZOOLOGISCHEN UND ANTHROPOLOGISCH-  
ETHNOGRAPHISCHEN MUSEUMS ZU DRESDEN 1890/91.

HERAUSGEGEBEN VON HOFRATH Dr. A. B. MEYER, DIRECTOR DES MUSEUMS.

---

N<sup>o</sup>. 6.

# AVES POLYNESIAE.

A CATALOGUE

OF THE

BIRDS OF THE POLYNESIAN SUBREGION

(NOT INCLUDING THE SANDWICH ISLANDS).

BY

LIONEL W. WIGLESWORTH.



VERLAG VON R. FRIEDLAENDER & SOHN IN BERLIN.

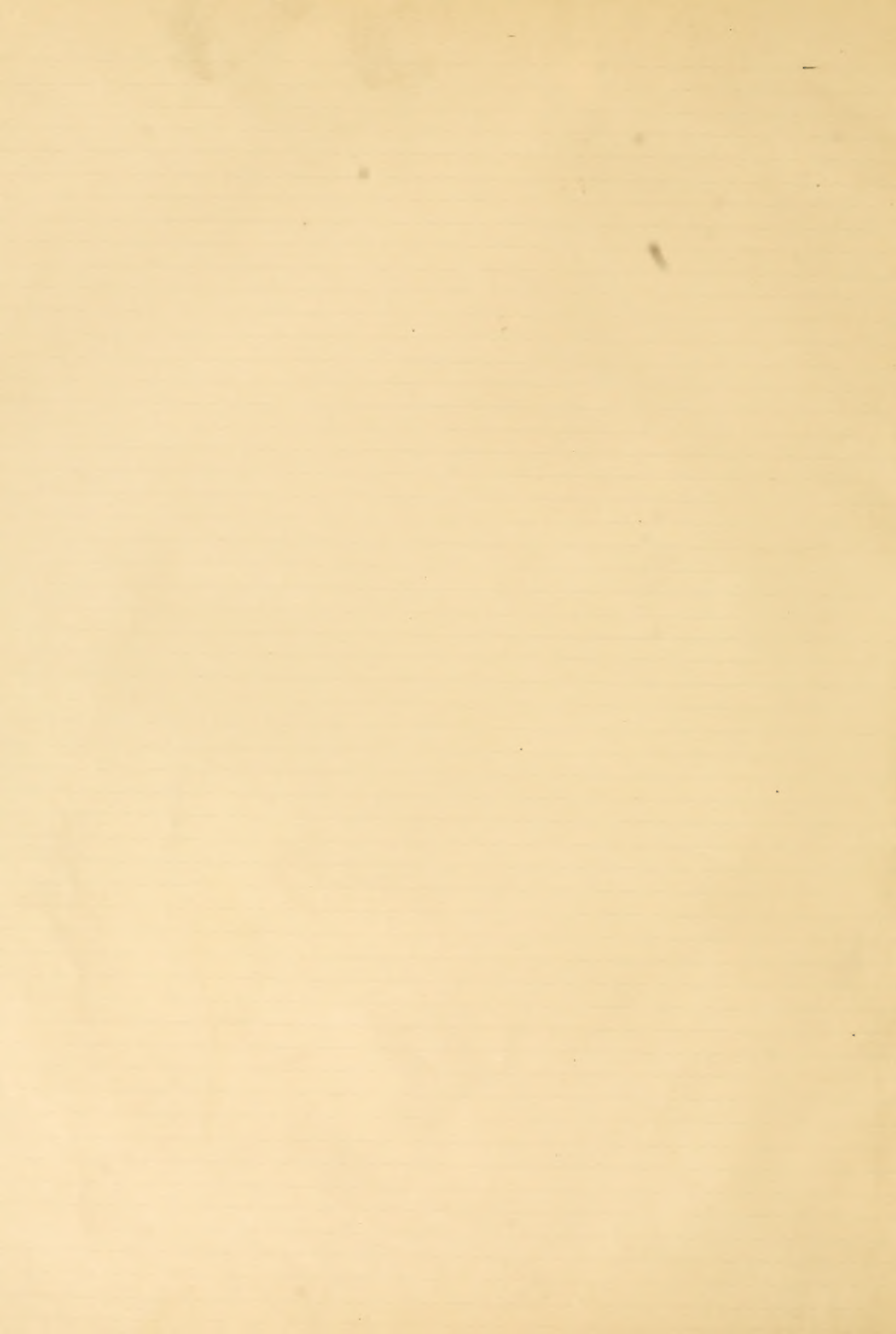
1891.

167431  
MUSEUM  
DRESDEN

RECEIVED  
BY THE  
LIBRARY







## INTRODUCTION.

The following catalogue is based upon G. R. Gray's „List of the Birds of the Tropical Islands of the Pacific Ocean“ published in 1859 and may, in some sense, be regarded as an enlarged second edition of it, brought up to the standard of our present knowledge. The lines of Gray's little work have been departed from in two particulars. The teachings of geographical distribution have rendered it necessary to abandon the artificial boundaries of the tropics adopted by him; to overstep them in the case of the Austral Islands; to leave out the Sandwich Islands, which constitute in themselves a distinct subregion, and also New Britain, New Ireland and the Solomon Islands, which belong to Papuasias. Thus, the limits of Polynesia borne in view in drawing up the present list are those originally marked out by Dr. Selater and Dr. Wallace with this difference, that the Sandwich Islands are omitted; and they are, in fact, those determined by the former in a paper read this year before the international meeting of ornithologists at Buda-Pesth. Setting aside one very important and debateable point referred to below, this demarkation of Polynesia will be found to be the only natural one.

The second departure from the plan of Gray's book consists in the attempt to give a full synonymy in the case of species peculiar to the subregion, which are marked with an \*, together with references to any statements of scientific worth concerning them which have fallen under the writer's notice. For species which range into Polynesia from other quarters only the more important synonyms are given together with the references bearing on their occurrence in the subregion. A few exceptions to this rule in favour of some very familiar Polynesian species have been made (*Urodynamis taitiensis*, *Carpophaga pacifica*, etc.).

Owing to the amount of ornithological work done in this subregion as elsewhere of late years a critical review of the birds has been needed for some time. Since the publication of Gray's list the number of species within the limits of Polynesia, as at present defined, has been nearly doubled: — there are now upwards of 400 as against about 220 known thirty two years ago; and of these 400 no fewer than 281—291, counting subspecies, are autochthonous. This large increase is mainly due to the practical efforts of Mr. Layard and his son, Mr. E. L. C. Layard, in the Fiji Islands, New Caledonia and the New Hebrides, and of the collectors of the Godeffroy Museum, — Kubary in the Pelew and Caroline Islands, Dr. Gräffe and Kleinschmidt in Central Polynesia, and Garrett in Eastern Polynesia; of Dr. Finsch and others. A great stimulus to research has been given by the growing recognition of the importance of geographical separation in the production of new forms, which is exemplified on so large a scale and in so remarkable a manner in the island world of the Pacific. When Gray compiled his list the importance of the locality and the conditions of life which obtain there was little known; consequently the habitats of species did not call for his close attention, and implicit confidence cannot always be placed in those which he specifies. At the present date the correct indication of habitats has become the sine qua non of a faunal work on Polynesia. Granted species of fairly stationary habits, such as most of the *Passeres* of this subregion, the stretches of sea between the island-groups are generally sufficient to ensure the discovery of distinct races on the lands so separated. At the same time it should be noted that there are certain wide-ranging species, such as *Caloenas nicobarica* and *Ortygometra tabuensis*, which, though in all probability of stationary habits, nevertheless appear to possess an extraordinarily fixed, invariable, constitution, — to be less plastic than other species under the conditions which promote change, perhaps on account of their relatively great antiquity; and such forms have hitherto defied the best efforts of naturalists to point out specific, subspecific, or even racial, distinctions between specimens coming from widely separated localities. Perhaps they find no cause, as may other species when geographically separated, to change their old habits

of life and so lay themselves under the influence of new conditions. A knowledge of the life-habits and economy in various localities of these changed and unchanged Polynesian birds is a great desideratum.

Ornithologically speaking, Polynesia may be divided into five main divisions consisting of the following groups of islands:

- I. North-Western Polynesia; comprising the Marianne, Pelew and Caroline Islands, with Ualan or Kushai and Nawodo or Pleasant Island.
- II. Melano-Polynesia: New Caledonia, the Loyalty Islands, New Hebrides, the Banks' and Santa Cruz Islands.
- III. Central Polynesia: the Fiji, Tonga and Samoa Islands, with Rotumah, Fotuna, Niuafoou, Uea and Savage Island.
- IV. Eastern Polynesia: the Cook or Hervey, the Austral, Society, and Paumotu Islands as far as Easter Island, the Marquesas and Penrhyn Islands and the Fanning Group.
- V. The Central Coral Islands: the Marshall, Gilbert, Ellice, Phoenix and Tokelau Islands.

The 416 species and subspecies at present known in these five divisions may be referred to 140 genera, of which 24 are peculiar to the subregion, viz: *Pyrrhulopsis*, Reichenbach; *Nymphicus*, Wagler; *Coriphilus*, Wagler; *Todiramphus*, Lesson; *Metabolus*, Bonap.; *Muscylva*, Lesson; *Pinarolestes*, Sharpe; *Pinaroloxias*, Sharpe; *Cleptornis*, Oustalet; *Leptornis*, Hombr. et Jacq.; *Lamprolia*, Finsch; *Drymochaera*, Finsch; *Trichocichla*, Reichenow; *Megalurulus*, Verreaux; *Psamathia*, Hartl. et Finsch; *Tatare*, Lesson; *Physocorax*, Bonap.; *Drepanoptila*, Bonap.; *Chrysoena*, Bonap.; *Phaenorhina*, Verr. et Des Murs; *Serresius*, Bonap.; *Didunculus*, Peale; *Rhinochetus*, Verr. et Des Murs; *Pareudiastes*, Hartl. et Finsch. In addition to these *Rectes tenebrosus* H. et F. may form a new Polynesian genus; *Pomarea* is connected with another subregion only through the widely divergent *P. castaneiventris* Verreaux of the Solomon Islands, which Dr. Bowdler Sharpe includes in this genus; *Symmorphus* is known outside Polynesia only from Norfolk Island, and *Aplonis* only from that island and Lord Howe's Island. *Didunculus strigirostris* and *Rhinochetus jubatus* are well known as the only representatives of the families *Didunculidae* and *Rhinochetidae*.

Taking the above five divisions in order, North-Western Polynesia is characterised by the presence of 3 peculiar genera, *Metabolus*, *Cleptornis*, and *Psamathia*, and of two other Polynesian genera, *Tatare* and *Pomarea*. It may be further distinguished by the occurrence of such genera as *Astur*, *Scops*, *Asio*, *Cuculus*, *Caprimulgus*, *Calornis*, *Corone*, *Turtur*, *Caloenas*, which are not found elsewhere in the subregion. Oriental and Palaearctic species are more or less frequent here as stragglers or in migration. Such are *Falco peregrinus*, *Merula obscura*, *Aegialites cantianus*, *Fuligula cristata*, *Gallinago megala*, *Ardetta sinensis*, *Nycticorax goisagi*, *N. manillensis* and *N. griseus*. The number of species as yet recorded from this area is 112, of which 54—55 are peculiar to it. The Pelew Islands have 64 species, 17 of which are autochthonous; the Carolines 61, 21—22 autochthonous; the Mariannes up to the present only 30, of which 12 are confined to them. Three species, *Myzomela rubrata*, *Zosterops semperi* and *Aplonis kittlitzii* are found in all three groups, but nowhere else; one, *Rhipidura versicolor*, only in the Mariannes and Uap. Other links serve to connect the three groups amongst themselves and with some other part of Polynesia or with the Malay Archipelago. The islands have evidently become peopled from the Indo- and Austro-Malayan subregions, the influence of the latter predominating: the great majority of the genera of land birds are common to both of these subregions, a few are peculiarly Australian, and one or two noticeable for their absence there. Certain indications exist which tend to show that the Pelew Islands have served as a sort of bridge for a spread of species from Indo- and Austro-Malaya right across the Pacific. For instance, the genus *Tatare*, which is closely allied to *Aerocephalus*, is found in three species in North-Western, and in four in Eastern Polynesia; a species of *Pomarea* occurs in the West Carolines (Uap) and the typical form in the Society Islands. All the islands are of coral or of volcanic origin and are generally covered with a luxuriant vegetation; mountainous volcanic ones chiefly prevail in the Mariannes and Pelews, and lagoon islands in the Carolines, though the richest from an ornithological point of view known in that archipelago, viz. Ponapé, Kushai or Ualan, Ruk and Uap, are mountainous. Full lists may be expected to show a very great increase in point of number of species in the Marianne and Caroline Islands.



*[Faint, illegible handwriting]*

Melano-Polynesia, consisting of New Caledonia, the Loyalty Islands, New Hebrides, Banks' and Santa Cruz Islands, forms an intimately connected division in itself with links of relationship extending in so many directions to other subregions that it is questionable if it should be retained in Polynesia. The peculiar genera are six: *Nymphicus*, *Megalurulus*, *Physocorax*, *Drepanoptila*, *Phaenorhina*, *Rhinochetus*. Only one Polynesian genus, *Leptornis*, which also belongs to Fiji and Samoa, is found in addition to the almost entirely Polynesian form, *Aplonis*. The last-named is also found on the islands of the New Zealand subregion, Norfolk and Lord Howe; and further links in this direction may be seen in *Cyanorhamphus* of New Zealand and Eastern Polynesia, and in *Symmorphus*, which only occurs, outside the territory now under consideration, on Norfolk Island. Two genera, *Charmosyna* (also found in Fiji) and *Eucleetus* (New Caledonia?) are characteristic of Papuasia; *Eopsaltria*, of Australia. In addition to these there are 40 more or less widely spread genera (exclusive of sea-birds) connecting the division in question with Polynesia on the one hand and with the other Australasian subregions, Indo-Malaya, etc., on the other; while 17—18 more serve to bind it to Australia and Austro-Malaya without passing into Polynesia on the other side. It will thus be seen that the district, which we have called Melano-Polynesia, occupies a very uncertain position, having relationships on all sides with the subregions between which it lies. It appears to have served as a half-way resting-place, so to say, for many species descending into it from Papuasia by way of the Solomon Islands or crossing directly to it from Australia, individuals of which species, having afterwards become crowded out of their narrow quarters by reason of a too great fertility, found their way to Central Polynesia, Norfolk Island, etc., to become developed into new forms. Here may be mentioned the remarkable preventative of a too rapid multiplication of birds in the Pacific islands; namely, that so many of the Passeres lay only one egg, a fact which I shall hope to treat of in a special paper.

Melano-Polynesia is, therefore, to be included in Polynesia only as an intermediate station, a land of transition whence most of the Australian and Papuan genera of the South Sea Islands have probably been derived. The number of species now known is 158—166, of which 87—90 are peculiar to the division. New Caledonia has 110, with 23—25 autochthonous; the Loyalty Islands 53, 11 autochthonous; the New Hebrides 73, 28—30 autochthonous; 8 are known from the Santa Cruz Islands of which 2—4 are confined to them, and 4, 2 peculiar, from the Banks' Islands. 6 species are confined to New Caledonia, the Loyalty Islands and New Hebrides; 3 to New Caledonia and the New Hebrides; 9 to New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands; 2 to the latter and the New Hebrides; 2 to the New Hebrides and Banks' Is.; 1 to the New Hebrides and Santa Cruz, and one, *Ptilopus greyi*, to the whole division. No peculiar species connect the Santa Cruz Islands with the Solomon Islands (except, perhaps, *Haleyon juliae*, which is common to the Solomon Islands and the New Hebrides), but one serves as a link between them and Fiji. *Cacomantis simus* is common to the New Hebrides and Fiji. Altogether about 91 genera are represented in Melano-Polynesia.

In Central Polynesia 149—155 species and subspecies belonging to 70 genera are known. Peculiar to this division are 91—93 species and subspecies and 9 genera, viz.: *Pyrrhulopsis*, *Muscylva*, *Pinarolestes*, *Lamprolia*, *Drymochaera*, *Trichocichla*, *Chrysoena*, *Pareudiastes* and *Didunculus*. The species are distributed as follows: Fiji, with Rotumah and Fotuna, 117—121; Tonga, with Niuafoou, 42—49; Samoa, with Uea, 55—57; Savage Island 4—5. Autochthonous species: Fiji, 59; Tonga, 4; Samoa, 15—16; Savage Id., 2—3. Eight species which are peculiar to two or all three of the island groups, and the presence of numerous subspecies, serve to establish the unity of this division in itself; while *Coriphilus*, *Todiramphus* and *Leptornis* are Polynesian forms which connect it with other divisions. The islands are, for the most part, of volcanic origin and mountainous. Others are of raised coral.

The groups which have been designated Eastern Polynesia possess only two peculiar genera, *Pinaroloxias* and *Serresius*, but, at the same time, are connected with other quarters by the Polynesian forms *Coriphilus*, *Todiramphus* and *Tatara*. Other striking species are *Pomarea nigra* and *Monarcha dimidiata*, the latter of which has been placed by Dr. Sharpe in the genus *Chasiempis* of the Sandwich Islands. The number of species as yet recorded from this division is 82—87 belonging to about 43 genera. Forty one species, including a doubtful one, are peculiar. For the several groups the numbers run as follows: Hervey Islands, 15, with 3 or 4 peculiar; Austral Island, 1 or 2, 1 peculiar; Society Islands 40—42, 14; Paumotu Islands, 25, 5; Marquesas Islands, 31, 7; Penrhyn Islands, 1, 0; Fanning Group, 28, 3 or 4. Four species are peculiar to the Society and Marquesas Islands; two to the former and the Paumotu Islands. The remote Fanning Group is connected with this division by means of a species of *Phegornis*, — the only South American genus that has found its way into Polynesia, — *P. cancellatus*, which is

common to Christmas Island and the Paumotu Islands and, possibly, to the Hervey Islands also. Another link is seen in *Chaulelasmus*, — a Gadwall having been found by Forster on the Society Islands, which may well have been *Chaulelasmus couesi*, recently discovered by Dr. Streets on Washington Island. Further, the genus *Tatara* is common to this group and the Marquesas and Society Islands, as, also to North-Western Polynesia.

From the numbers given it will be seen that some groups are, ornithologically speaking, almost unknown. Even in those where the most work has been done new forms should be discovered, unless, indeed, they have become extinct, as is unhappily the case with one or two species on certain islands where they appear to have been plentiful a century ago.

The Central Coral Islands consist of the groups lying on either side of the equator to the north of Central Polynesia. They all consist of flat coral islands usually covered with palms and pandanus, but with a very poor vegetation in point of number of botanical species. They may be gathered into a separate ornithological division for the very negative reason that they are distinguished from the other divisions of Polynesia in their not possessing, as far as is known, a single peculiar genus or species of bird, except the recently discovered *Dafila modesta* Tristr. of Sidney Island in the Phoenix Group. On the other hand 37—38 species of sea-birds have been recorded and two wide-ranging land species, — *Carpophaga oceanica* and that interesting bird, the Tahitian Cuckoo, *Urodynamis taitiensis*, which wanders all over Polynesia and finds its way at a regular date across hundreds of miles of trackless ocean to New Zealand where it breeds. The amount of ornithological work done in this division may be gathered from the following numbers: Marshall Islands 27 species; Gilbert 18; Ellice 8; Tokelau 1; Phoenix 26. In view of the considerable size of some of these islands, of the occurrence of the genera *Tatara* and *Pomarea* on either side of the division, of the discovery of a peculiar genus, *Pinaroloxias*, on a lagoon-island in the Paumotu Islands (Bow), etc., more landbirds may be looked for in this scantily tenanted division.

The following catalogue has been compiled during the past 15 months in Royal Zoological Museum at Dresden. In connection with the subject I have visited the Museums of Berlin, Hamburg, Bremen, Leyden and the British Museum in order to consult the types of the species concerned. I have thus been able to clear up certain questions of synonymy, but, at the same time, have become aware how very much more remains to be done.

To the Editor of these „Abhandlungen und Berichte“, Dr. A. B. Meyer, I am under a heavy debt of obligations in regard to the following pages: first, for proposing that I should undertake their compilation; secondly, for much useful advice and numerous suggestions together with the free use of the library and collections of the Royal Zoological Museum of Dresden; and, lastly, for affording me the welcome and gratifying opportunity of publishing my work in these Transactions. My best thanks are also due to Dr. Heller of this Museum for multifarious assistance. I have also much pleasure in expressing my acknowledgments to Professor Kraepelin, Dr. Reichenow, Dr. Schauinsland, Mr. Büttikofer, Dr. Bowdler Sharpe, and Mr. Ogilvie Grant for kindly aid rendered me during my visits to the collections under their charge.

---







# LISTS

OF THE

## BIRDS OF THE PRINCIPAL ISLANDS.

(The names of autochthonous species are printed in italics.)

Most of the sea-birds which have been recorded from the following groups belong to wide-ranging species spread out over most of Polynesia. Their distribution in the subregion is given pp. 71—84.

### I. NORTH-WESTERN POLYNESIA.

#### 1. MARIANNE ISLANDS.

<i>Astur sharpii</i>	<i>Myzomela rubrata</i>	<i>Turtur dussumieri</i>	<i>Charadrius fulvus</i>
<i>Asio accipitrinus</i>	<i>Cleptornis marchei</i>	<i>Turtur prevostianus</i>	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>
<i>Halcyon albicilla</i>	<i>Zosterops conspicillata</i>	<i>Phlegoenas pampusan</i>	<i>Totanus incanus</i>
<i>Halcyon cinnamomina</i>	<i>Zosterops semperi</i>	<i>Megapodius perousei</i>	{ <i>Numenius variegatus</i> , or
<i>Collocalia vanicorensis</i>	<i>Tatara lusciniæ</i>	<i>Gallus bankiva</i> var.	{ <i>Numenius tahitiensis</i>
<i>Rhipidura uraniæ</i>	<i>Aplonis kittlitzi</i>	<i>Rallus philippensis</i>	<i>Demiegretta sacra</i>
<i>Rhipidura versicolor</i>	<i>Corone philippina</i>	<i>Gallinula</i> sp. nov.	<i>Ardetta sinensis</i>
<i>Myiagra freycineti</i>	<i>Ptilopus roseicapillus</i>	<i>Strepsilas interpres</i>	Also a <i>Diomedea</i> sp.

#### 2. PELEW ISLANDS.

<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	<i>Myiagra erythropus</i>	<i>Phlegoenas virgo</i>	<i>Tringa acuminata</i>
<i>leucocephalus</i>	<i>Lalage monarcha</i>	<i>Caloenas nicobarica</i>	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>
<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	<i>Artamus pelewensis</i>	<i>Megapodius senex</i>	<i>Totanus incanus</i>
<i>Scops podargina</i>	<i>Rectes tenebrosus</i>	<i>Gallus bankiva</i> var.	<i>Numenius variegatus</i>
<i>Cuculus canorus</i>	<i>Myzomela rubrata</i>	<i>Rallus philippensis</i>	<i>Gallinago megalæ</i>
<i>Cuculus intermedius</i>	<i>Zosterops finschi</i>	<i>Rallina fasciata</i>	<i>Demiegretta sacra</i>
<i>Urodynamis taitiensis</i>	<i>Zosterops semperi</i>	<i>Ortygometra cinerea</i>	<i>Ardetta sinensis</i>
<i>Halcyon chloris</i>	<i>Merula obscura</i>	<i>Porphyrio melanonotus</i>	<i>Nycticorax goisagi</i>
<i>Halcyon albicilla</i> ?	<i>Psamathia annæ</i>	<i>pelewensis</i>	<i>Nycticorax manillensis</i>
<i>Halcyon pelewensis</i>	<i>Aplonis kittlitzi</i>	<i>Strepsilas interpres</i>	<i>Anas superciliosa</i>
<i>Caprimulgus phalaena</i>	<i>Corone kubaryi</i>	<i>Charadrius fulvus</i>	<i>Fuligula cristata</i>
<i>Collocalia vanicorensis</i>	<i>Ptilopus pelewensis</i>	<i>Aegialitis cantianus</i>	And 12—13 sea-birds.
<i>Rhipidura atrigularis</i>	<i>Carpophaga oceanica</i>	<i>Aegialitis geoffroyi</i>	
<i>Rhipidura lepida</i>	<i>Phlegoenas canifrons</i>	<i>Tringa albescens</i>	

#### 3. CAROLINE ISLANDS.

<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	<i>Myiagra pluto</i>	<i>Erythrura trichroa</i>	<i>Strepsilas interpres</i>
<i>Asio accipitrinus</i>	<i>Myiagra oceanica</i>	<i>Aplonis pelzelni</i>	<i>Charadrius fulvus</i>
<i>Trichoglossus rubiginosus</i>	<i>Edolisoma nesiotis</i>	<i>Aplonis kittlitzi</i>	<i>Aegialitis geoffroyi</i>
<i>Urodynamis taitiensis</i>	<i>Lalage insperata</i>	<i>Calornis corvina</i>	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>
<i>Halcyon reichenbachii</i>	<i>Myzomela rubrata</i>	<i>Ptilopus ponapensis</i>	<i>Totanus incanus</i>
<i>Halcyon mediocris</i>	<i>Zosterops ponapensis</i>	<i>Ptilopus hemsheimi</i>	<i>Limosa novae-zealandiae</i>
<i>Collocalia vanicorensis</i>	<i>Zosterops cinerea</i>	<i>Carpophaga oceanica</i>	<i>Numenius variegatus</i>
<i>Metabolus rugensis</i>	<i>Zosterops oleagina</i>	<i>Phlegoenas kubaryi</i>	<i>Demiegretta sacra</i>
<i>Pomarea godeffroyi</i>	<i>Zosterops hypolaïs</i>	<i>Phlegoenas yapensis</i>	<i>Ardetta sinensis</i>
(autoch.?)	<i>Zosterops semperi</i>	<i>Gallus bankiva</i> var.	<i>Nycticorax manillensis</i>
<i>Rhipidura kubaryi</i>	<i>Tatara syrinx</i>	<i>Ortygometra tabuensis</i>	<i>Nycticorax griseus</i>
<i>Rhipidura versicolor</i>	<i>Tatara rehsei</i>	<i>Ortygometra cinerea</i>	And 14—15 sea-birds.

II. MELANO-POLYNESIA.

4. NEW CALEDONIA.

Pandion haliaetus leucocephalus	Collocalia fuciphaga	<i>Zosterops xanthochroa</i>	<i>Strepsilas interpres</i>
Haliastur sphenurus	Hirundo tahitica	<i>Zosterops westernensis</i>	<i>Esacus magnirostris</i>
Falco melanogenys	Rhipidura bulgeri	<i>Merula xanthopus</i>	<i>Charadrius fulvus</i>
<i>Urospizias haplochrous</i>	— verreauxi	<i>Megalurulus mariae</i>	<i>Tringa acuminata</i>
<i>Urospizias torquatus?</i>	<i>Myiagra caledonica</i>	<i>Erythrura psittacea</i>	<i>Totanus ineanus</i>
— approximans	— <i>perspicillata</i>	<i>Aplonis striata</i>	<i>Limosa novae-zealandiae</i>
<i>Circus wolfi</i>	<i>Gerygone flavilateralis</i>	<i>Physocorax moneduloides</i>	<i>Numenius variegatus</i>
<i>Strix flammea lulu</i>	<i>Artamides caledonicus</i>	<i>Corvus australis?</i>	<i>Ardea novae-hollandiae</i>
— novae-hollandiae	(? autoch.)	<i>Drepanoptila holosericea</i>	<i>Demiegretta sacra</i>
<i>Eeletus pectoralis?</i>	<i>Edoliisoma anale</i>	<i>Ptilopus greyi</i>	<i>Butorides javanica</i>
<i>Nymphicus cornutus</i>	<i>Symmorphus naevius</i>	<i>Carpophaga pacifica</i>	<i>Nycticorax caledonicus</i>
<i>Cyanorhamphus saisseti</i>	<i>Artamus melanoleucus</i>	<i>Phaenorrhina goliath</i>	<i>Egretta brevipes</i>
<i>Trichoglossus massena</i>	<i>Eopsaltria flavigrastra</i>	<i>Janthoenas hypoenochroa</i>	<i>Botaurus poeciloptilus</i>
— diadematus	— <i>caledonica</i>	<i>Chalcophaps chrysochlora</i>	<i>Dendrocygna arcuata</i>
<i>Cacomantis bronzinus</i>	<i>Myiolestes</i>	<i>Gallus bankiva</i> var.	<i>Anas superciliosa</i>
<i>Chalcococcyx plagosus</i>	pachycephaloides	<i>Turnix varia</i>	( <i>Anas gibberifrons</i> , or
<i>Urodynamis taitiensis</i>	<i>Pachycephala morariensis</i>	<i>Rhinocetus jubatus</i>	) — <i>castanea</i>
<i>Haleyon sancta</i>	— <i>xantheura</i>	<i>Rallus philippensis</i>	<i>Spatula rhynchotis</i>
<i>Aegithales saresi</i>	<i>Myzomela caledonica</i>	<i>Eulabeornis lafresnayanus</i>	<i>Nyroca australis</i>
<i>Hirundinapus caudacutus?</i>	<i>Glycyphila incana</i>	<i>Ortygometra tabuensis</i>	<i>Podiceps gularis</i>
<i>Collocalia uropygialis</i>	<i>Glycyphila undulata</i>	— <i>cinerea</i>	Also 23—26 sea-birds in-
— <i>leucopygia</i>	<i>Philemon lessoni</i>	<i>Porphyrio samoensis</i>	cluding <i>Oestrelata heraldica</i> (? autoch.).
	<i>Leptornis aubryanus</i>	(subsp.?)	

5. LOYALTY ISLANDS.

<i>Urospizias approximans</i>	<i>Rhipidura bulgeri</i>	<i>Glycyphila incana</i>	<i>Carpophaga pacifica</i>
<i>Strix flammea lulu</i>	— <i>verreauxi</i>	<i>Glycyphila poliotis</i>	<i>Janthoenas hypoenochroa</i>
— novae-hollandiae	<i>Myiagra caledonica viridini-</i>	<i>Philemon lessoni</i>	<i>Chalcophaps chrysochlora</i>
<i>Nymphicus uracensis</i>	<i>nitens</i>	<i>Zosterops melanops</i>	<i>Rallus philippensis</i>
<i>Trichoglossus massena</i>	<i>Myiagra perspicillata inter-</i>	— <i>minuta</i>	<i>Ortygometra cinerea</i>
— diadematus	<i>media</i>	— <i>inornata</i>	<i>Porphyrio samoensis</i> (subsp.?)
<i>Cacomantis bronzinus</i>	<i>Gerygone flavilateralis</i>	<i>Merula pritzbueri</i>	<i>Charadrius fulvus</i>
<i>Chalcococcyx plagosus</i>	<i>Artamides lifuensis</i>	— <i>vanicorensis?</i>	<i>Limosa novae-zealandiae</i>
<i>Haleyon sancta</i>	<i>Symmorphus naevius</i>	<i>Erythrura cyaneifrons</i>	<i>Ardea novae-hollandiae</i>
<i>Collocalia uropygialis</i>	<i>Artamus melanoleucus</i>	— <i>psittacea</i>	<i>Demiegretta sacra</i>
— <i>leucopygia</i>	<i>Pachycephala littayei</i>	<i>Aplonis atromitens</i>	<i>Anas superciliosa</i>
— <i>fuciphaga</i>	<i>Myzomela lifuensis</i>	<i>Ptilopus greyi</i>	Also 6 - 8 sea-birds.

6. NEW HEBRIDES AND BANKS' ISLANDS.

<i>Falco melanogenys</i>	<i>Rhipidura brenchleyi</i>	<i>Zosterops flavifrons</i>	<i>Phlegoenas ferruginea</i>
<i>Urospizias torquatus</i>	<i>Rhipidura melanolaema</i>	— <i>ratensis</i>	<i>Chalcophaps chrysochlora</i>
— approximans?	<i>Rhipidura spilodera</i>	<i>Zosterops westernensis</i>	<i>Megapodius brazieri</i>
<i>Circus wolfi</i>	<i>Myiagra caledonica melanura</i>	<i>Merula albifrons</i>	— <i>layardi</i>
<i>Strix flammea lulu</i>	— <i>perspicillata tannaensis</i>	<i>Merula pritzbueri</i>	<i>Rallus philippensis</i>
<i>Cyanorhamphus ulieteanus?</i>	<i>Petroeca similis</i>	<i>Merula sp.?</i>	<i>Ortygometra tabuensis</i>
<i>Trichoglossus massena</i>	<i>Artamides caledonicus</i>	<i>Erythrura serena</i>	— <i>cinerea</i>
<i>Charmosyna palmarum</i>	aut subsp.	— <i>regia</i>	<i>Porphyrio samoensis</i>
<i>Cacomantis bronzinus</i>	<i>Lalage banksiana</i>	<i>Erythrura cyaneifrons</i>	— <i>anciteumensis</i>
— <i>simus</i>	<i>Symmorphus naevius</i>	<i>Aplonis rufipennis</i>	— subsp.?
<i>Urodynamis taitiensis</i>	<i>Artamus melanoleucus</i>	<i>Treron curvirostra</i>	<i>Strepsilas interpres</i>
<i>Haleyon sancta</i>	<i>Eopsaltria cucullata</i>	<i>Ptilopus tannensis</i>	<i>Charadrius fulvus</i>
— <i>juliae</i>	<i>Myiolestes pachycephaloides</i>	<i>Ptilopus greyi</i>	<i>Totanus ineanus</i>
— <i>chloris</i>	<i>Pachycephala chlorura</i>	<i>Carpophaga pacifica</i>	<i>Limosa novae-zealandiae</i>
<i>Collocalia uropygialis</i>	<i>Myzomela cardinalis</i>	<i>Janthoenas leopoldi</i>	<i>Demiegretta sacra</i>
— <i>leucopygia</i>	<i>Myzomela caledonica</i>	<i>Macropygia rufa</i>	<i>Anas superciliosa</i>
— <i>fuciphaga</i>	— <i>chermesina?</i>	— <i>mackinlayi</i>	Also 7 sea-birds.
<i>Hirundo tahitica</i>	<i>Glycyphila flavotincta</i>	<i>Phlegoenas sp.?</i>	





III. CENTRAL POLYNESIA.

7. FIJI ISLANDS.

<i>Falco melanogenys</i>	<i>Rhipidura layardi</i>	<i>Ptilotis carunculata</i>	<i>Ptilopus porphyraceus</i>
<i>Urospizias rufitorques</i>	— <i>rufilateralis</i>	<i>Ptilotis procerior</i>	— <i>clementinae</i>
<i>Circus approximans</i>	— <i>erythronota</i>	— — <i>taviunensis</i>	<i>Ptilopus perousei</i>
<i>Strix flammea lulu</i>	<i>Myiagra vanicorensis</i>	— — <i>buaensis</i>	<i>Carpophaga pacifica</i>
— <i>candida</i>	<i>Myiagra azureicapilla</i>	— <i>provocator</i>	<i>Carpophaga latrans</i>
<i>Pyrrhulopsis tabuensis</i>	— <i>castaneigularis</i>	<i>Leptornis viridis</i>	<i>Janthoenas vitiensis</i>
— — <i>taviunensis</i>	<i>Petroeca pusilla</i>	<i>Zosterops explorator</i>	<i>Phlegoenas stairi vitiensis</i>
— — <i>koroensis</i>	<i>Lalage pacifica</i>	<i>Zosterops westernensis</i>	<i>Gallus bankiva</i> var.
— — <i>atrogularis</i>	<i>Artamus melanoleucus?</i>	<i>Merula tempesti</i>	<i>Rallus philippensis</i>
— <i>splendens</i>	<i>Artamus mentalis</i>	— <i>ruficeps</i>	<i>Rallina poeciloptera</i>
— <i>personatus</i>	<i>Pinarolestes vitiensis</i>	— <i>layardi</i>	<i>Ortygometra tabuensis</i>
<i>Coriphilus solitarius</i>	— — <i>buaensis</i>	— <i>vitiensis</i>	— <i>cinerea</i>
<i>Charmosyna aureicinctus</i>	— — <i>compressirostris</i>	<i>Lamprolia victoriae</i>	<i>Porphyrio samoensis</i>
<i>Cacomantis simus</i>	— <i>macrorhynchus</i>	— <i>minor</i>	<i>Strepsilas interpres</i>
<i>Cacomantis infuscatus</i>	— — <i>maximus</i>	<i>Drymochaera badiceps</i>	<i>Charadrius fulvus</i>
<i>Chaleococeyx plagosus?</i>	— <i>nigrogularis</i>	<i>Trichocichla rufa</i>	<i>Totanus incanus</i>
<i>Urodynamis taitiensis</i>	<i>Pachycephala vitiensis</i>	<i>Aegitha optata?</i>	<i>Limosa novae-zealandiae</i>
<i>Halcyon sacra</i>	— — <i>kandavensis</i>	<i>Erythrura pealei</i>	<i>Numenius variegatus</i>
<i>Collocalia vanicorensis</i>	— <i>torquata</i>	— <i>kleinschmidti</i>	<i>Demiegretta sacra</i>
— <i>spodiopygia</i>	— — <i>intermedia</i>	<i>Aplonis vitiensis</i>	<i>Butorides javanica</i>
<i>Hirundo tahitica</i>	— <i>graeffeii</i>	<i>Chrysoena luteovirens</i>	<i>Dendrocygna arcuata</i>
<i>Muscylva lessoni</i>	— — <i>aurantiiventris</i>	— <i>victor</i>	<i>Anas superciliosa</i>
<i>Rhipidura personata</i>	<i>Myzomela jugularis</i>	— <i>viridis</i>	Also 23—25 sea-birds.

8. TONGA ISLANDS.

<i>Cuneuma leucogaster?</i>	<i>Halcyon sancta?</i>	<i>Aplonis tabuensis</i>	<i>Porphyrio samoensis</i>
<i>Urospizias rufitorques?</i>	<i>Collocalia vanicorensis?</i>	<i>Ptilopus porphyraceus</i>	<i>Strepsilas interpres</i>
<i>Circus approximans?</i>	— <i>spodiopygia</i>	— <i>perousei</i>	<i>Charadrius fulvus</i>
<i>Strix flammea lulu</i>	<i>Pomarea nigra?</i>	<i>Carpophaga pacifica</i>	<i>Totanus incanus</i>
<i>Pyrrhulopsis tabuensis</i>	<i>Lalage pacifica</i>	<i>Phlegoenas stairi</i> aut subsp.	<i>Limosa novae-zealandiae</i>
<i>Coriphilus australis</i>	<i>Pinarolestes heinei</i>	<i>Gallus bankiva</i> var.	<i>Demiegretta sacra</i>
<i>Urodynamis taitiensis</i>	<i>Pachycephala jacquinoti</i>	<i>Ortygometra tabuensis</i>	<i>Anas superciliosa</i>
<i>Halcyon sacra</i>	<i>Ptilotis carunculata</i>	— <i>cinerea</i>	Also 16—17 sea birds.

9. SAMOA ISLANDS.

<i>Strix flammea lulu</i>	<i>Pinarolestes powelli</i>	<i>Ptilopus perousei</i>	<i>Strepsilas interpres</i>
<i>Coriphilus australis</i>	<i>Pachycephala flavifrons</i>	<i>Carpophaga pacifica</i>	<i>Charadrius fulvus</i>
<i>Urodynamis taitiensis</i>	<i>Myzomela nigriventris</i>	<i>Janthoenas castaneiceps</i>	<i>Totanus incanus</i>
<i>Todirhamphus recurvirostris</i>	<i>Ptilotis carunculata</i>	<i>Phlegoenas stairi</i>	<i>Limosa novae-zealandiae</i>
<i>Halcyon sacra</i>	<i>Leptornis samoensis</i>	<i>Didunculus strigirostris</i>	<i>Demiegretta sacra</i>
<i>Collocalia spodiopygia</i>	<i>Merula samoensis</i>	<i>Gallus bankiva</i> var.	<i>Anas superciliosa</i>
<i>Rhipidura nebulosa</i>	<i>Aegitha optata?</i>	<i>Rallus philippensis</i>	<i>Fregatta moestissima</i>
<i>Myiagra vanicorensis</i>	<i>Erythrura cyanovirens</i>	<i>Ortygometra tabuensis</i>	and 14—16 other sea-birds.
<i>Myiagra albiventris</i>	<i>Aplonis brevirostris</i>	— <i>cinerea</i>	
<i>Petroeca pusilla</i>	— <i>atrifusca</i>	<i>Paracdiastis pacificus</i>	
<i>Lalage pacifica</i>	<i>Ptilopus fasciatus</i>	<i>Porphyrio samoensis</i>	

IV. EASTERN POLYNESIA.

10. SOCIETY ISLANDS.

<i>Strix flammea lulu</i>	<i>Hirundo tahitica</i>	<i>Serresius forsteri</i>	<i>Totanus incanus</i>
<i>Cyanorhamphus erythronotus</i>	<i>Pomarea nigra</i>	<i>Phlegoenas erythroptera</i>	<i>Phegornis leucopterus</i>
— <i>ulieteanus</i> ?	<i>Tatare longirostris</i>	— <i>leucophrys</i>	<i>Numenius tahitiensis</i>
<i>Coriphilus taitianus</i>	<i>Aplonis ulietensis</i>	<i>Gallus bankiva</i> var.	<i>Butorides javanica</i>
<i>Urodynamis taitiensis</i>	<i>Ptilopus purpuratus</i>	<i>Itallus pacificus</i>	<i>Anas superciliosa</i>
<i>Todirhamphus tutus</i>	— <i>chrysogaster</i>	<i>Ortygometra tahitiensis</i>	<i>Chaulelasmus couesi</i> ?
<i>Todirhamphus veneratus</i>	<i>Carpophaga wilkesi</i>	<i>Porphyrio</i> sp.	Also 10—12 sea-birds.
<i>Collocalia cinerea</i>	— <i>aurorae</i>	<i>Charadrius fulvus</i>	

11. MARQUESAS ISLANDS.

<i>Coriphilus smaragdinus</i>	<i>Pomarea nigra</i>	<i>Phlegoenas rubescens</i>	<i>Gygis microrhyncha</i>
<i>Urodynamis taitiensis</i>	<i>Tatare mendanae</i>	<i>Charadrius fulvus</i>	and 15 other sea-birds.
<i>Todirhamphus tutus</i>	<i>Ptilopus petit-thouarsi</i>	<i>Totanus incanus</i>	
<i>Halcyon godeffroyi</i>	— <i>mercieri</i>	<i>Numenius tahitiensis</i>	
<i>Collocalia cinerea</i>	<i>Serresius forsteri</i>	<i>Demiegretta sacra</i>	

12. PAUMOTU ISLANDS.

<i>Coriphilus taitianus</i>	<i>Ptilopus coralensis</i>	<i>Totanus incanus</i>	Also 12—13 sea-birds.
<i>Pachycephala gambierana</i>	<i>Phlegoenas</i> sp.	<i>Phegornis cancellatus</i>	
<i>Pinaroloxias inornata</i>	— <i>pectoralis</i>	<i>Numenius tahitiensis</i>	
<i>Tatare longirostris</i>	<i>Charadrius fulvus</i>	<i>Demiegretta sacra</i>	

13. HERVEY ISLANDS.

<i>Urodynamis taitiensis</i>	<i>Ptilopus chalcurus</i>	<i>Totanus incanus</i>	<i>Demiegretta sacra</i>
<i>Monarcha dimidiata</i>	<i>Ptilopus rarotongensis</i>	<i>Phegornis cancellatus</i> ?	and 5 sea-birds.
<i>Aplonis cinerascens</i>	<i>Carpophaga pacifica</i>	<i>Numenius tahitiensis</i>	

14. FANNING GROUP.

<i>Coriphilus kuhli</i> (? autoch.)	<i>Charadrius fulvus</i>	<i>Phegornis cancellatus</i> ,	<i>Chaulelasmus couesi</i> (? aut.)
<i>Tatare pistor</i>	<i>Tringa arenaria</i> ?	<i>Numenius tahitiensis</i> ;	and 17—19 sea-birds.
<i>Tatare acquinotialis</i>	<i>Totanus incanus</i>		

In the following Catalogue species which are confined to the Polynesian Subregion are marked with an \*.







### 1. *Cuncuma leucogaster*.

*Falco leucogaster* Gm. S. N. 1788 I, 257 (ex *Lath.*). — *Haliaetus leucogaster* Vig. Zool. Journ. 1824 I, 336; *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 1867, 1; *Gräffe J. f. O.* 1870, 419; *Sharpe Cat. B.* 1874 I, 307; *Lay. P. Z. S.* 1876, 499. — *Falco oceanica* Temm. Pl. col. 49; *Less. Voy. Coq.* 1826 I, 343. — *Cuncuma leucogaster* Gray, *Cat. Acc.* 1848, 24; *id. B. Trop. Is.* 1859, 1, 62; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1880, 9. — ? „Teisseni“, Habai (*Gräffe*). *Tonga Is.* (*Gray*)? — Oriental and Australian Regions.

### 2. *Pandion haliaetus leucocephalus*.

*Pandion leucocephalus* Gld. Syn. B. Austr. 1838 III, pl. 6; *Marie, Actes Soc. Linn. Bord.* 1870 XXVII; *id. Ibis* 1877, 361; *Lay. Ibis* 1882, 497, 543; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1880, 11, Spl. 1889, 11; *Tristr. Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 58. — *Falco haliaetus* Forst. *Descr. Anim.* 1844, 257. — *Pandion haliaetus?* Gray, *P. Z. S.* 1859, 160; *id. B. Trop. Is.* 1859, 1. — (?) *Haliaetus leucogaster* *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 1867, 3, note. — *Pandion leucocephalus?* *Verr. et Des M., Rev. Zool.* 1860, 335. — *Pandion haliaetus* *Schl. Mus. P. B. Aquilae* 1862, 23; *Newton, Yarrell's Br. B.* 1871 I, 34; *Gurney, Ibis* 1882, 595, 597.

*New Caledonia*: *Id. of Pines* (*Forst.*), *New Caledonia* (*Lay.*). — *Pelew Islands* (*Mus. Godef.*). — Ranges from Celebes through New Guinea to Australia.

### 3. *Haliastur sphenurus*.

Cinereous Eagle *Lath. Gen. Syn. Spl.* 1801, 18. — *Milvus sphenurus* *Vieill. N. D. Nat. Hist.* 1818 XX, 564. — *Haliaetus canorus* *Vig et Horsf. Tr. Linn. Soc.* 1826 XV, 187. — *Haliastur sphenurus* Gray, *List Acc.* 1844, 27; *id. B. Trop. Is.* 1859, 2; *Verr. et Des M., Rev. Zool.* 1860, 385; *iid. ib.* 1862, 131; *Marie, Actes Soc. Linn. Bord.* 1870 XXVII; *id. Ibis* 1877, 361; *Sharpe Cat. B.* 1874 I, 316; *Lay. Ibis* 1879, 108; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1880, 19; *Lay. Ibis* 1882, 498; *Tristr. Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 63. — *Haliastur?* *sphenurus* Gld. *B. Austr.* 1848 I pl. 5. — *Haliaetus (Ictinaetus) canorus* *Kaup, Isis* 1847, 277. — *Haliaetus sphenurus* *Schl. (nec Gld.)*, *Mus. P. B. Aquilae* 1862, 21. — *Haliastur* —? *Jouan, Mem. Soc. Cherb.* 1863, 209.

*New Caledonia* (*Verr., Lay.*). — Australia, New Guinea, Yule Id.

### 4. *Falco peregrinus*.

*Falco peregrinus* *Tunstall, Orn. Brit.* 1771, 1; *Hartl. et Finsch P. Z. S.* 1872, 90; *Finsch, Journ. Mus. Godef.* 1875 VIII, 8; *Schmeltz, Ethn. Abth. M. G.* 391. — *Falco orientalis* Gm. S. N. 1788 I, 264. — *Falco communis* *id. t. c.* 270. — *Falco anatum* *Bp. Comp. List B. Eur. and N. Am.* 1838, 4. — *Falco nigriceps* *Cass. B. Calif.* 1855, 87.

*Caroline Is.*: Yap (*H. et F.*). — *Pelew Is.* (*Finsch*). — Palaearctic, Nearctic and Oriental Regions.

### 5. *Falco melanogenys*.

*Falco melanogenys* Gld. *P. Z. S.* 1837, 139; *Sharpe Cat. B.* 1874 I, 385; *Lay. Ibis* 1878, 251; *iid. ib.* 1879, 108; *Tristr. ib.* 1879, 180; *Lay. ib.* 1881, 134; *iid. ib.* 1882, 496, 543; *Tristr. l. c.* note; *Gurney ib.* 1882, 153, 302; *Tristr. Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 66; *Salvad. Orn. Pap. Spl.* 1889, 13. — *Falco communis* part. *Schl. Valkv. Ned. Ind.* 1866, 2, 44 pl. I. 2. — *Falco lunulatus* *Lay. Ibis* 1876, 391.

*New Caledonia* (*Lay.*). — *New Hebrides*: *Vaté* (*Lay.*). — *Fiji Is.*: *Viti Levu* (*Lay., Tristr.*). Ranges from China throughout the Malay Archipelago to Australia and Van Diemen's Land.

*Abh. u. Ber. d. K. Zool. u. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. zu Dresden* 1890/91 No. 6.

### 6.\* *Urospizias haplochrous*.

*Accipiter haplochrous* *Sclat.* Ibis 1859, 275 pl. VIII; *Gray* B. Trop. Is. 1859, 2; *Lay.* Ibis 1879, 108; *id.* ib. 1880, 336. — *Urospiza haplochroa* *Ferr. et Des Murs.*, Rev. Zool. 1860, 385; ib. 1862, 132; *Jouan Mem. Soc. Cherb.* 1863, IX, 209. — *Nisus haplochrous* *Giebel.* Thes. Orn. 1872, 263; *Schl. Mus. P. B.* Accip. 1873, 91. — *Astur haplochrous* *Sharpe* Cat. B. 1874 I, 119; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 59. — *Urospiza torquata* *Lay.* (nec *Temm.*) Ibis 1878, 251; *Tristr.* l. c. note. — *Urospizias haplochrous* *Gurney*, Ibis 1875, 365; *Lay et Tristr.* Ibis 1881, 135. — *Urospizias haplochroa* *Salv. et Scl.* Ibis 1877, 361 (ex *Marie*, Actes Soc. Linn. Bord. XXVII); *Lay.* ib. 1882, 498, 543; *Schalow*, J. f. O. 1887, 245.

*New Caledonia* (*Sclat., Ferr. etc.*).

### 7.\* *Urospizias rufitorques*.

*Epervier océanien* *Hombr. et Jacq.* Voy. Pôle Sud, 1842—53 Atlas pl. 2, f. 2. — *Astur rufitorques* *Peale.* U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 68 pl. 19; *Hartl.* Ibis 1864, 232; *Sharpe* Cat. B. 1874 I, 121; *Gurney* Ibis 1876, 384; *Finsch* P. Z. S. 1877, 727; *Ramsay* Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. I, 69; *Nehrkorn* J. f. O. 1879, 393; *Schl. Notes Leyd. Mus.* 1879 I, 2; *Finsch* Voy. Chall. B. 1881 II, 41; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 59; *Rehnc.* J. f. O. 1891, 128. — *Accipiter rufitorques* *H. et J.* Voy. Pôle Sud 1853 Zool. III, 49; *Cass.* U. S. Expl. Exp. 1858, 90 pl. 2 f. 1, 2; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 2. — *Astur cruentus* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 3; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 424; *id.* Ibis 1876, 144, 391; *id.* P. Z. S. 1876, 500. — *Nisus rufitorques* *Schl. Mus. P. B.* Rev. Accip. 1873, 81; *id.* Notes Leyd. Mus. 1876, I, 1—6. — *Urospizias rufitorques* *Gurney*, Ibis 1875, 365. — „Remba“ (*Kleinschn.*).

*Fiji Is.*, generally distributed throughout the (*Peale etc.*). — ? *Tonga Is.* (*Lay.*).

### 8. *Urospizias torquatus*.

„*Falco torquatus* *Cuv.*“ *Temm.* Pl. Col. 1823, I pl. 43 (ad.) et 93 (juv.). — *Nisus torquatus* *Less.* Man. d'Orn. 1828 I, 97; *Schl. Mus. P. B.* Astures 1862, 40. — *Astur cruentus* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1842, 113. — *Urospiza torquata* *Ferr. et Des M.*, Rev. Zool. 1860, 385; ib. 1862, 132. — *Accipiter aequatorialis* part. *Wall.* P. Z. S. 1865, 474. — *Astur torquatus* *Sharpe* Cat. B. 1874 I, 125; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 437; *id.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 60. — *Urospizias cruentus* *Gurney*, Ibis 1875, 365. — *Urospizias torquatus* *id.* t. c. 365; *id.* ib. 1881, 261, 264; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1880, 60; *id.* Ibis 1881, 606. — *Urospizias torquata* *Salv. et Scl.* Ibis 1877, 362 (ex *Marie*, Actes Soc. Linn. Bord. XXVII); *Schmeltz.* Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 75; *Tristr.* Ibis 1881, 136 note; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 500, 543.

*New Caledonia* (*Ferr.*)? — *New Hebrides*: Aneiteum (*Tristr.*), Vate, Api (*Schmeltz.*). — Sunda Is., Waigiou, New Guinea, N. Australia, Solomon Is., New Ireland.

### 9. *Urospizias approximans*.

*Falco radiatus* *Temm.* Pl. Col. 1823 I pl. 123. — *Astur radiatus* *Vig. et Horsf.* Tr. Linn. Soc. 1827 XV, 181. — *Astur fasciatus* *id.* t. c. 181. — *Astur approximans* *id.* t. c. 181; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1874 I, 126; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 59. — *Accipiter approximans* *Strickl.* Ann. N. II. 1843 XI, 335; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 2; *Ferr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 387. — *Urospiza approximans* *Bp.* Rev. Zool 1854, 538. — *Nisus approximans* *Schl. Mus. P. B.* Astures 1862, 42. — *Urospizias approximans* *Gurney*, Ibis 1875, 365; *Salv. et Scl.* ib. 1877, 361 (ex *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII); *Gurney* Ibis 1878, 251; *Tristr.* ib. 1879, 180; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 222; ib. 1881, 136; *Gurney*, ib. 1881, 261; *Lay.* ib. 1882, 499, 543. — „Wakoon“ or „Uzu“, Lifu (*Layard*).

*New Caledonia* (*Ferr., Lay.*). — ? *New Hebrides*: Aneiteum (*Lay.*). — *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu (*Lay.*). — Australia, Van Diemen's Land, Norfolk Id.

### 10. *Urospizias jardinei*.

*Urospizias jardinei* *Gurney*, Ibis 1887, 96. pl. III.

? *Oceania* (*Gurney*).

### 11.\* *Astur sharpii*.

*Astur sharpii* *Oustalet.* Bull. Soc. Philom. 1875 (6) II, 25; *Salvad.* Ibis 1881, 607.

*Marianne Is.* (*Astrolabe*).





12.\* *Circus approximans*.

*Circus approximans* Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 64 pl. 18; Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 95; J. f. O. 1854, 168; Finsch, Tr. N. Z. Inst. VII, 226; Lay. Ibis 1878, 268. — *Circus assimilis* F. et H. (nec Gld.) Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 7; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 244; Lay. P. Z. S. 1875, 424; *id.* Ibis 1876, 391; *id.* P. Z. S. 1876, 500. — *Circus gouldi* part. Sharpe Cat. B. 1874 I, 72; Gurney, Ibis 1875, 225; Buller, B. N. Zeal. 1888 I, 207. — *Circus approximans?* Gurney, Ibis 1876, 384. — „Dhakumbe“, Viti Levu (Kleinschm.).

*Fiji Is.*, throughout the (Peale, Lay. etc.). — *Wallis Id. or Uea* (Br. Mus.). — ? *Tonga Is.* (Lay.).

13. *Circus wolfi*.

*Circus assimilis* Ferr. et Des M. (nec Kaup), Rev. Zool. 1860, 387; Jouan Mem. Soc. S. N. Cherb. 1863 IX, 211; F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 7; Marie, Actes Soc. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; Ibis 1877, 361. — *Circus jardinii* Jouan, Mem. Soc. S. N. Cherb. 1863 IX, 210. — *Circus wolfi* Gurney, P. Z. S. 1865, 823 pl. 34; Ibis 1873, 221; 1875, 225; Ramsay Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1879 III, 336; Oust. Bull. Soc. Philom. 1879, July; Salvad. Orn. Pap. 1880 I, 71; Lay. Ibis 1882, 500, 543; Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 58. — „*Circus maillardi* Ferr.“ Marie, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; Ibis 1877, 361. — *Circus gouldi* pt. Sharpe Cat. B. 1874 I, 72. — *Circus wolfi* Sharpe l. c. (note). — *Circus* sp.? Schmeltz Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 75. — „M'ba-uri“, New Caledonia (Jouan).

*New Caledonia* (Ferr., Lay.). — *New Hebrides*: Erromango (Ramsay), Api?, Vate (Lay.). Also Lord Howe's Island.

14.\* *Scops podargina*.

*Noctua podargina* Hartl. et Finsch, P. Z. S. 1872, 90; *id.* Journ. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 4, 8 pl. I; Schmeltz Ethn. Abth. M. G. 407. — *Ninox podargina* Sharpe Cat. B. 1875 II, 151 note. — *Scops podargina* *id.* t. c. Add. 313; Nehrkorn, J. f. O. 1879, 394. — „Kossuk“ (Kubary).

*Pelew Is.* (H. et F.).

15. *Asio accipitrinus*.

*Strix accipitrinus* Pall. Reise Russ. 1771 I, 455. — *Strix brachyotus* Forst. Phil. Trans. 1772 LXII, 384. — *Otus brachyotus* Steph. Gen. Zool. XIII pt. 2, 57; Peale U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 75; Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 97; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 167; Gray, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 3; *Scl.* Ibis 1871, 358; Finsch, Journ. M. G. 1876 XII, 18; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 778; *id.* Ibis 1880, 78; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 283; *id.* Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 120. — *Strix sandvicensis* Bloxam, Voy. Blonde 1826, 250. — *Brachyotus galapagoensis* Gld. P. Z. S. 1837, 10; Cass. U. S. Expl. Exp. 1858, 107; Dole Pr. Boston Soc. N. H. 1869 XII. *Asio sandvicensis* Blyth, Ibis 1863, 27. — *Asio accipitrinus* Newton Yarr. Br. B. 1871 I, 163; Sharpe Cat. B. 1875 II, 234; Stejneger, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1877 X, 85. — *Asio brachyotus* Finsch, Ibis 1881, 113. — „Lugoé“, Ponapé (Finsch).

*Marianne Is.* (Hartl.). — *Caroline Is.*: Ponapé (Finsch). — Almost cosmopolitan.

16. *Strix flammea lulu*.

*Strix delicatula* (Gld.) Gray, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 3; Ferr. et Des M. Rev. Zool. 1860, 387; *ib.* 1862, 132; F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 1869, 11; *id.* P. Z. S. 1869, 544; Gräffe, J. f. O. 1870, 402; F. et H. t. c. 122; Marie, Actes Soc. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *Scl.* Ibis 1871, 359; Finsch, J. f. O. 1872, 30; Whitmee, Ibis 1875, 436; Lay. *ib.* 1876, 144, 391; Tristr. *ib.* 1876, 260; Lay. P. Z. S. 1876, 490; Finsch, P. Z. S. 1877, 771, 782; Marie, Ibis 1877, 362; Lay. *ib.* 1878, 268; Schmeltz, Verh. Ver. Hamb. (1877) 1879, 75; Lay. Ibis 1880, 222; Salvad. Orn. Pap. 1880, 92; Lay. Ibis 1882, 501, 543. — *Strix bakkamānu* Forst. Descr. An. 1844, 157; North, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. (2) 1887 II, 441. — *Strix lulu* Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 74, pl. 21. — *Strix forsteri* (Bp.) Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 130. — *Athene forsterii* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 2. — *Strix flammea* (L.) *Scl.* Ibis 1871, 358; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Av. Noct. 1873, 15; Sharpe, Cat. B. 1875 II, 291; *id.* Rowley's Orn. Misc. I, 269; var. *lulu* Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 68. — „Lulu“, Tonga Is., Samoan Is., Eua et Niuaufou (Peale etc.). — „Nalithmot“, New Hebrides (Tristr.). — „Mea“, Maré; „Mene“, Lifu (Lay.).

**Society Is.:** Tubuai (*Forst.*). — **Fiji Is.**, throughout the (*Peale etc.*). — **Samoa Is.**, throughout the (*Peale etc.*). — **Tonga Is.**, throughout the (*Forst. etc.*). — **Niuafou** (*Hübner*). — **Eua** (*Hübner, Gräffe*). — **New Hebrides:** Aneiteum, Mallicollo, Vaté, Api, Erromango, Tanna (*Forst., Lay.*). — **Loyalty Is.:** Lifu (*Lay.*). — **New Caledonia** (*Verr., Lay.*). — Cosmopolitan under various forms.

### 17. *Strix candida*.

*Strix candida* *Tickell*, J. A. S. B. II, 572; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1875 II, 308; *id.* P. Z. S. 1882, 335. — *Strix longimembris* *Jerdon*, Madr. Journ. X 86. — *Strix amauronota* *Cab.* J. f. O. 1866, 9. — *Strix pithecopus* *Swinh.* Ibis 1866, 396. — *Strix walleri* *Diggles*, Orn. Austr. pl. — *Strix oustaleti* *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1879, 295; (type examined) *id.* J. f. O. 1879, 191. „Lulu remba“ (Hawk-owl) (*Kleinschm.*).

**Fiji Is.:** Viti Levu (*Hartl., Sharpe*). — Oriental Region; N. Australia.

This may be the „*Otus?* sp.“ seen by Mr. *Layard* (Ibis 1876, 391).

### 18. *Strix novae-hollandiae*.

*Strix novae-hollandiae* *Steph.* Gen. Zool. 1826 XIII, 61 (ex *Lath.*); *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 252; 1880, 223. — „*Strix castanops* *Gld.*“ *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870. XXVII; Ibis 1877, 362; *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. 1879, July.

**New Caledonia** (*Marie, Lay.*). — **Loyalty Is.:** Lifu (*Lay.*). — Australia.

### 19. *Eclectus pectoralis*.

*Psittacus sinensis* *Briss.* Orn. 1760, IV, 291. — *Psittacus pectoralis* *P. L. S. Müll.* S. N. Spl. 1776, 78 no. 58. — *Psittacus polychlorus* *Scop.* Flor. et Faun. Insubr. 1786, 87 no. 27. — *Psittacus magnus* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 I, 384. — *Eclectus polychlorus* *Gray*, Gen. B. II, 418; *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. 1879. — *Polychlorus magnus* *Scl.* P. Z. S. 1857, 226; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362. — *Eclectus linnaei* *Wagl.* Mon. Psitt. 1832, 571 t. XXI. — *Eclectus pectoralis* *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1880, 197. — ?*Trichoglossus deplanchii* („très adulte“), *Jouan.* Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863, IX, 229.

**New Caledonia** (*Marie?*) — New Guinea, Molucca Is., New Britain, Solomon Is.

### 20.\* *Pyrrhulopsis tabuensis*.

Tabuan Parrot *Lath.* Gen. Syn. I 214, pl. VII (T-tabu and other Friendly Isles); *id.* Gen. Hist. II 115 pl. 22 part. — *Psittacus tabuensis* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 I, 317; *Lath.* Ind Orn. 1790, 88; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. I, 186, pl. 9; IV, 69; *Kuhl*, Consp. Psitt. 57; *Vieill.* N. Diet. 340; *id.* Enc. Méth. 1388; *Voigt*, Cuv. Uebers. 1831, 731; *Lear*, Parr. pl. XVI. — *Psittacus atropurpureus* *Shaw*, Lev. Mus. 1792, 142. — Pompadour Parrot *Shaw*, Gen. Zool. VIII 409. — *Psittacus hysginus* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 159 (Eua). — *Platycercus hysginus* *Wagl.* Mon. Psitt. 1832, 540 (ex *Forster*). — *Platycercus tabuensis* *Gray*, Gen. B. II 408; *id.* List Psitt. 1859, 11 (Eua); *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Psitt. 1864, 88 pt. (Eua-tantum); *F. et H.* Orn. Central-pol. 1867, 17 pt.; *Finsch*, Pap. 1868 II, 231 part; *F. et H.* P. Z. S. 1869, 545 (Eua); J. f. O. 1870, 123 (Eua); *Gräffe*, t. c. 416 (Eua); *Pelz.* Ibis 1873, 30; Cat. Mus. Godef. 1874 V, XIX; *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1876, 308; *Lay.* t. c. 500 (Eua); *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 771 (Eua); *Nehrke*, J. f. O. 1879, 394 (?). — *Conurus anna* *Bourj.* St. Hil. Perr. 1837–38, pl. 38. — *Aprosmictus tabuensis* *Bp.* Rev. Zool. 1854, 153; *id.* Naum. 1856? — *Aprosmictus anna* *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 236 part. — *Platycercus (Pyrrhulopsis) hysginus* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 30 (ex Tonga). — *Platycercus (Pyrrhulopsis) tabuensis* *Gray*, l. c. (ex Tonga). — *Pyrrhulopsis tabuensis* *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1875, 62; 1876, 307; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 78. — „Kaghaka“ (*Forst.*) or „Kaka“ (*Gräffe*).

**Eua**, Tonga Is. (*Forst etc.*), — introduced by the natives.

### 21.\* *Pyrrhulopsis tabuensis taviunensis*.

? Tabuan Parrot (ex Feejee Is.) *Lath.* Gen. Syn. II 116. — *Platycercus taviunensis* *Lay.* Ibis 1876, 141. — *Pyrrhulopsis taviunensis* *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1876, 307. — *Platycercus annae* *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 772 pt.; *id.* Voy. Chall., B. 1881, 42 pt. — *Pyrrhulopsis anna* *Rehnw.* Consp. Psitt. 1882, 68. — *Pyrrhulopsis hysgina* *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 78.

**Taviuni**, Fiji Is. (*Lay.*).







22.\* *Pyrrhulopsis tabuensis koroensis*.

*Aprosmictus anna* Cass. U. S. Exp. 1858, 236 (Fiji Is.). — *Platycercus anna* Gray, List. Psitt. 1859, 11 (Fiji). — *Platycercus tabuensis* Jard. et Selby, Ill. Orn. II pl. LXXIV?; *Finsch*, Pap. 1868 II, 231 pt. — *Platycercus* sp. *Lay*. Ibis 1876, 143 (Koro). — *Platycercus hysginus* *Salvin*, Ibis 1876, 143 (Koro). *Platycercus koroensis* *Lay*. Ibis 1876, 391 (Koro). — *Platycercus annae* pt. *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 772 (Koro). — *Pyrrhulopsis hysginus* *Rehnw*. Consp. Psitt. 1882, 68 (Koro).  
 v *Koro*, Fiji Is. (*Lay*.)

23.\* *Pyrrhulopsis tabuensis atrogularis*.

*Platycercus atrogularis* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 129 pl. 35; *Hartl*. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 106, 132 (Fiji Is.). — *Platycercus tabuensis* *Gough*, P. Z. S. 1849, 14?; *Salvin*, Ibis 1876, 143 note (Vanua Levu); *Lay*. t. c. 143, 390 (Vanua L.); *Rehnw*. Vogelb. t. XVI f. 1. (Vanua L.). — ? *Aprosmictus atrigularis* *Bp*. Naum. 1856. — *Pyrrhulopsis atrigularis* *Selat*. P. Z. S. 1864, 158 (Ngau); *id.* P. Z. S. 1876, 307 (Ngau). — *Pyrrhulopsis tabuensis* *Rehnw*. Consp. Psitt. 1882, 67 (Vanua L.). — „*Vangha-vangha*“, Fiji Is. (*Peale*).  
 v *Vanua Levu* (*Lay*.); *Ngau* (*Rayner*.)

It was first pointed out by Mr. Layard (Ibis 1876, 143) and Mr. Selater (P. Z. S. 1876, 308) that certain islands of the Fiji Group possessed each a distinct race or subspecies of *P. tabuensis* Gm., viz: one on the island of Koro with a greater or less abundance of crimson-tipped feathers on the rump and a small bar of blue, — sometimes absent, — at the back of the neck; a second on Vanua Levu and Ngau with a much broader blue collar and no crimson on the rump, and a third on Taviuni with neither a blue collar nor crimson on rump. The original Tabuan Parrot of Latham is stated to have come from „Tonga-tabu and other Friendly Islands“ (Gen. Syn. I 214), but, according to all recent evidence and the statements of collectors and of the natives, it is found in the Friendly Islands only on Eua, a well-wooded mountainous islet lying a little to the south of Tonga-tabu. The natives assert that the birds on this islet are descended from specimens originally brought over from the Fiji Islands which escaped from confinement; and there is every reason to believe that such is the fact. A fair series of specimens in the Hamburg Museum shows that Eua is inhabited by a mixed race combining the characters of the Vanua Levu—Ngau and of the Koro races. The typical *P. tabuensis* Gm. resembles the Vanua Levu—Ngau, while the single specimen which Forster obtained at Eua corresponds with the Koro Parrot. It has been stated that this specimen of Forster served as type at once for his own *P. hysginus*, for *P. tabuensis* Gm. and for *P. atropurpureus* Shaw (Pelz. Ibis 1873, 30; Schl. Mus. P. B. Rev. Psitt. 37), but Forster was much too accurate a describer to have omitted to mention a broad blue collar, had it been present, and, as to *P. atropurpureus*, Shaw remarks that Latham had seen his specimen and noted that it was different from *P. tabuensis*. In fact Forster's *P. hysginus* appears to mark one extreme and *P. tabuensis* Gm. the other extreme of variation amongst the Parrots of Eua, as the following series from that island shows:

	Extent of blue collar.	Amount of crimson on rump.
a. (Hamburg Mus.) —	Slight trace of blue-tipped feathers . . .	Many maroon-tipped feathers.
b. ( „ „ ) —	2 or 3 feathers . . . . .	Little.
c. ( „ „ ) —	Thin blue collar . . . . .	2 or 3 feathers.
d. ( „ „ ) —	Small . . . . .	Abundance.
e. ( „ „ ) —	Small . . . . .	Scarcely any.
f. ( „ „ ) —	Considerable . . . . .	None.
g. (Bremen Mus.) —	Large . . . . .	None.
h. ( „ „ ) —	Very little . . . . .	Much.
i. (British Mus.) —	Considerable . . . . .	None.

Specimen a, in which the blue at the back of the neck would not be noticed unless it were looked for, corresponds with Forster's *P. hysginus*, and the fine specimen, g, in the Bremen Museum with *P. tabuensis* Gm.. a, d and h might be taken for Koro, and f, g and i for Vanua Levu or Ngau specimens, but the remaining three are more uncertain. As a rule specimens from Eua appear to have a harder-looking, more metallic, underside than those from Fiji.

It is, however, obviously undesirable to attempt to identify the well-marked races of the Fiji Islands with the descriptions of specimens of this mongrel breed, which should be held apart under its original title *P. tabuensis* Gm.. *P. hysginus* Forst., having come from Eua, is a synonym of it. Dr. Reichenow

(Consp. Psitt. 68) identifies *P. taviunensis* Lay. with the *Conurus anna* Bourj. on the good grounds that it corresponds with the latter both by plate and description; but, in view of the fact that no locality is given by Bourjot St. Hilaire, and that Cassin makes mention of a narrow blue collar in the type specimen (U. S. Expl. Exp. 236), which has led Dr. Finsch to identify it with the Koro Parrot (P. Z. S. 1877, 772), it is better that *Conurus anna* be placed in the synonymy of *P. tabuensis* Gm., as, in any case, it is as likely to have come from the island of Eua as from Koro or Taviuni. The same remark applies to Shaw's *P. atropurpureus*, which is stated to have come from New Holland and is a collarless specimen.

This leaves the races of Koro and Taviuni with the names given to them by their discoverer. Mr. Layard, viz: *P. koroensis* and *taviunensis*. That of Vanua Levu and Ngau, which has always been called *tabuensis*, is left without a name, unless it be *P. atrogularis* Peale for which no more exact locality than „Fiji Islands“ is given. It has, however, been identified by Cassin (l. c.) with *P. tabuensis* Gm. and by Mr. Selater with a specimen from Ngau, so the name may safely be retained for this subspecies.

#### 24.\* *Pyrrhulopsis splendens*.

*Platycercus splendens* Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 127 pl. 34, f. 1; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 105, 132; *Gray*, List Psitt. 1859, 12; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 1859, 30; *Schl.* Dierentuin 1864, 73; *Hartl.* Ibis 1864, 232; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 20, 275 t. II f. 2 (egg); *Finsch*, Pap. 1868 II, 237 pt.; *H. et F.* J. f. O. 1870, 124 pt.; *Gräffe* t. c. 418 pt.; *Gray*, H. L. 1870 II, 139; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 425 pt.; *id.* Ibis 1876, 143, 391; *Salvin* t. c. 143, *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 I, 73; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 728; *Nehrhorn.* J. f. O. 1879, 394; *Finsch*, Voy. Chall. B. 1881 II, 42; *Rehnc.* J. f. O. 1891, 128. — *Aprosmictus splendens* Bp. Naum. 1856; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 237 pl. XX. — *Platycercus tabuensis* pt., *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Psitt. 1864, 88; *id.* Revue Psitt. 1874, 36. — *Pyrrhulopsis splendens* *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1864, 158; *id.* ib. 1876, 308; *Rehnc.* Consp. Psitt. 1882, 67; *id.* Vogelb. t. XVI f. 4; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 78. „Ka-ka“ or „Kaukau“ (*Lay.*); „Ka-ndamu“, Viti Levu (*id.*).

*Viti Levu* and *Kandavu* (*Lay.*).

Somo-somo and Kambara, where Dr. Gräffe obtained this species, are perhaps identical with the above localities. This species varies greatly in size even in specimens from the same locality, and there appears to be no difference in colour between those of Viti Levu and Kandavu. Some have yellowish green under wing-coverts with a small admixture of blue as against the greenish blue under wing-coverts of others, points which seem to be accompanied by a yellowish green or more olive green plumage respectively. Such specimens occur in both localities.

#### 25.\* *Pyrrhulopsis personatus*.

*Coracopsis? personata* *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1848, 21, pl. III; *id.* Gen. B. III App. 19. — *Platycercus splendens* (♀ juv.) *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 128 pl. 34 f. 4. — *Prosopeia personata* Bp. Rev. Zool. 1854, 153. — *Prosopaea personata* Bp. Naum. 1856. — *Aprosmictus personatus* *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 238 pl. XX. — *Platycercus personatus* *Gray*, List Psitt. 1859, 11; *Hartl.* Ibis 1864, 232; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 21, 275; *Finsch* Papag. 1868 II, 239; *F. et H.* J. f. O. 1870, 124; *Gray* H. L. 1870 II 139; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Rev. Psitt 1874, 36; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 425; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 I, 73; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 729; *Nehrhorn.* J. f. O. 1879, 394; *Rehnc.* Vogelbilder, 1882 pl. XIV, 5; *Finsch*, Voy. Challenger B. 1881, 42; *Rehnc.* J. f. O. 1891, 128. — *Platycercus (Pyrrhulopsis) personatus* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 30. — *Pyrrhulopsis personatus* *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1875, 62; *id.* ib. 1876, 308; *Rehnc.* Consp. Psitt. 1882, 68. — *Pyrrhulopsis personata* *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 78. — „Vanga“ (*Holmes*). „Kaka-lolo“ or „Karewa“ (*Kleinschm.*).

*Viti Levu*, Fiji Is. (*Lay.*).

#### 26.\* *Nymphicus cornutus*.

Horned Parrot, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. 1781, 288 pl. 8; *id.* Gen. Hist. 1822 II, 172 pl. 25. — New Caledonian Parrot *Lath.* Gen. Syn. 248; *id.* Gen. Hist. 173. — *Psittacus cornutus* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 I, 327; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790, 102; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. 1792 I, 210 pl. 10; IV, 78; *Vieill.* Nouv. Dict. 357; *id.* Enc. Méth. 1393; *Kuhl.* Consp. 45. — *Psittacus caledonicus* *Gm.* S. N. 248; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 102; *Bechst.* l. c. 211; IV, 78; *Vieill.* N. Dict. 353; Enc. Méth. 1391. — *Psittacus bisetis* *Shaw*, Gen. Zool. VIII 452 (♀); *Forst.* Deser. An. 1844, 258. — *Platycercus cornutus* *Vig.* Zool. Journ. I, 528; *Gray*, Gen. B. II 408 pl. CI; *id.* List Psitt. 1859, 7; *id.* P. Z. S. 1859, 164; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 28; *Schleg.* Mus. P. B. Psitt. 1864, 95; *id.*, Dierentuin 1864 I, 75; *Jouan.* Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 227; *Finsch*, Papag. 1868 II, 241; *Gray*, H. L. II,



28. Low area in Trench (4-5 ft deep) about 1000 ft from shore

30. Low area from 2-3 ft deep - 1 mile from shore since Latham's time. (no cord)

138. — *Plectolophus cornutus* *Bourj.*, Perr. t. 12. — *Psittacus (Pezoporus) cornutus* *Voigt.* Cuv. Uebers. 1831, 750. — *Platycercus caledonicus* *Wagl.* Mon. Psitt. 532; *Gray*, List Psitt. 4; *id.* P. Z. S. 1859, 164; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 387; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1877 IX, 312. — *Nymphicus cornutus* *Gray* List. Gen. B. 1855, 86; *Verr. et Des M.*, Rev. Zool. 1860, 387; *id.* ib. 1862, 132; *Marie* l. c. supra; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 181; *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. 1879 July; *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1879, 550 pl. 44; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1882, 408; *id.* Ibis 1882, 524; *Schalow*, J. f. O. 1887, 245; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 77. — *Platycercus flaviventris* *Finsch*, Papag. II, 204, partim; *Rehmv.* Consp. Psitt. 1882, 58 part. — „Kère“ or „Kèghe“ (*Forst.*), „Kuikui“ or „Kiukiu“ (*Verr.*), „Hagaran“ (*Lay.* Bourail dialect).

↘ *New Caledonia* (*Forster, etc.*).

### 27.\* *Nymphicus uvaensis.*

*Nymphicus uvaensis* *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1882, 408, pl. XXVI; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 78.

↘ *Uvea et? Lifu*, Loyalty Is. (*Lay.*).

### 28.\* *Cyanorhamphus erythronotus.*

Red-rumped Parrakeet, *Lath.*, Syn. I, 249; *id.* Gen. Hist. II, 174. — *Psittacus novae-seelandiae* *Gm. nec Sparrm.* S. N. 1788 I, 328; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. I, 211, IV, 79. — *Psittacus zealandicus* *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790, 102; *Vieill.* Nouv. Dict. XXV, 357; *id.* Enc. Méth. III, 1392, IV pl. 226, f. 2. — *Psittacus erythronotus* *Kuhl.* Consp. Psitt. 1820, 45. — *Psittacus novae-zeelandiae* var. 1, *Kuhl.* ib. 44. — *Psittacus pacificus* var. *Vieill.* Enc. Méth. 1387. — *Platycercus pacificus* (*Forst.*) *Wagl.* Mon. Psitt. 524; *Gray*, Gen. B. II, 408; *id.* List. Psitt. 1859, 12; *Finsch* Pap. 1868 II, 268. — *Platycercus? erythronotus* *Steph.* Gen. Zool. XIV, 122. — *Psittacus pacificus* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 238. — *Conurus phaeton* *Des Murs*, Rev. Zool. 1845, 449; *id.* Ic. Orn. pl. 16. — *Cyanorhamphus pacificus* *Bp.* Rev. Zool. 1854, 153; *id.* Naum. 1856; *Souancé*, Rev. Zool. 1856, 212. — *Platycercus erythronotus* *Gray*, List. Psitt. 1859, 12; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 29. — *Cyanorhamphus erythronotus* *Reichn.* Consp. Psitt. 1842, 41. — Pacific Parrot, var. B. *Lath.* Syn. I, 253. — *Psittacus pacificus* var. *γ*, *Gm.* S. N. 329; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 104 (var. *γ*). — „Aâ“, (*Forst.*).

↘ *Society Is.*: Tahiti and Raiatea (*Forster*).

The Pacific Parrot var. C, *Latham.* Gen. Syn. I, 253 = *P. auriceps* *Kuhl* and is from New Zealand, not New Caledonia as given by *Latham*.

### 29.\* *Cyanorhamphus saisseti.*

*Cyanorhamphus saisseti* *Verr. et Des M.*, Rev. Zool. 1860, 387; *id.* ib. 1862, 132; *Jouan* Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 228; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1877 XXI, 312; *Lay.* Ibis 1879, 109; *id.* ib. 1882, 524; *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1882, 630 pl. XLVI; *Schalow*, J. f. O. 1887, 246; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 77. — *Platycercus novae-zeelandiae* *Finsch*, Pap. II, 273 part. — *Cyanorhamphus saisseti*, subsp., *Reichn.* Consp. Psitt. 1882, 43. — *Cyanorhamphus novae-zeelandiae* *id.* Vogelb. pl. XVI, 7, part. — „Tea-Kiukiu“ (*Verr.*), „Buopug“ (*Lay.*) and „Noiugomé“ (*Lay.*).

↘ *New Caledonia* (*Verr. et Lay.*).

### 30.\* *Cyanorhamphus ulieteanus.*

? Parroquet found in Tanna, *G. Forst.* Voyage, II 334. — Society Parrot, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. I, 250; *id.* Gen. Hist. II, 175. — *Psittacus ulietanus* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 I, 328; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 103; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. I, 212, IV, 79; *Vieill.* Nouv. Dict. XXV, 358; *id.* Enc. Meth. 1394. — *Platycercus ulieteanus* *Vigors.* Zool. Journ. 1825 I, 533; Spl. pl. III, *Gray*, Gen. B. II, 408; *id.* List. Psitt. 1859, 12; *Finsch*, Pap. 1868 II, 271; *Pelz.* Ibis 1873, 30; *Lay.* Ibis 1880, 339. — *Psittacus (Conurus) ulietanus* *Kuhl.* Consp. Psitt. 7, 45. — *Cyanorhamphus ulietanus* *Bp.* Rev. Zool. 1854, 153; *id.* Naumannia, 1856; *Rehmv.* Consp. Psitt. 1882, 41. — *Platycercus (Cyanorhamphus) ulietanus* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 29.

↘ ? *Ulietea* or *Raiatea*, Society Islands (*Lath.*) — ? *Tanna*, New Hebrides (*Bullock Coll. Brit. Mus.*).

If the Parrot, *P. ulieteanus* *Gm.*, really came from Ulietea as stated by *Latham*, it may prove to be the young of *P. pacificus* *Forst.* = *erythronotus* *Kuhl.*

### 31. *Trichoglossus massena.*

*Trichoglossus massena* *Bp.* Rev. Zool. 1854, 157; *id.* Naumannia 1856, Consp. Psitt. 313; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Psitt. 1864, 110; *Gray*, H. L. 1870, II, 155; *id.* Ann. N. II. 1870 (4) V. 330; *Salvad. et D'Alb.*

Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen. 1876 IX, 16; *ib.* 1877 X, 36; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 185, 191, 442; *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. 1879, July; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1880 I, 288; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1882, 408; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 74. — *Trichoglossus massenae* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 33; *Finsch.* Pap. 1868 II, 384; Gray, *Cruise Curaçoa* 1873, 382 pl. XV; *Tristr.* Ibis 1876, 263; *Lay.* *ib.* 1878, 253, 274, 280; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. III, 255, 339; *Rehnc.* Vogelb. 1879 pl. VIII 2; *Lay.* Ibis 1880, 230; *Rehnc.* Consp. Psitt. 1882, 93; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 525, 543; *Schalow*, J. f. O. 1887, 246. — *Trichoglossus deplanchei* *Verr. et Des Murs*, Rev. Zool. 1860, 388; *id.* *ib.* 1862, 132; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 226; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. XXI, 312. — *Trichoglossus haematotus*, part. *Schleg.* Mus. P. B. Rev. Psitt. 1874, 43. — „Tiria“ ♂, „Kiki“ ♀. New Caledonia (*Verr.*) „Pillag“, New Caledonia, Bourail dialect (*Lay.*) „Siwatta“, Lifu (*Lay.*) „Kula“ Aneiteum (*Inglis*).

*New Caledonia* (*Verr. etc.*). — *Loyalty Islands*: Lifu (*Lay.*). *New Hebrides*: Aneiteum and Vate (*Lay.*), Erromango (*Rams.*). Also, Solomon Is., New Britain group and S. E. New Guinea.

### 32.\* *Trichoglossus rubiginosus*.

*Chalcopsitta rubiginosa* Bp. C. R. 1850, 134; *id.* P. Z. S. 1850, 26 note, pl. XVI; *id.* Consp. I, 3; *id.* Rev. Zool. 1854, 156; *id.* Naum. 1856; *Wallace*, P. Z. S. 1864, 289; *Petz.*, Novara Reise 1865, 99. — *Eos rubiginosa* Gray, List Psitt. 1859, 53. — *Lorius rubiginosus* *Schleg.* Mus. P. B. Psitt. 1864, 99; *id.* Rev. Psitt. 1874, 58. — *Domicella rubiginosa* *Finsch.* Papag. 1868 II, 781; *Hartl et Finsch* P. Z. S. 1872, 88. — *Trichoglossus rubiginosus* *Finsch.* Jrn. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 18; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 284; *id.* Ibis 1881, 111, 114; *Rehnc.* Consp. Psitt. 1882, 98; *Finsch.* Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 125.

— *Island of Ponapé*, East Carolines (*Danaide Exp.*, *Kuhary etc.*).

### 33.\* *Trichoglossus diadematus*.

*Psittuteles diadema* *Verr. et Des M.*, Rev. Zool. 1860, 390; *id.* *ib.* 1862, 132; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 94; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1877 XXI, 312; *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1879, July. — *Trichoglossus diadematus* *Finsch.* Pap. 1868 II, 367; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 526; *Rehnc.* Vogelb. Nachtr. 1883, 28. — ?*Trichoglossus* sp. inc. *Lay.* Ibis 1881, 172. — *Glossospittacus diadematus* *Rehnc.* Consp. Psitt. 1882, 83. — „Kinkin-Kunalu“, New Caledonia (*Verr.*)

*New Caledonia* (*Verr., Lay.*). — *Loyalty Is.* (*Jouan*).

### 34.\* *Coriphilus kuhli*.

*Lory*, *Fanning's Voyages*. — *Psittacula kuhli* *Vigors*, Journ. Zool. 1824, 412 pl. 16; *Lear* Parr. pl. 38; *Less.* Spl. Buff. Ois. pl. 7. — *Psittacus kuhli* *Less.* Voy. Coquille 1826, 629; *id.* Man. d'Orn. 1828 II, 151. — *Lorius kuhli* *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 193; *Schl.* Dierentuin 1864, 68. — *Vini coccineus* *Less.* Ill. de Zool. 1832, t. 28. — *Coriphilus kuhli* *Wagl.* Mon. Psitt. 1832, 566; *Jard. et Selby*, Nat. Libr. VI, 164 pl. 23; *Gray* Gen. B. II, 417; *Bp.* Rev. Zool. 1854, 157; *id.* Naumannia 1856; *Gray*, List Psitt. 1859, 58; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 32. — *Le Vini écarlaté*, *Maout*, Hist. Nat. Ois. pl. 3. — *Psittacula interfringillacea* *Bourj.* Perr. pl. 83. *Brotogeris kuhli* *Sves.* Classif. B. II, 303. — *Domicella kuhli* *Finsch.* Pap. 1868 II, 749; *id.* J. f. O. 1879, 330. — *Coriphilus kuhli* *Selat.* P. Z. S. 1876, 421; *Streets.* Amer. Nat. 1877 XI, 68; *id.* Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1877 no. 7, 13; *Rehnc.* Vogelb. pl. XXI, 5; *id.* Consp. Psitt. 1882, 110; *Tristr.* Ibis 1883, 47; *id.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 74.

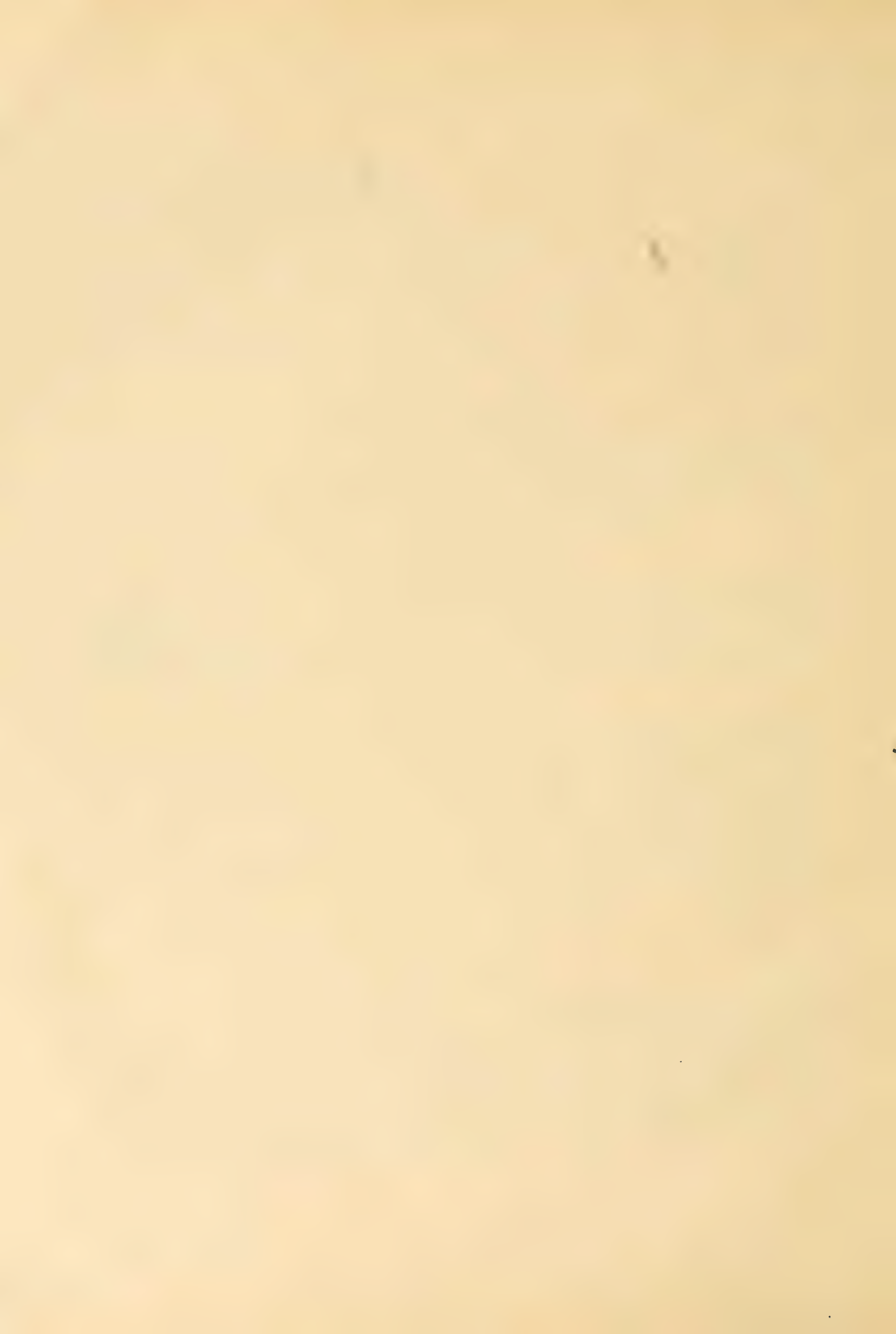
— *Fanning and Washington Is.* (*Bourjot, Streets, Finsch etc.*) ?? Ruantin, Austral Is. (*Mus. Tristr.* ? Cage-bird).

### 35.\* *Coriphilus solitarius*.

*La Perruche Phigy*, *Vaill.* Les Perroquets I, 125 pl. 64. — *Solitary Parrot*, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. Spl. I, 65; *Bechst.* Uebers. I, 269; *Lath.* Gen. Hist. II, 190. — *Psittacus solitarius* *Lath.* Ind. Orn. Spl. II, 1802, XXIII. — *Psittacus levaillantii* *Shaw.* Nat. Misc. 1809 pl. 909. — *Psittacus coccineus* *Shaw.* Gen. Zool. 1811 VIII, 472. — *Psittacus phigy* *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. 1811 IV, 81 pl. 9, f. 2; *Voigt*, Cuv. Uebers. 1831, 748. — *Psittacus* (*Psittacula*) *phigy* *Kuhl.* Consp. 9, 69. — *Brotogeris*? *phigy* *Steph.* General Zoology XIV, 133. — *Lorius phigy* *Less.* Traité d'Ornithologie 1831, 193. — *Brotogeris coccineus* *Sves.* Classif. B. II, 303. — *Coriphilus solitarius* *Wagl.* Mon. Psitt. 1830, 565; *Gray*, Gen. B. II, 417; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 106, 132; *Bp.* Rev. Zool. 1854, 157; *id.* Naum. 1856; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 240; *Gray*, List Psitt. 1859, 58, pt.; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 32; *Rehnc.* Consp. Psitt. 1882, 111; *id.* Vogelb. t. XXX, 8; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 74; *Rehnc.* J. f. O.







1891, 128. — *Trichoglossus coccineus* Peale, U. S. Exp. 1848. — *Lorius solitarius* Schleg. Dierentuin 1864, 68; *F. et H. Orn. Centralp.* 1867, 23; *Gray, H. L. II*, 154; *Schl. Rev. Psitt.* 1874, 59; *Lay. P. Z. S.* 1875, 426; *id. Ann. N. H.* 1875, 344; *id. Ibis* 1876, 391; *Rowley, Orn. Misc.* 1876 II, 38 pl. XLI; *Nehrkorn, J. f. O.* 1879, 394. — *Nanodes solitarius* Schl. Mus. P. B. Psitt. 1864, 116. — *Domicella solitaria* Finsch, Pap. 1868 II, 760; *Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W.* I, 74; *Finsch, P. Z. S.* 1877, 729; *id. Voy. Challenger B.* 1881, 42. — „Kula“, (*Lay.*).

— *Fiji Is.*: Viti Levu and Ovalau (*Gräffe*), Taviuni (*Kleinschm.*), throughout the islands (*Lay.*). Introduced into the Tonga Is. and Tahiti? (*Latham.*)

### 36.\* *Coriphilus australis*.

Blue-crested Parrakeet, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* I, 254; *Gen. Hist.* II, 190. — Sparrow Parrot, *id. Syn. Spl.* II, 93; *Gen. Hist.* 220. — La Perruche fringillaire *Vaill. Perr.* I, 134 pl. 71. — *Psittacus australis* Gm. S. N. 1788 I, 329; *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* IV, 80; *Vieill. N. Dict.* XXV, 375. — *Psittacus fringillaceus* Gm. S. N. 1788 I, 337; *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 112; *Maerter, Phys. Arb. Wien* 2 p. 47; *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* IV, 81 pl. 6, f. 2; *Vieill. N. Dict.* XXV, 379; *id. Enc. Méth.* 1409; *Kuhl, Consp.* 69; *Voigt, Cuv. Uebers.* 1831, 748. — *Psittacus pipilans* *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 1790, 105. — *Psittacus porphyrocephalus* *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* 1789 pl. 1; *id. Gen. Zool.* 1811 VIII, 472 pl. 69. — *Psittacus euchlorus* *Forst. Descr. An.* 1844, 160. — *Coriphilus euchlorus* *Wagl. Mon. Psitt.* 564; *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 106, 122. — *Brotogeris fringillaceus* *Steph. Gen. Zool.* XIV, 103. — *Lorius fringillaceus* *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* 1831, 194. — *Coriphilus pipilans* *Gray, Gen. B.* II, 417 pl. 103, f. 5. — *Brotogeris porphyrocephalus* *Sws. Classif. B.* II, 303. — *Trichoglossus pipilans* *Peale, U. S. Exp.* 1848. — *Coriphilus fringillaceus* *Bp. Rev. Zool.* 1854, 157; *id. Naum.* 1856; *Gray, List Psitt.* 1859, 58; *id. B. Trop. Is.* 33; *Schleg. Dierentuin* 1864, 79; *F. et H. Orn. Centralp.* 1867, 25; *Gray, H. L.* 1870 II, 154; *H. et F. P. Z. S.* 1871, 22; *Whitmee, Ibis* 1875, 436; *Lay. P. Z. S.* 1876, 491, 501; *Schmeltz, Ethn. Abth. Mus. Godef.* 1881, 205; *Tristr. Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 74. — *Nanodes fringillaceus* *Schl. Mus. P. B. Psitt.* 1864, 117; *id. Revue Psitt.* 1874, 53. — *Domicella fringillacea* *Finsch, Pap.* II, 747; *F. et H. J. f. O.* 1870, 122; *Gräffe t. c.* 402, 416; *Finsch, ib.* 1872, 33; *id. P. Z. S.* 1877, 772, 783. — *Coriphilus australis* *Rehmv. Vogelb. t. XXI.*, 5; *id. Consp. Psitt.* 1882, 110. — „Hega“, Niuafofu (*Hübner*). — „Hega“ (*Gräffe*) and „Kohanga“ (*Lay.*), Tonga Is. — „Senga“ or „Sanga-wao“, Savaii (*Hübner*).

*Tonga Is.*: Tonga-tabu (*Forst. Peale etc.*), Eua, Habai, Vavao (*Lay., Hübner etc.*). — *Niuafofu* (*Hübner*). — *Fotuna Id.* (*Lay.*). — *Wallis Id. or Uea* (*Gray*). — *Samoa Is.*: Upolu (*Peale etc.*), Savaii (*Kubary*).

### 37.\* *Coriphilus smaragdinus*.

*Psittacus ultramarinus* (!) *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* 1821, 49; *Wagl. Mon. Psitt.* 564. — *Psittaculus smaragdinus* *Hombr. et Jacq. Ann. Sc. Nat.* 1841 XVI, 318. — *Coriphilus dryas* *Gld. P. Z. S.* 1842, 165; *id. Voy. Sulphur*, 44 pl. 26; *Gray, Gen. B.* II, 417; *Bp. Rev. Zool.* 1854, 157; *C. R.* XLI, 1111; — *Vini dryas* *Less. Descr. Mamm. et Ois.* 1847, 192; — *Coriphilus gouphili* *Jacq. et Pucher. Voy. Pôle Sud* 1853, III, 103 pl. 24 bis fig. 3; *Krusenstern, Voy. t.* 17; *Bp. Naum.* 1856. — *Psittacula smaragdina* *Gray, Gen. B.* II, 417. — *Coriphilus smaragdinus* *Gray, List. Psitt.* 1850, 59; *id. B. Trop. Is.* 32; *Schleg. Dierentuin* 1864, 79; *Tristr. Ibis* 1881, 249; *Rehmv. Vogelb. A. XXI* fig. 2; *id. Consp. Psitt.* 1882, 112. — *Nanodes smaragdinus* *Schleg. Mus. P. B. Psitt.* 1864, 117; *id. Rev. Psitt.* 1874, 54. — *Domicella smaragdina* *Finsch, Pap.* 1868, 745. — *Coriphilus smaragdinus* *Tristr. Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 74. — „Pihiti“ (*E. Jardine*).

— *Marquesas Is.*: Nukahiva (*Jardine*).

### 38.\* *Coriphilus taitianus*.

Perruche Arimanon, *Levaill. Perroq.* I pl. LXV. — Perruche Sparmann, l. c. pl. LXVI. — Otaheitan Blue Parrakeet, *Lath. Syn.* I 255; *id. Gen. Hist.* II, 189. — ? Varied Parrakeet, *Lath. Syn. Spl.* II, 93; *id. Gen. Hist.* II, 219. — L'Arimanon, *Buff. Hist. Nat. Ois.* VIII, 139. — Petite Perruche de l'Isle de Taiti, *Buff. Pl. Enl.* pl. 455, 2. — *Psittacus peruvianus* *S. Müll. S. N. Spl.* 1776, 80. — ?*Psittacus varius* *Maerter, Phys. Arb. Wien* I (2), 47 (ap. *Gm.*); *Gm. S. N.* 1788 I, 337; *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 112; *Bechst. Uebers.* IV, 90; *Kuhl, Consp.* 95. — ?*Psittacus cyaneus* *Sparrm. Mus. Carls.* 1787 II, pl. 27. — *Psittacus taitianus* *Gm. S. N.* 1788 I, 329; *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 1790, 105; *Bechst. Uebers.* I 216, IV 80; *Voigt, Cuv. Uebers.* 748; *Kuhl, Consp.* 748; *Less. Voy. Coquille* 1826, 295, 629. — *Psittacus porphyrio* *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* 1789 pl. 7; *id. Gen. Zool.* VIII

Abb. u. Ber. d. K. Zool. u. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. zu Dresden 1890/91 No. 6.

473. — *Psittacus sparmanni* *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. 1811 IV, 80; *Voigt, Cur.* Uebers. 738. — *Lorius vini* *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 194. — *Coriphilus cyaneus* *Wagl.* Mon. Psitt. 1832, 564; *Gray, Gen. B. II,* 417; *Cass. U. S. Exp.* 1858, 240; *Gray, List Psitt.* 1859, 57. — *Trichoglossus ? taitianus* *Steph.* Gen. Zool. XIV 130. — *Brotogeris sparmanni* *Steph.* Gen. Zool. XIV 133. — *Brotogeris sapphirinus* *Sws.* Classif. B. II 303. — *Coriphilus sapphirinus* *Wagl.* Mon. Psitt. 1832, 563. — *Psittacus sapphirinus* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 201. — *Coriphilus notatus* *Gray,* Gen. B. II 417; *Blyth, Cat. B. As. Soc.* 1849, 13. — *Coriphilus taitianus* *Bp.* Rev. Zool. 1854, 157; *id.* Naum. 1856; *Souancé, Rev. Zool.* 1856, 226; *Gray, List. Psitt.* 1859, 57, *id.* B. Trop. Is. 32; *Schleg.* Dierentuin 1864, 79; *Gray, H. L. II* 151; *Cat. Mus. Godef.* 1874, V, XVII; *Rehmv.* Vogelb. pl. XXI 1; *id.* Consp. Psitt. 1882, 111; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 75. — *Nanodes taitianus* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Psitt. 1864, 117; *id.* Rev. Psitt. 1874, 117; *id.* Rev. Psitt. 1874, 53. — *Domicella taitiana* *Finsch,* Pap. 1868 II, 742; *Grüffe, J. Mus. Godef.* 1873 I, 53; *Garrett.* Ethn. Abth. Mus. Godef. 1881, 228. — „Vini“ (*Lesson, Garrett*).

**Society Is.:** Tahiti (*Forster, Garrett*), Borabora (*Lesson, Garrett*), Huaheine (*Gould*), Eimeo (*Gray*), Maitea (*Finsch*), Moorea (*Garrett*). (In Huaheine, Raiatea and Tahea become extinct [*Garrett*]). — *Paumotu Is.:* Niau or Greig Island (*Garrett*). circa 1876

### 39.\* *Charmosyna palmarum.*

Palm Parrot, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. 1781 I 253. — Pygmy Parrot, *id.* ib. 256. — *Psittacus palmarum* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 I, 329; *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 105; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. 1792 I, 215; 1811 IV, 80; *Vieill. Nouv. Dict.* 377; *id.* Enc. Méth. 1408; *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 259. — *Psittacus pygmaeus* *Gm.* S. N. I, 330; *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 106; *Bechst.* Uebers. I, 217; IV, 82; *Kuhl,* Consp. 100; *Vieill.* ll. cc.; *Wagl.* Mon. Psitt. 744. — *Psittacus peregrinus* *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790 I, 105; *Bechst.* Uebers. 89; *Kuhl* Consp. 100; *Vieill.* N. Dict. 355; Enc. Méth. 1392; *Wagl.* Mon. Psitt. 744. — *Trichoglossus palmarum* *Wagl.* ib. 546; *Gray, Gen. B. II,* 411; *id.* List Psitt. 1859, 64; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 33; *Finsch,* Pap. 1868 II, 868; *Gray,* Cruise Curaçoa 1873 pl. XVI; *Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W.* 1878 III, 339; *Lay.* Ibis 1879, 484. — *Psittacus (Conurus) palmarum* *Kuhl,* Consp. Psitt. 8, 51. — *Nanodes palmarum* *Shaw,* Gen. Zool. XIX, 120. — *Loriculus? palmarum* *Bp.* Rev. Zool. 1854, 157. — *Cyclopsitta? palmarum* *Bp.* Naum. 1856. — *Coryphilus palmarum* *Bp.* C. R. 1855, 1111; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 74. — *Trichoglossus pygmaeus* *Pelz.* Sitzb. Akad. Wien 1856 XX, 165; *Gray* List Psitt. 65; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 33; *Finsch,* Pap. 1868 II, 870; *Pelz.* Ibis 1873, 31 pl. 1. — *Trichoglossus pygmaeus?* *Lay.* Ibis 1880, 292, 339. — *Charmosyna palmarum* *Rehmv.* Consp. Psitt. 1882, 85, 228; *id.* Vogelb. Nachtr. 30. — *Charmosyna pygmaeus* *Rehmv.* t. c. 86. — *Trichoglossus* sp. *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 274. — „Katinga“, Tanna (*Forst.*).

**New Hebrides:** Tanna (*Forst.*), Aneiteum (*Brit. Mus.*), Vate, Santo and Api (*Lay.*), Erromango (*Rams.*).

### 40.\* *Charmosyna aureicinctus.*

*Trichoglossus aureicinctus* *Lay.* Ann. N. H. 1875 XVI, 344; *id.* Ibis 1876, 138, 141, 391; *Rowley,* Orn. Misc. 1876 I, 261 pl. XXXVI; *Finsch,* Journ. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 3, t. 1, f. 1; *Rehmv.* Vogelb. 1883 pl. XXI, 6. — *Trichoglossus (Glossopsitta) amabilis* *Ramsay,* Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1875 I, 30, 74. — *Charmosyna aureicinctus* *Rehmv.* Consp. Psitt. 1882, 85, 228. — *Coryphilus aureocinctus* *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 74. — „Kula-wai“ and „Vuni-as“, (*Lay.*).

**Fiji Is.:** Taviani, Ovalau, Viti Levu (*Lay., Kleinschm.*).

### 41. *Cuculus canorus.*

*Cuculus canorus* *Linn.* Syst. Nat. 1766 I, 168; *Hartl. et Finsch* P. Z. S. 1872, 100; *Finsch,* J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 12; *Shelley,* Cat. B. 1891 XIX, 245. — *Cuculus capensis* *P. S. Müll.* Syst. Nat. Spl. 1776, 90. — *Cuculus telephonus* *Heine* J. f. O. 1863, 265.

**Pelew Is.** (*Heinsohn*). — Ranges over nearly the whole of the Old World.

### 42. *Cuculus intermedius.*

*Cuculus intermedius* *Vahl.* Skriv. af Natur. Selsk. 1797 IV, 58; *Shelley* Cat. B. 1891 XIX, 252. — *Cuculus striatus* *Drapiez,* Dict. Class. H. Nat. 1823, 570; *Hartl. et Finsch,* P. Z. S. 1872, 100; *Finsch,* J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 12. — *Cuculus himalayanus* *Vig.* P. Z. S. 1831, 172. — *Cuculus canoroides* *S. Müll.* Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land-en Volk. 1839—44, 235. — *Cuculus indicus* *Cab. et Heine,* Mus. Hein. 1862 IV, 34. — *Cuculus canorinus* *Cab. et Heine,* ib. 1862, 35. — „Karam udrénges“ (*Kub.*) or „Carumodo-renas“ (*Heinsohn*).

**Pelew. Is.** (*Heinsohn etc.*) Ranges from Siberia southwards as far as New Guinea and Australia.





**43.\* Cacomantis brozinus.**

*Cuculus (Cacomantis) brozinus* Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 164; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 35; *Verr. et Des. M.*, Rev. Zool. 1860, 391. — *Cuculus brozinus* *Verr. et Des. M.*, Rev. Zool. 1862, 132; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Sc. Nat. Cherb. 1863 IX, 225, Gray, H. L. II, 217 no. 9028; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 274, 280; *Tristr.* ib. 1879, 181, 185; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 230, 381; *ib.* 1882, 509, 522; *Tristr.* l. c. note. — *Cacomantis brozinus* *Cab. et Heine*, Mus. Hein. 1862 IV, 26; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Gray*, Cruise Curaçoa 1873 pl. XVII; *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1879, July; *Shelley* Cat. B. 1891 XIX, 275. — *Cuculus flabelliformis* pt. *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Cuculi 1864, 26. — „Zeug“, Lifu (*Lay.*).

∨ *New Caledonia* (*Macgill.*, etc.). — *New Hebrides*: Erromango, Vate, Ambrym, Mállicolo, St. Bartholomew, Santo, Api (*Lay.*). — *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu (*Lay.*).

**44.\* Cacomantis simus.**

*Cuculus simus* *Peale*. U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 134 pl. 37; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 106, 134; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 168; *Cass.* U. S. Expl. 1858, 245 pl. 21 f. 2; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 28; *Gray*, H. L. II 127 no. 9027; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 426; *id.* Ibis 1876, 144, 391; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 729; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 394; *Lay.* Ibis 1880, 381; *Finsch*, Voy. Chall. B. 1881 II, 43. — *Cuculus (Cacomantis) simus* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 35; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. I, 74. — *Cacomantis simus* *Cab. et Heine*, Mus. Hein. 1862 IV, 25 note; *Shelley*, Cat. B. 1891 XIX, 276. — *Cuculus flabelliformis* pt. *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Cuculi 1864, 26.

∨ *Fiji Is.*: Kandavu, Taviuni, Mathuata, Viti Levu, Ovalau, Wakaia, Mokani, Vanua, Levu, (*Lay.* etc.). — *New Hebrides*: Port Resolution (Coll. *Seebohm*).

**45.\* Cacomantis infuscatus.**

*Cuculus infuscatus* *Hartl.* Ibis 1866, 172; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 31 t. V, 1; *Gray*, H. L. 1870 II, 217 no. 9030; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 427; *id.* Ibis 1876, 391; *Ramsay* Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. I, 74; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 729; *id.* Voy. Chall. B. 1881 II, 43; *Lay.* Ibis 1880, 381. — *Cacomantis infuscatus* *Shelley*, Cat. B. 1891 XIX, 276.

∨ *Fiji Is.*: Viti Levu (*Gräffe*), Ovalau, Wakaia, Mokani, Vanua Levu (*Lay.*).

**46. Chalcococcyx plagosus.**

*Cuculus plagosus* *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1801 II Spl. 31. — *Cuculus lucidus* *Temm.* (nec *Gm.*) Pl. Col. 1824, 102 Fig. 1. — *Cuculus chalcites* *Ill.* in Mus. Berol.; *Temm.* Pl. Col. 102, 2. — *Cuculus metallicus* *Vig. et Horsf.* Tr. L. Soc. 1826 XV, 302. — *Cuculus versicolor* *Gray*, Gen. B. 1847 II, 463. — *Chalcites lucidus* *Bp.* (nec *Gm.*) Consp. Vol. Zygod. 1854, 7; *Verr. et Des. M.*, Rev. Zool. 1860, 391; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 226; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Lay.* ib. 1878, 253; *Tristr.* ib. 1879, 181; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 330; 1881, 136; 1882, 523, 543. — *Lamprococcyx plagosus* *Gld.*, *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1880 I, 348. — „*Cuculus nitens* *Taylor*“, *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Sc. Nat. Cherb. 1863 IX, 94. — ? *Chalcites* sp. *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 427. — *Chalcococcyx plagosus* *Shelley*, Cat. B. 1891 XIX, 297. „Zeug“, Lifu (*Lay.*).

(?) *Fiji Is.*: Taviuni (*Thurston*). — *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu (*Lay.*). — *New Caledonia* (*Verr.*, *Lay.*). Australia, New Guinea, Solomon Islands.

**47. Urodynamis taitiensis.**

*Ara weraroa*, *Cook's* Voy. IV 272. — *Le Coucou brun varié de noir*, *Mont.* Hist. Nat. Ois. VI 376. — *Society Cuckoo* *Lath.* Gen. Syn. II 514. — *Cuculus taitiensis* *Sparrm.* Mus. Carls. 1787 II pl. 32;  *Vieill.* Enc. Méth. 1329; *Sundev.* Krit. Framst. 1858, 8; *Wald.* Ibis 1869, 346. — *Cuculus tahitiensis* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 I, 412; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. I 424: IV 140; *Wald.* Ibis 1869, 336. — *Cuculus taitiensis* *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790 I, 209; *Steph.* Gen. Zool. IX, 92; *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 151; *Ellmann*, Zoologist, 1861, 7467; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Cuculi 21. — *Cuculus perlatus* *Vieill.* N. Diet. 1817 VIII, 232; Enc. Méth. III 1334; *Pucher.*, Rev. Zool. 1852, 562. — *Eudynamis taitiensis* *Gray*, App. Dieffenb. N. Zeal. II 193; Gen. B. II 464; *Bp.* Consp. 1850 I, 101; *id.* C. R. 1854, 6; *Cass.* U. S. Expl. Exp. 1858, 248 pl. XXII, f. 2; *Cab. et Heine*, Mus. Hein. 1862 IV, 56; *Verr. et Des. M.* Rev. Zool. 1862, 130; *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1864, 9; *Ramsay*, Ibis 1865, 155; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 27; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122; *Gräffe*, t. c. 402, 415; *Gray*, H. L. II 221 no. 9077; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 34; *Buller*, B. N. Zeal. 1873, 73 pl. VIII, 1888 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. I, 127; *Whitnee*, Ibis 1875, 437; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 49; *ib.* 1876 XII, 19; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 491, 505; *id.* Ibis 1876,

144, 391; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 773, 778; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 394; *Oust*, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1879, July; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Finsch*, Ibis 1880, 220, 331, 433; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 284, 298; *id.* Ibis 1881, 104, 108, 113; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. Mus. Godef. 1881, 299, 353; *Lay*, Ibis 1882, 523, 543; *Finsch*, Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 126; *Beddard*, P. Z. S. 1885, 170, 172. — *Cuculus fasciatus* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 160; *id.* Icon. ined 56. — *Eudynamis cuneicauda* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 139 pl. 38, f. 2; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 106, 132; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 168. — *Eudynamis tahitiensis* *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 132; *Bp.* C. R. XLI, 1111. — *Eudynamis tahitiensis* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 35; *Lay*, Ibis 1878, 275. — *Cuculus* sp. inc., *Kittl.* Reise 1858 II, 39. — *Eudynamis* sp. *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 783 (Niuafoou). — *Urodynamis taitiensis* *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1880 I, 370; *Agg.* 1889 I, 51; *Shelley*, Cat. B. 1891 XIX, 314. — „Aréva-réva“ (*Forst.*), „Ara weraroa“ (*Cook*), „Ooea“ (*Wodehouse-Huahaine*), Society Is. — „Kaevaeva“, Marquesas Is. (*Jard.*). — „Haleva“ (*Grüffe*) or „Kaliva“ (*Hübner*), Tonga Is. — „Aleva“, Samoa Is. (*Whitmee*). — „Likapalai“, Laganor (*Kubary*). — „Urit“, Taluit (*Finsch*).

*Society Is.*: Huaheine and Tahiti (*Forst.*), Borabora (*Lesson*). — *Marquesas Is.* (*E. Jardine*). — *Cooks Is.*: Hervey (*Gray*). — *Samoa Is.*: Upolu (*Grüffe* etc.). — *Tonga Is.*: Tonga-tabu (*Gray*), Eua (*Hübner*). — *Niuafoou* (*Hübner*). — *Fiji Is.*: Ovalau (*Peale* etc.), Wakaia and Mokani (*Lay*). — *New Hebrides*: Vaté and Ambrym (*Lay*). — *New Caledonia* (*Verr.* etc.). — *Pelew Is.* (*Peters*). — *Caroline Is.*: Ualan (*Kittl.*), Ponape and Laganor (*Kubary*). — *Marshall Is.*: Taluit (*Finsch*). — *Gilbert Is.*: Butaritari (*Finsch*). Also New Zealand, Solomon Islands, New Britain.

In the above references taitiensis will often be found spelt taitensis, but it has not been considered necessary to arrange such in separate columns.

#### 48.\* *Todirhamphus tutus*.

Respected Kingfisher *Lath.* Gen. Syn. I 624. — *Alcedo tuta* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 I, 453; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. I, 251; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. I 511; IV 161. — *Todirhamphus sacer* *Less.* (nec *Gm.*) Voy. Coq. 1826, 686; *id.* Mem. Soc. Hist. Nat. 1827 III pl. 11; *id.* Man. d'Orn. 1828 II, 100; *id.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 249; *Bp.* Consp. 1850 I, 156; *Rehb.* Alcedin. 34 pl. 423 f. 3148-49. — *Todirhamphus tuta* pt. *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 192, 206 pl. XV f. 3. — *Halcyon sacra* pt. *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 6. — *Coporhamphus sacer* *Cab. et Heine*, Mus. Hein. 1860 II, 160. — *Dacelo sacra* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Alced. 1863, 38. — *Halcyon tuta* *Gray*, H. L. 1869, 93; *Grüffe*, Journ. Mus. Godef. 1873 I, 50; Cat. Mus. G. 1874 V, XVI. — *Todirhamphus tutus* *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1864, 9; *Sharpe*, Alcedin. 1871, 249 pl. 95; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 93. — *Dacelo tuta* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Revue Alcedin. 1874, 29. — „Otatare“, Huaheine (*Wodehouse*).

*Society Is.*: Borabora, Tahiti (*Lesson*), Huaheine, Raiatea (*Wodehouse, Garrett*); Tupuoi (*Garrett*). — *Marquesas Is.* (*Mus. Leyd.*).

*T. tutus* may be distinguished from *T. veneratus* by its having a broad white band over the eye. The occurrence of two such closely related species in the same locality is remarkable.

#### 49\*. *Todirhamphus veneratus*.

Venerated Kingfisher *Lath.* Gen. Syn. I 623. — *Alcedo venerata* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 I, 453; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790 I, 251; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. I, 511; IV, 161. — *Todirhamphus divinus* *Less.* Voy. Coq. Zool. 1826, 687; *id.* Mem. Soc. Hist. Nat. 1827 III, 419, pl. 12; *id.* Man. d'Orn. 1828, 101; *id.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 250; *Cass.* Cat. Halc. Philad. Mus. 1852, 12; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 130; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 199, 217 pl. XVIII. — *Halcyon venerata* *Gray*, Gen. B. I, 79; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 6; *Pelz.* Sitzb. Akad. Wien, 1856 XX, 503; *id.* Novara, 1865, 47; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 43; *Lay*, P. Z. S. 1876, 501; *Finsch*, ib. 1877, 741; *id.* Voy. Chall. B. 1881, 56. — *Halcyon tuta* *Gray*, Gen. B. I, 79; *id.* (tutu) List Fissirostr. 1848, 58. — *Alcedo collaris* *Forst.* (nec *Scop.*) Descr. An. 1844, 162. — *Dacelo nullitorques* *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848, 155 pl. 42 f. 1. — *Todirhamphus nullitorques* *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 110, 130. — *Todirhamphus venerata* *Bp.* Consp. Av. 1850 I, 156; *Rehb.* Alcedin. 1851, 33. — *Todirhamphus sacra* *Bp.* Consp. 1850 I, 156. — *Todirhamphus divina* *Rehb.* Alcedin. 1851, 34, pl. 423, f. 3150-51. — *Halcyon sacra* pt. *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 6. — *Coporhamphus veneratus* *Cab.* Mus. Hein. 1860 II, 160. — *Todirhamphus veneratus* *Sharpe*, Alcedin. 1868-71, 245, pl. 93; *Pelz.* Ibis, 1873, 20. „Erooro“ (*Forst.*), „Buru“ (*Zebebor*), „O-tatare“ (*Less.*).

*Society Is.*: Tahiti (*Forst., Less.* etc.), Huaheine, Raiatea, Otaha (*Forst.*), Borabora (*Less.*).







50.\* *Todirhamphus recurvirostris*.

*Todirhamphus recurvirostris* Lafresn. Rev. Zool. 1842, 153; *Rchb.* Alced. 1851, 35; *Cass.* Cat. Halc. Philad. Mus. 1852, 11; *id.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 198, 216, pl. XVII; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 111, 130; *Sharpe*, Alcedin 1871, 247, pl. 94; Cat. Mus. Godef. 1874, V, 4; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 491; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 94. — *Halcyon platyrostris* Gld. P. Z. S. 1842, 72; *Gray*, Gen. B. I 79; *id.* Cat. Fiss. Brit. Mus. 1848, 58; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 6. — *Dacelo minima* Peale, U. S. Exp. 1848, 159, pl. 45. — *Todirhamphus platyrostris* Bp. Consp. 1850 I, 156. — *Coporhamphus recurvirostris* Cab. et Heine Mus. Hein. 1860 II, 160. — *Halcyon recurvirostris* F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 41; *Gray*, H. L. 1869 I, 93; *F. et H.* P. Z. S. 1871, 23; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 34; *Whitmee*, Ibis 1875, 437. — *Dacelo recurvirostris* Schl. Mus. P. B. Rev. Alcedin. 1874, 29; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 395. „*Tiacalla*“, Upolu (*Gräffe*); „*Tistaro*“, Savaii (*Kubary*).

*Samoa Is.*: Upolu (*Cunningham etc.*) Savaii (*Whitmee, Kubary*).

51.\* *Halcyon sacra*.

Sacred Kingfisher *Lath.* Gen. Syn. I 621 (cum var. A). — *Alcedo sacra* Gm. S. N. 1788 I, 453 (cum var. B); *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790 I, 250 (cum var. B); *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. I 509 (cum var. A); IV 160 (cum var. b); *Bonn. et Vieill.* Enc. Méth. 1823 I, 294. — *Alcedo collaris* Forst. Descr. An. 1844, 163 (var. 1 only). — *Dacelo coronata* Peale, U. S. Exp. 1848, 160, pl. 46 f. 1, 2; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 111. — *Dacelo vitiensis* Peale, U. S. Exp. 1848, 156, pl. 44; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 110. — *Todirhamphus sacer* pt. Bp. Consp. 1850 I, 156; *Cass.* Cat. Halc. Philad. Mus. 1852, 10. — *Todirhamphus vitiensis* *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 130; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 195, 209, pl. XVI f. 2; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 I, 70. — *Halcyon superciliosa* *Gray*, List Fissirostr. 1848, 56; *id.* H. L. 1869 I, 93. — *Todirhamphus superciliosus* *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 130. — *Halcyon vitiensis* *Gray*, B. Trop. Ins. 1850, 5. — *Halcyon coronata* *id.* l. c. — *Halcyon (Todirhamphus) sacra* *id.* t. c. 6 pt. — *Todirhamphus tuta* pt. *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 192, 206, pl. XV f. 1, 2. — *Sauropatis superciliosa et vitiensis* Cab. Mus. Hein. 1860, 159. — *Halcyon sacra* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 32; *id.* P. Z. S. 1869, 545; *Sharpe* Alcedin. 223, pl. 85; *F. et H.* J. f. O. 1870, 122, 124; *Gräffe*, t. c. 402, 406; *Pelz.* Ibis 1873, 19; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 427; *id.* ib. 1876, 501, 505; *id.* Ibis 1876, 391; *Rams.* Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. II 141; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 723, 773; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 269; *Salvin*, P. Z. S. 1879, 129; *Finsch*, Voy. Chall., B. 1881, 35, 44; *North*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1887 (2) II, 441; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 93; *Rehnc.* J. f. O. 1891, 128. — *Halcyon pealei* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 38; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 34; *Whitmee*, Ibis, 1875, 437; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 491; *id.* Ibis 1878, 269. — *Halcyon cassini* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 40; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 427; *id.* Ibis 1876, 391, 394. — *Dacelo sacra* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Revue Alcedin. 28, pt.; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 394. „*Gikota*“, Tonga Is. (*Gräffe*). — „*Sé-sé*“, Fiji Is. (*Lay.*). — „*Tiotala*“, Tutuila (*Whitmee*).

*Tonga Is.*: Tonga-tabu (*Forst., Gräffe etc.*), Vavao and Lifuka (*Gräffe*), Eua and Habai (*Hübner*).

— *Fiji Is.*: Ovalou (*Peale, Lay. etc.*), Viti Levu and Vanua Levu (*Gräffe, Lay.*), Wakaia, Mokani, Taviuni, Lomaloma, Kandavu, Mango (*Lay.*). — *Samoa Is.*: Tutuila only (*Peale, Whitmee*).

In the Orn. Centralpol. (l. c.) mention is made in the synonymy of *H. sacra* of a *D. albifrons* Peale, but this appears to be a lapsus calami as no such species is mentioned by Hartlaub (*Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 110) who is referred to.

Latham (l. c.) confuses the habitats of *H. sacra* and *venerata*, giving Otaheite as the home of *sacra* and Tonga as that of *venerata*. Some other authorities have followed him in this mistake.

52. *Halcyon sancta*.

*Halcyon sanctus* *Vig. et Horsf.* Tr. L. Soc. 1826 XV, 206; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 391; *id.* ib. 1862, 132; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863, 225; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1868, 116, 118; *ib.* 1872, 89; *Sharpe*, Alcedin. 239, pl. 91; *Finsch*, Journ. Mus. Godef. VIII, 50; *Tristr.* Ibis 1876, 261; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 76. — *Alcedo sacra* var. *Shaw*, Gen. Zool. VIII 79. — *Halcyon sacra* *Steph.* (nec Gm.) Gen. Zool. 1826 XIII, 98. — *Halcyon collaris* (err.) *Vig. et Horsf.* Tr. L. Soc. XV, 206. — *Halcyon cinnamominus* *Less.* (nec *Sws.*), Voy. Coq. 1826 I, 343. — *Alcedo vagans* pt. *Less.* Voy. Coq. 696; *id.* Compl. Buff. Ois. 1838, 650 (var.). — *Dacelo chlorocephala* var. B, *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 246. — *Todirhamphus sanctus* *Bp.* Consp. 1850 I, 156; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362. — *Dacelo sancta* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Alcedin. 1863, 35; *id.* Vog. Ned. Ind. Ijstv. pl. X f. 1; *id.* Rev. Alcedin. 1874, 26. — *Todirhamphus australasiae* *Cass.* (nec *Vieill.*) Cat. Halc. Philad. Mus. 1852, 12. — *Sauropatis sancta* *Cab. et Heine*, Mus. Hein.

1860 II, 158; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1880, 476, Agg. 1889, 58. — *Halcyon sacra* pt. *Cab. et Rehnw.* J. f. O. 1876, 323. — *Halcyon sancta* *Lay.* Ibis, 1878, 268; *Tristr.* l. c. note; *Tristr.* Ibis, 1879, 181, 191, 438; *Lay.* Ibis, 1880, 223, 459; *id.* Ibis, 1882, 503, 543; *Schalow.* J. f. O. 1887, 246; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 93. — „Meinghia“, New Caledonia (*Verr.*). — „Théthé“, Maré (*Lay.*); „Chichiate“, Lifu (*Lay.*).

**New Caledonia** (*Verr., Lay.*) — **Loyalty Is.:** Lifu and Maré (*Lay.*). — **New Hebrides:** Aneiteum (*Tristr.*), Erromango, Vaté, Mallicolo, Ambrym, St. Bartholomew, Santo and Api (*Lay.*) — ? **Tonga Is.:** Vavao (*Verr. et Schl.*). — Also Australia, Papuasias and most of the Malay Archipelago.

### 53. *Halcyon chloris*.

*Martin pecheur*, *D'Aubent.* Pl. Enl. 783 f. 2. — *Martin pecheur à collier blanc*, *Sonn. Voy.* N. Guin. 67, t. 33. — *Alcedo chloris* *Bodd.* Tabl. Pl. Enl. 1783, 49. — *Alcedo collaris* *Scop.* Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr. 1786 II, 90 no. 56; *Kittl.* Kupfert. 1833 I, t. 14 f. 1. — *Alcedo sacra* var.  $\epsilon$ , *Gm.* S. N. 1788 I, 453. — *Alcedo chlorocephala* *Gm.* S. N. I, 454. — *Halcyon collaris* *Sws.* Zool. III 1821 I, pl. 27. — *Halcyon chlorocephalus* *Steph.* Gen. Zool. 1826 XIII (2), 100. — *Dacelo chlorocephala* *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 246. — *Todirhamphus occipitalis* *Blyth.* J. A. S. B. 1846 XV, 23, 369; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, pl. XIX. — *Halcyon chloris* *Gray.* Gen. B. 1846 I, 79; *Sharpe.* Alcedin. 229, pl. 87; *Cat. Mus. Godef.* 1869, XVII, 4; *ib.* V, 1874, 3; *Finsch et Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1872, 93; *Finsch.* Jrn. Mus. Godef. VIII, 10; *Lay.* Ibis, 1880, 291, 459. — *Todirhamphus collaris* *Blyth.* Cat. B. Mus. A. S. B. 1849, 48; *Bp. Consp.* 1850 I, 156; *Rehb.* Alcedin. 30, t. 417 f. 3129. — *Todirhamphus chlorocephalus* *Bp. Consp.* I, 156; *Rehb.* Alcedin. 31, t. 417 f. 3128, et t. 403 b f. 3390 (juv.). — *Todirhamphus collaris* var. *armillaris* *Rehb.* *ib.* 31. — *Ceryle abyssinica* *Licht.* Nomencl. Av. 1854, 67. — *Sauropatis chloris* *Cab. et Hein.* Mus. Hein. 1860 II, 160; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1880 I, 471, et Agg. 1889, 57. — *Dacelo chloris* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Alcedin. 1863, 32; *id.* V. Ned. Ind. Ijstv. 1864, pl. X f. 3, 4. — *Halcyon albicilla* part., *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1867, 828; *H. et F.* *ib.* 1868, 4, 118; *Sharpe.* Alcedin. pl. 73 (juv. hinder Fig.)? — „Tanatick“, Pelew Is. (*Kubary*).

**Pelew Is.** (*Kubary etc.*). — **New Hebrides:** Vaté (*Lay.*). — Ranges from the coast of the Red Sea, India, Cochin China etc., Andaman and Nicobar Is., throughout the Malay Archipelago and New Guinea to the New Hebrides.

### 54. *Halcyon juliae*.

*Sauropatis juliae* *Heine.* J. f. O. 1860, 184; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1880 I, 475, Agg. 1889, 58. — *Dacelo grayi* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Alcedin. 1863, 37. — *Halcyon sacra* pt. *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 32, 34. — *Halcyon juliae* *Gray.* H. L. 1869 I, 93; *Sharpe.* Alcedin. 1871, 227 pl. 86; *Tristr.* Ibis 1876, 260; *Finsch.* P. Z. S. 1877, 739; *Schmeltz.* Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 76; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 181, 191, 438; *Lay.* t. c. 484; *Ramsay.* Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. III, 337; *Lay.* Ibis 1880, 459; *Finsch.* Voy. Chall., B. 1881, 54; *Tristr.* Ibis 1882, 143; *id.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 93. — *Alcedo collaris* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 256. — *Halcyon chloris* var., *Ramsay* Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. IV, 67; *id.* Nat. 1879 XX, 125; *Salvad.* Ibis 1880, 127. — *Halcyon salomonis* *Ramsay.* Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1881 VII, 21. „Nedeng“, Aneiteum (*Inglis*).

**New Hebrides:** Tanna (*Forst., Lay.*), Aniwa (*Tristr.*), Erromango (*Tristr.*), Aneiteum (*Tristr., Lay.*), Api (*Challenger*), Vaté and St. Bartholomew (*Lay.*). — Also Solomon Is.

Three closely related Kingfishers — *H. sancta*, *chloris* and *juliae* — are thus found on one small island (Vaté) together. In addition to these a fourth, much like them, *H. tristrami* *Lay.* occurs also in the Solomon Islands. All this is very suggestive of one highly variable species, which may also differ much with age.

### 55. *Halcyon albicilla*.

*Alcedo albicilla* (*Cuv.*) *Dumont* (nec *Less.* nec *auct.*), Dict. Sc. Nat. 1823 XXIX, 273; *Pucheran.* Rev. Zool. 1853, 388; ? *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 225; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1880 I, 470. — *Halcyon albicilla* *Gray.* B. Trop. Is. 1859, 5 part.; *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1867, 828; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1868, 4, 118; *Cat. Mus. Godef.* 1869 IV, p. XVII, 4; *Gray.* H. L. 1869 I, 93; *Sharpe.* Mon. Alcedin. 197, pl. 73 part.; *Finsch.* Jrn. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 49; *Cab. et Rehnw.* J. f. O. 1876, 323; *Oust.* Le Nat. 1889, 260.

**Marianne Is.** (*Quoy et Gaim., Marche*). — ? **Pelew Is.** (*Tetens.*) Also the Anachorite Is. (near Admanak)

This is the true *H. albicilla*. That of Lesson appears to be a different species (cf. *Salvad.* l. c.).





**56.\* Halcyon godeffroyi.**

*Alcedo collaris* var. II *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 163. — *Todirhamphus* sp.? *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 131; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 170. — *Halcyon* — ? *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 5. — *Halcyon godeffroyi* *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 408; *Garrett*, Ethn. Abth. M. Godef. 1881, 238. „Pahi“ (*Garrett*).

*Marquesas Is.*: Sta. Christina (*Forst.*), Hivaoa (*Garrett*).

**57.\* Halcyon reichenbachi.**

*Todirhamphus cinnamominus* *Reichb.* H. B. Alced. 1851, 32 t. 405 b, f. 3490—91, et t. 420, f. 3140. — *Todirhamphus reichenbachii* *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 131 (type examined). — *Sauropatis reichenbachii* *Heine*, J. f. O. 1860, 184. — *Halcyon cinnamomina* *Sharpe*, Mon. Alced. 1871, 213, pt. (specimen ex ins. Marquesas); *Finsch*, Ibis 1881, 112 pt. (Ponapé); *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 92 ? (Ponapé). — *Halcyon cinnamominus* *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 20, pt. (Ponapé); *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 285. pt. (Ponapé); *id.* Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien. 1884, 124. pt. — *Sauropatis cinnamomina* *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1880 I, 481, pt. — *Halcyon mediocris* pt. *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1892 XVII, (Ponapé: specimens with white under parts).

*Ponapé*: Caroline Is. (*Kubary*, *Finsch*).

*Halcyon reichenbachi* was so named by Dr. Hartlaub from a specimen with white under-side in the Dresden Museum, which was described and figured by *Reichenbach* (l. c.) as *H. cinnamomina*. The label of *Ed. Verreaux*, from whom it was obtained, gave the locality as „îles Marquises“; as was also the case with a similar specimen from him in the British Museum. This locality was, however, as was long ago pointed out by Dr. R. B. Sharpe (*Mon. Alced.* 1871, 214), a most improbable one; and, subsequently, when specimens were received from the Pelew Islands corresponding with *H. reichenbachi* in every particular as regards colouration, they were at once identified with that species (*Hartl. et Finsch* P. Z. S. 1868, 4, 118; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. VIII 11). This identification is admitted by Dr. Sharpe in his recent catalogue (*Cat. B. Br. Mus.* XVII). There is, however, a larger race on Ponapé with a relatively shorter bill and longer tail; and, as the following measurements show, this is the true *H. reichenbachi* *Hartl.*

			Bill	Wing	Tail
a.	(type of <i>H. reichenbachi</i> )	(Dresden Mus.)	41 mm or 1.6 in.	100 mm or 3.95 in.	80 mm or 3.15 in.
b.	♂	(Ponapé)	(Hamburg Mus.) 42 „ „ 1.65 „	100 „ „ 3.95 „	88 „ „ 3.45 „
c.	♀	( „ )	( „ „ ) 43 „ „ 1.7 „	109 „ „ 4.1 „	91 „ „ 3.6 „
d.	( „ )	( „ „ )	41 „ „ 1.6 „	109 „ „ 4.1 „	87 „ „ 3.4 „
e.	♂	( „ )	( British Mus. ) 43 „ „ 1.7 „	102 „ „ 4.00 „	84 „ „ 3.3 „
a.	(Pelew Is.)	(Hamburg Mus.)	41 „ „ 1.6 „	92 „ „ 3.6 „	76 „ „ 3.00 „
b.	( „ „ )	( „ „ )	42 „ „ 1.65 „	92 „ „ 3.6 „	74 „ „ 2.9 „
c.	( „ „ )	( „ „ )	42 „ „ 1.65 „	88 „ „ 3.45 „	74 „ „ 2.9 „
d.	juv.	( „ „ )	( „ „ ) 34 „ „ 1.35 „	86 „ „ 3.4 „	
e.	( „ „ )	( British Mus. )	41 „ „ 1.6 „	84 „ „ 3.3 „	69 „ „ 2.7 „

The tail of the type of *H. reichenbachi* is certainly shorter than in any of the specimens from Ponapé measured, but, at the same time, longer than in the largest specimens from Pelew. Its wing measurement is much greater than in Pelew specimens, and both in wing and in relatively short bill it corresponds perfectly well with the Ponapé species, which should, therefore, be identified with it.

As is pointed out in the note page 16, Ponapé has probably two species of Kingfisher — a white-breasted, and a cinnamon-breasted one. These are united by Dr. Sharpe (*Cat. B.* XVII) as *H. mediocris*. The first-named is the true *H. reichenbachi*; the name *mediocris* should consequently be restricted to the cinnamon form.

**58.\* Halcyon pelewensis.**

*Halcyon reichenbachii* *H. et F.* (nec *Hartl.* ex *Reichb.*), P. Z. S. 1868, 4, 118 (Pelew); *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 11 (Pelew); *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1892 XVII, (Pelew). — *Dacelo reichenbachii* *Schl.* Revue Alced. 1874, 29 (Pelew). — *Sauropatis cinnamomina* *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1880 I, 481, pt. (Pelew). „Kalié-matak“ (*Kubary*) or „Tramarrak“ (*Heinsohn*).

*Pelew Is.*: (*Heins.*, etc.)

59.\* *Halcyon mediocris*.

*Halcyon cinnamominus* pt. *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 20 (Ponapé: *subtus cinnamomina*); *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 225 pt. (Pon.); *id.* Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 124 pt. — *Halcyon cinnamomina* *Finsch*, Ibis 1881, 112, pt. — *Halcyon mediocris* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1892 XVII pt. (Ponapé: *subtus cinnamomina*) (type examined).  
*Ponapé*: Caroline Is. (*Kubary*, *Finsch*).

60.\* *Halcyon cinnamomina*.

*Halcyon cinnamominus* *Sws.* Zool. Illustr. 1821 II, pl. 67 (type examined) (New Zealand!); *Vig. et Horsf.* Tr. L. Soc. 1827 XV, 206; *Lesson*, Man. d'Orn. 1828, 91; *Buller*, Essay N. Zeal. Orn.; *id.* Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. I 206; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1867, 318; 1870, 247; 1872, 272; *Potts*, Tr. N. Z. Inst. III 69; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. XII, 20 part. — „*Alcedo ruficeps* *Cuv.*“, *Dumont*, Dict. Sc. Nat. 1823 XXIX, 273 (Mariannes); *Pucheran*. Rev. Zool. 1853, 387 (M.); *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1855, 423. — *Dacelo ruficeps* *Lesson*, Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 247 (M.). — *Halcyon cinnamomina* *Gray*, Gen. B. I 79; *id.* Voy. Exebus and Terror, B. 1846, 3; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 1859, 5 (Mariannes-tantum); *Sharpe*, Mon. Alced. 1871, 213 pl. 80, pt. (M.); *Oustalet*, Le Nat. 1889, 260 (M.). — *Todiramphus cinnamominus* *Bp.* Consp. 1850 I, 157 pt.; *Cass.* Cat. Halc. Phil. Mus. 1852, 12 (M.); *id.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 220. — *Dacelo cinnamomina* *Kittl.* Reise, II, 131; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Alced. 1863, 39 (M.); *id.* Vog. Ned. Ind. 28, 29; *id.* Revue Alced. 1874, 29 (M.). — *Halcyon ruficeps* *Gray*, H. L. 1869 I, 93. — *Sauropatis cinnamomina* *Cab. et Heine*, Mus. Hein. II 159, pt.; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1880 I, 481 pt.

*Marianne Is.* (*Marche*): Guam (*Quoy et Gaim.*, *Kittl.*).

Dr. *Sharpe*'s new *H. ruficularis* — locality unknown (Cat. B. 1892 XVII) — may perhaps come from one of the islands of western Polynesia.

There has been much uncertainty with regard to the true habitat of *H. cinnamomina* *Sws.*, on account of the erroneous statement that the type came from New Zealand (*Swainson* l. c.), and of the numerous other wrong localities (New Guinea, New Caledonia etc.) which have been added. There can, however, be no doubt that the species belongs to the Marianne Islands, to which group its range is probably confined. Here, on the island of Guam, it was obtained by *Quoy* and *Gaimard* (*Dumont*, Dict. Sc. Nat. 1823 XXIX, 273), and, later, on the same island by *v. Kittlitz* (*Reise*, II, 131). Quite recently the Paris Museum has received specimens from these islands from *M. Marche* (cf. *Oustalet*, Le Nat. 1889, 260).

On the Pelew Islands occurs a totally different species which has commonly been spoken of as *H. cinnamomina* or *H. reichenbachii*, but which becomes nameless on these names being restored to the species to which they belong. I have, therefore, called it *H. pelewensis*. Only the crown of the head of this species is cinnamon, the whole underside of body white. — In the Marianne Islands and on Ponapé specimens both with white and cinnamon undersides are found. The typical *H. cinnamomina* *Sws.* has the whole under surface uniform deep cinnamon red, and *Kittlitz*, who seems first to have noted the presence of white-breasted specimens in the Mariannes (i. e. Guam), remarks that such are the females of the cinnamon ones (*Reise*, II, 132). This view is strongly maintained by *Dr. Finsch* (*J. Mus. Godef.* XII, 20; *J. f. O.* 1880, 285; *Ibis*, 1881, 112), yet I am doubtful about its correctness, inasmuch as out of four white-breasted specimens — the only ones that I have seen in which the sex was marked — two were males.

It has also been suggested that the cinnamon birds are the young of the white-breasted ones, and this view is, I believe, held by *Dr. R. B. Sharpe*, who unites the two species in his recent Catalogue of the Alcedinidae under the title *H. mediocris*. That this opinion is not tenable must, I think, be inferred from two young specimens in the Hamburg Museum; one of *H. pelewensis*, which species does not differ in plumage from the white-breasted form of Ponapé, and the other a young one of the cinnamon form of Ponapé. These specimens are entirely different, and resemble the parent forms.

*H. pelewensis*, juv. Crown of head dark cinnamon with many green feathers intermixed; collar, below circle of greenish black round head, white, slightly washed with cinnamon; all under parts from chin downwards impure white with slight bars of brown on breast; wing-coverts tipped with cinnamon; bill, 41 mm or 1.35 in. (in adult, 34 mm or 1.6 in.).

*H. mediocris*, juv. (cinnamon species of Ponapé). Crown of head very dark cinnamon red with dark centres to a few feathers; collar dark cinnamon; all under parts cinnamon, darkest on breast and palest on throat; wing-coverts tipped with cinnamon; bill, 28 mm or 1.1 in. (in adult, 39 mm or 1.55 in.).







That the white-breasted form of Ponapé would have young like those of *H. pelewensis*, from which it only differs in size and relative length of bill and tail, can hardly be doubted by those who have seen the two species; consequently, it seems best that the two forms be treated as distinct for the present; though more material may perhaps ultimately show that the view of Dr. Finsch is correct, and that the white-breasted specimens are the females of the cinnamon ones. If such be the case, the sexes evidently differ in colouration from the very first.

**61.\* Aegitholes savesi.**

*Aegitholes savesi* Lay. Ibis 1881, 132, pl. V; ib. 1882, 502, 543.

*New Caledonia* (Lay.).

**62.\* Caprimulgus phalaena.**

*Caprimulgus phalaena* Hartl. et Finsch, P. Z. S. 1872, 91 (type examined); Finsch, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 13, t. II, 1, 2; Schmeltz, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 407. -- „Kobokab“ (Kubary).

*Pelew Is.* (Heinsohn etc.).

Mr. Layard mentions a species of Goatsucker as occurring on the island of Koro, Fiji Islands (P. Z. S. 1875, 427).

**63. Hirundinapus caudacutus.**

*Hirundo caudacuta* Lath. Ind. Orn. Spl. 1801, 57. — *Chaetura australis* Steph. Gen. Zool. 1826 XIII, 76. — *Chaetura fusca* Steph. l. c. — *Chaetura macroptera* Sws. Zool. Ill. 1833, pl. 42. — *Acanthylis caudacuta* Gray, Ann. N. H. 1843, 194. — *Pallene macroptera* Boie, Isis 1844, 168. — *Pallene caudacuta* Boie l. c. — *Chaetura caudacuta* Cab. et H., Mus. Hein. 1860 III, 83; Lay. Ibis 1880, 337. — *Hirundinapus caudacutus* Salvad. Orn. Pap. I, 596.

? *New Caledonia* (Lay.). — Australia and Tasmania; ? New Guinea.

**64.\* Collocalia uropygialis.**

*Collocalia* — ? Jouan Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 220. — *Collocalia uropygialis* Gray, Ann. N. H. 1866 XVII, 123; id. H. L. 1869 I, 65; id. Cruise Curaçoa 1873, pl. II; Tristr. Ibis 1876, 260; Finsch, P. Z. S. 1877, 738; Lay. Ibis 1878, 253, 269; Tristr. l. c.; Schmeltz, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 75; Lay. Ibis 1879, 107; id. Ibis 1880, 123, 337; Salvad. Atti Acc. Sc. Tor. 1880 XV, 347; Finsch, Voy. Chall., B. 1881<sup>7</sup> 53; Lay. Ibis 1882, 502, 543; Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 111. — „Jumat-juma“, New Hebrides (Englis). — „Phiphica“. Lifu (Lay.).

*New Hebrides*: Aneiteum (Gray, Tristr.), Aniwa (Tristr.), Api (Challenger), Erromango, Vaté, Ambrym, Mallicolo, St. Bartholomew, Santo (Lay.). — *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu (Lay.). — *New Caledonia* (Jouan, Lay.).

**65.\* Collocalia leucopygia.**

*Collocalia troglodytes* Bp. (nec Gray), C. R. 1855, 977; Gray, B. Trop. Is. 4; Jouan, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 220. — *Collocalia linchi* Verr. et Des M. (nec Horsf.), Rev. Zool. 1862, 129; Marie, Actes Soc. L. Bord. XXVII; id. Ibis 1877, 362. — *Collocalia leucopygia* Wallace, P. Z. S. 1863, 384; Gray, Ann. N. H. 1866, 123; id. H. L. 1869 I, 65; Finsch, P. Z. S. 1877, 738; Lay. Ibis 1878, 252, 269; id. Ibis 1879, 107; Schmeltz, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 75; Tristr. Ibis 1879, 181; Lay. Ibis 1880, 223; Salvad. Atti Acc. Tor. 1880 XV, 345, 347; Finsch, Voy. Chall., B. 1881, 54; Lay. Ibis 1882, 503, 543; Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 111.

*New Caledonia* (Verr., Lay.). — *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu (Lay.). — *New Hebrides*: Erromango, Ambrym, Vaté, Mallicolo, St. Bartholomew, Santo, Api (Lay.).

**66. Collocalia fuciphaga.**

*Hirundo fuciphaga* Thunb. Act. Holm. 1772 XXXIII, 151 t. 4. — *Collocalia fuciphaga* Bp. C. R. 1855, 977; Wallace P. Z. S. 1863, 384; Salvad. Atti Acc. Tor. 1880 XV, 345, 347; id. Orn. Pap. 1880 I, 544, Agg. 1889, 63. — *Collocalia* sp. Lay. Ibis 1878, 253, 269. — *Collocalia spodiopygia?* Tristr. Ibis 1878, 253. — ? *Collocalia cinerea* Lay. Ibis 1880, 223; id. Ibis 1882, 503, 543.

Abh. u. Ber. d. K. Zool. u. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. zu Dresden 1890/91 No. 6.

*New Caledonia* (Wall., Lay.). — *Loyalty Is.:* Lifu (Lay.). — *New Hebrides:* Vaté, Erromango, Ambrym, Mallicolo, St. Bartholomew, Santo and Api (Lay.). Ranges from the Himalayas throughout the Malay Archipelago to the Solomon Islands and New Caledonia.

#### 67.\* Collocalia vanicorensis.

*Hirundo vanicorensis* Quoy et Gaim. Voy. Astrolabe, Zool. 1836 I, 206 pl. 12, f. 3. — *Cypselus inquietus* Kittl. Reise 1858 II, 26. — *Cypselus ualensis* Streubel. (?). — *Collocalia vanicorensis* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 4; *id.* Ann. N. H. 1866, 153; *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1867, 829; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 47; *id.* P. Z. S. 1868, 118; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122; *id.* ib. 1872, 89; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. VIII, 15; *id.* ib. XII, 25; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 285, 298; *id.* P. Z. S. 1880, 575; *id.* Ibis 1881, 105, 108, 115 *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. Mus. Godef. 1881, 353; *Oust.* Le Nat. 1889, 260; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 111. — *Collocalia fuciphaga* pt. Gray, B. Trop. Is. 4; *Scat.* P. Z. S. 1865, 616. — *Collocalia nidifica* pt. Gray, II. L. 1869 I, 66. — *Collocalia nidifica* var. *ualensis* Gray, Ann. N. H. 1866 XVII, 123. — *Collocalia* sp. *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1872, 93. — *Collocalia fuciphaga?* *Salvad.* Atti Acc. Tor. 1880 XV, 345, 347. — „Kobussok“, Pelew Is. (*Hartl.*)

*Sta. Cruz Is.:* Vanicoro (*Q. et G.*). — *Marianne Is. (Marche):* Guam (*Kittl.*). — *Pelew Is. (Kubary etc.).* — *Caroline Is.:* Ualan (*Kittl., Finsch*), Ponapé, Uap and Ruk (*Kubary*). — *Fiji Is. (Gräffe).* — *Tonga Is. (Gray).* — Probably this species will prove to be the same as *C. fuciphaga* *Thunb.*

#### 68.\* Collocalia cinerea.

Ash-bellied Swallow, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. II, 573. — *Hirundo cinerea* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 1026; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790, 578; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. II, 565; IV, 370. — *Hirundo peruviana* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 240. — *Macropteryx leucophaea* *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848, 178 pl. 49, f. 3; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 113. — *Herse peruviana* *Hartl.* ib. 130. — *Herse forsteri* *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1854, 169. — *Salangana fuciphaga* *Bp.* C. R. 1855 XLI, 1112. — *Cypselus leucophaea* *Bp.* Revista Contemp. 1857 (?). — *Collocalia cinerea* *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 183 pl. XII, 4; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 3; *id.* Ann. N. H. 1866, 123; *Plz.* Novara Reise 1865, 38; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 25; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 408; *Garrett*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 238. — *Collocalia forsteri* *Gray* Ann. N. H. 1866, 123; *id.* II. L. I, 66. — *Collocalia vanicorensis* pt. *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 47. — *Collocalia spodiopygia* pt. *F. et H.* ib., 48. — *Collocalia leucophaea* *Gray* II. L. I 66. — *Collocalia fuciphaga* *Gray* B. Trop. Is. 4. pt.; *Wallace* P. Z. S. 1863, 384; *Finsch* ib. 1877, 740; *id.* Voy. Chall., B. 1881, 55. — „Kopea“, Marquesas Is. (*Garrett*); „Kopeka“ (*Jard.*). — „Hopea“, Society Is. (*Forst.*)

*Society Is.:* Tahiti (*Forst., Novara etc.*). — *Marquesas Is. (Jard.):* Iivaea (*Garrett*).

#### 69. Collocalia spodiopygia.

*Macropteryx spodiopygia* *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848, 170 pl. 49, f. 2; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1825, 112, 130; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 169. — *Collocalia spodiopygia* *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 184 pl. XII, 3; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 3; *Wallace*, P. Z. S. 1863, 384; *Gray*, Ann. N. H. 1866, 122; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 48; *id.* P. Z. S. 1871, 23; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 35; *Lay*, P. Z. S. 1875, 427; *Whitmee*, Ibis 1875, 437; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1876, 19; *Lay*, t. c. 491, 501; *id.* Ibis 1876, 391; *Ramsay* Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. I, 70; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 26; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 73; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1878 III, 265; 1879, IV, 97; *Salvad.* Ibis 1879, 323; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 395; *Salvad.* Atti Acc. Tor. 1880 XV, 347; *id.* Orn. Pap. 1880 I, 546, Agg. 1889, 63; *Finsch*, Voy. Chall., B. 1882, 34; *Grant*, P. Z. S. 1885, 194; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 111. — *Collocalia spodiopygia?* *F. et H.* J. f. O. 1870, 122, 125; *Gräffe* t. c. 402, 411. — *Cypselus terrae-reginae* *Ramsay*, P. Z. S. 1874, 601. — *Collocalia terrae-reginae* *Gld.* B. New Guin. 1875 pt. 1; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1877 II, 1878; *id.* ib. 1878 III, 265; 1879 IV, 97; *Salvad.* Ibis 1879, 323. — *Collocalia* sp. *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 783. — „Seu-savai“, Upolu (*Gräffe*), „Pehapeha“ (*Whitmee*). — „Bekabeka“, Tonga (*Gräffe*), Niuafoou (*Hübner*).

*Samoa Is.*, very common (*Lay.*), Upolu and Tutuila (*Peale*). — *Fiji Is.*, widely distributed (*Lay*, *Gräffe*). — *Tonga Is.:* Tonga-tabu and Vavao (*Gräffe*). — *Niuafoou (Hübner).* — Also Solomon Islands, New Guinea and N. W. Australia.

#### 70. Hirundo tahitica.

Otaheite Swallow, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. II, 563, Fig. frontispiece. — *Hirundo tahitica* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 1016; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 573; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. II, 556 pl. 58 f. 2; IV, 368; *Vieill.* Enc. Méth. II, 526;





*Gray*, Gen. B. I, 58; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 4; *Pelz.* Novara Reise 1865, 41; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 51; *Gray*, H. L. I, 70; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 430; *id.* Ibis 1876, 391; *Finsch* P. Z. S. 1877, 730, 738; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 270; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 76; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 192; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 395; *Finsch*, Voy. Chall., B. 43, 53; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 503; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 206. — *Hirundo taitensis* *Less.* Voy. Coq. 1826, 648. — *Cecropsis taitensis* *Boie*, Isis 1844, 175. — *Hirundo pyrrholaema* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 241. — *Herse tahitica* *Bp.* Consp. 1850 I, 340; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 130. — *Petrochelidon tahitica* *Bp.* Revist. Contemp. 1857? — *Hirundo subfusca* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1856, 137; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 4. — *Phedina subfusca* *Bp.* Revist. Contemp. 1857(?) — „*Opea*“, Tahiti (*Lesson*). — „*Ka-kambe*“, Viti Levu (*Kleinschm.*). — *Society Is.*: Tahiti (*Forst. etc.*). — *Fiji Is.*: Moala (*Gld.*), Kandavu and Matuka (*Chall., Lay.*), Viti Levu, Lomaloma, Mango, Taviuni, Ovalou, Waikaia and Mokani (*Lay.*). — *New Hebrides*: Aneiteum (*Macgill.*), Api (*Chall.*), Vaté and Santo (*L. Lay.*). — *New Caledonia* (*Lay.*). — Also New Britain.

#### 71.\* *Metabolus rugensis.*

*Dryophile de Rouk*, *Hombr. et Jacq.* Voy. Pôle Sud pl. 13. — *Muscicapa rugensis*, *id.* Ann. Sc. Nat. 1841 (2) XVI, 312; *Gray*, Gen. B. I, 263. — *Monarcha rugensis* *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 133; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 168; *id.* P. Z. S. 1867, 829; *Gray*, H. L. I, 321 no. 4809; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. Mus. Godef. 1881, 353. — *Colluricincla rugensis* *Jacq. et Pucher.*, Voy. Pôle Sud, 1853 III, 62. — *Metabolus rugensis* *Bp.* C. R. 1854 XXXVIII, 650; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. IV, 238; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1880, 575. — *Monarcha (Metabolus) rugensis* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 19.

• *Ruk or Hogoleu*, Central Carolines (*H. et J., Kubary*).

#### 72.\* *Monarcha dimidiata.*

*Monarches dimidiata* *Hartl. et Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1871, 28 (type examined); *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. Mus. Godef. 1881, 224. — *Monarcha dimidiata* *Salvin*, Cat. Strickl. Coll. 136; Cat. Mus. Godef. 1874 V, 7. — *Chasiempis dimidiata* *Sharpe* Cat. B. 1879 IV, 232.

• *Rarotonga Id.*, Cook's Is. (*Garrett*).

#### 73.\* *Pomarea nigra.*

Luteous Flycatcher, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. II, 342 (♀). — *Society Flycatcher* *id.* ib. Spl. 174. — *Muscicapa nigra* *Sparrm.* Mus. Carls. 1786 I, pl. 23; *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 947; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 474; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. II, 352; IV, 308; *Sundev.* Crit. om Sparrm. 6. — *Muscicapa lutea* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 944; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 478; *Bechst.* Uebers. II, 332; IV, 311; *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 162. — *Muscicapa maupitiensis* *Garnot* Voy. Coq. 1826 I, 592. — *Muscicapa pomarea* *Garnot* ib. 592, 643, pl. 17, A, B, C; *Less.* Man. d'Orn. 1828 I, 193. — *Muscicapa atra* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 170, 171. — *Monarcha nigra* *Gray*, Gen. B. I 260; *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 100; *Bp.* Consp. I, 326; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 101; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 146; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 19; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 90; *Gray*, H. L. I, 321, no. 4807; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 501; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 409; *Garrett*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 238. — *Pomarea nigra* *Bp.* C. R. (38) 1854, 650; *ib.* (41) 1855, 1111; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 434; *Tristr.* Ibis 1881, 251. — *Monarcha mendozae* *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1854, 170; *Gray*, H. L. I, 321, no. 4808. — „*Mamao*“ ♂, „*Oomamao*“ juv., Tahiti (*Forst.*). — „*Te-hiki-béeco*“, or „*Dengha-dengha*“, (*Forst.*), or „*Moho*“ (*Lay.*), Tonga-tabu. — „*Patiateo*“ ♂, „*Koksovia*“ ♀ (*E. Jardine*) or „*Tarana*“ ad., „*Kokovia*“ juv. (*Garrett*), Marquesas Is.

• *Society Is.*: Tahiti (*Forst. etc.*), Maupiti (*Coquille*). — *Marquesas Is.*: Sta. Christina (*Forst.*), Hivaoa (*Garrett*). — *Tonga-tabu* (*Forst.*); „extinct“ (*Lay.*).

#### 74.\* *Pomarea godeffroyi.*

*Monarches godeffroyi* *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1867, 829 pl. XXXVIII. — *Monarcha godeffroyi* *Gray*, H. L. 1869 I, 321 no. 4810; Cat. Mus. Godef. 1869 IV, 3; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1872, 97; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. IV, 432; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 391. „*Gigi*“, ad. „*Golai*“, juv. Uap (*Kubary*).

• *Uap*, Maekenzie Group (*Kubary*). — Also, ? Echiquier Is.

#### 75.\* *Muscylva lessoni.*

*Muscylva de Lesson*, *H. et J.* Voy. Pôle Sud, Atlas pl. II, 2. — *Rhipidura lessoni* *Gray*, Gen. B. 1846 I, 258; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 17; *id.* H. L. I, 332 no. 4992. — *Monarcha cinerea* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp.

1848, 101, pl. 27, f. 2; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 101, 132. — *Leucocerca lessoni* *Hp.* Consp. 1850 I, 324; *Cass.* U. S. Expl. Exp. 1858, 165; *Hartl.* Ibis 1864, 232. — *Muscylva lessoni* *J. et P.* Voy. Pôle Sud. 1853 III, 75; *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1854, 168; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 I, 72; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 233; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 196; *Rehnw.* J. f. O. 1891, 128. — *Muscylva cinerea* *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1854, 168. — *Monarcha lessoni* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 88, 277 Taf. VII, 5; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 434; *id.* Ibis 1876, 144, 392; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 734; *id.* Voy. Chall. B. II, 49; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 403; *North.* Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1887 (2) II, 443.

*Fiji Is.*: Balaou (*H. et J.*), Viti Levu (*Peale etc.*), Ovalou, Wakaia, Mokani, Vanua Levu, Taviani, Kandavu, M'bau, Kanathia (*Lay., Gräffe etc.*).

#### 76.\* *Rhipidura uraniae*.

*Rhipidura uraniae* *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1881 March.

*Marianne Is.* (*Marche*).

#### 77.\* *Rhipidura bulgeri*.

*Rhipidura albiscapa* *Verr. et Des M.* (nec *Gld.*), Rev. Zool. 1860, 392; *ib.* 1862, 132; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 218; *Marie*, Actes Soc. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII, 327. — *Rhipidura bulgeri* *Lay.* Ibis 1877, 361; *Tristr.* *ib.* 1878, 254; 1879, 182; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 309; *Lay.* Ibis 1880, 227; 1882, 513; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 198. — „*Ghiadhi*“, New Caledonia (*Verr.*).

*New Caledonia* (*Verr., Lay.*). — *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu (*Lay.*).

#### 78.\* *Rhipidura brenchleyi*.

Fan-tailed Flycatcher (var. ex Tanna) *Lath.* Gen. Syn. II, 340. — *Muscicapa flabellifera* *pt.* *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790, 477, no. 39; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. II, 331; IV, 310. — *Muscicapa ventilabrum* var. *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 87, 256. — *Rhipidura* —? *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 17. — *Rhipidura brenchleyi* *Sharpe* Cat. B. 1879 IV, 311; *Schmeltz*, Journ. Mus. Godef. IV, 311.

*New Hebrides*: Tanna (*Forst.*), Aneiteum (*Brenchley*).

#### 79.\* *Rhipidura verreauxi*.

*Muscylva* —? *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 219. — *Rhipidura verreauxi* *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII, 326; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Salvin et Selat.* t. c. 358; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 182; *Sharpe* Cat. B. 1879 IV, 312; *Lay.* Ibis 1880, 227; *id.* *ib.* 1882, 512, 543. — *Rhipidura* sp. *Lay.* Ibis 1877, 358.

*New Caledonia* (*Marie, Lay.*). — *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu (*Lay.*).

#### 80.\* *Rhipidura spilodera*.

*Rhipidura spilodera* *Gray*, Ann. N. H. 1870? (4) V, 333; *id.* Cruise Curaçoa 1873, pl. IX; *Sharpe* Cat. B. 1879 IV, 313; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 77.

*Bank's Is.*: Vanua Lava (*Brenchley*).

#### 81.\* *Rhipidura melanolaema*.

*Muscylva pectoral* *H. et J.* Voy. Pôle Sud, Atlas pl. 11, 3. — *Muscylva pectoralis* *J. et P.* Voy. Pôle Sud 1853 III, 75. — *Rhipidura pectoralis* *Gray*, Gen. B. I, 258; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 17; *id.* H. L. I, 331 no. 4974. — *Rhipidura melanolaema* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 313.

*Sta. Cruz Is.*: Vanicoro (*H. et J.*). — *New Hebrides*: Mallicolo (*Schmeltz*).

#### 82.\* *Rhipidura kubaryi*.

*Rhipidura kubaryi* *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1875, 644 (type examined); *id.* J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 29, pl. II, 2; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 779; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 403; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1880, 289; *id.* Ibis 1881, 112, 115. — *Rhipidura kubarii* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 314; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 198.

*Ponapé*, Caroline Is. (*Kubary*).







**83.\* Rhipidura personata.**

*Rhipidura personata* Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 I, 43, 72; Lay. P. Z. S. 1876, 493; Sharpe, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 314; Nehr Korn, J. f. O. 1879, 403. — *Rhipidura* —? Lay. Ibis 1876, 392.  
• *Id. of Kandavu*, Fiji Is. (Pearce).

**84.\* Rhipidura nebulosa.**

*Rhipidura nebulosa* Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp. 99 pl. 27, 1; Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 101; Cass. U. S. Expl. Exp. 1858, 151 pl. IX, 2; Gray, B. Trop. Is. 17; F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 86; Gray, H. L. I, 331; F. et H. P. Z. S. 1871, 23; Finsch, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 39; Whitmee, Ibis 1875, 439; Lay. P. Z. S. 1876, 493; Sharpe, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 315; Nehr Korn, J. f. O. 1879, 402. — *Rhipidura fuscescens* Cab. et Rehnw. J. f. O. 1876, 319; Salvad. P. Z. S. 1877, 194. — „Seu“, Upolu (Gräffe).  
• *Samoa Is.*: Upolu (Peale etc.), Savaii (Kubary).

**85.\* Rhipidura versicolor.**

*Rhipidura versicolor* Hartl. et Finsch, P. Z. S. 1872, 96 (type examined); Sharpe, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 320; Nehr Korn, J. f. O. 1879, 402; Schmeltz, Ethn. Abth. Mus. Godef. 1881, 391; Oust. Bull. Soc. Philom. 1881 (7) V, 76; id. Le Nat. 1889, 260. — „Atabrue“, Uap (Kub.).  
• *Uap*, Mackenzie Group (Kub.). — (*Marianne Is.* (Marche).

**86.\* Rhipidura atrigularis.**

*Rhipidura atrigularis* Rehnw. J. f. O. 1885, 110 (type examined).  
*Pelew Is.* (Kubary).

**87.\* Rhipidura lepida.**

*Rhipidura lepida* Hartl. et Finsch, P. Z. S. 1868, 6, 117 (type examined); Gray, H. L. I, 331, no. 4975; H. et F. P. Z. S. 1872, 89; Finsch, J. Mus. Godef. VIII, 21, pl. IV, 2, 3; Sharpe, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 322; Schmeltz, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 407; Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 198. — „Melim ada luptep“, „Sisagorek“, „Taramiszmiesz“ (Finsch).  
*Pelew Is.* (Kubary).

**88.\* Rhipidura layardi.**

*Rhipidura albogularis* Lay. (nec Less.) P. Z. S. 1875, 29, 434; Finsch P. Z. S. 1876, 20; id. J. Mus. Godef. XII, 9; Nehr Korn J. f. O. 1879, 402. — *Rhipidura albicollis* Lay. (nec Vieill.) P. Z. S. 1876, 493; id. Ibis 1876, 392 pt. — *Rhipidura layardi* Salvad. Ibis 1877, 143; Sharpe Cat. B. 1879 IV, 336; Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 198; Rehnw. J. f. O. 1891, 128.  
*Viti Levu* (Kleinschm.), *Ovalau*, *Wakaia*, *Mokani* (Lay.), all in the Fiji Is.

**89.\* Rhipidura rufilateralis.**

*Rhipidura albicollis* Lay. Ibis 1876, 149, 392 pt. — *Rhipidura rufilateralis* Sharpe, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 337, pl. X, 2 (type examined); Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 198.  
*Taviuni*, Fiji Is. (Lay.).

**90.\* Rhipidura erythronota.**

*Rhipidura albicollis* pt. Lay. Ibis 1876, 392. — *Rhipidura erythronota* Sharpe, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 337, pl. X, 1 (type examined); Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 198.  
• *Vanua Levu*, Fiji Is. (Kleinschm.)

**91.\* Rhipidura astrolabi.**

*Rhipidura astrolabi* Oust. Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1881, March.  
• *Sta. Cruz Is.*: Vanicoro (Quoy et Gaim.).

**92.\* Myiagra vanicorensis.**

*Platyrynque de Vanicoro*, *Q. et G.* Voy. Astrolabe pl. 5, f. 1. — *Platyrynchos vanicorensis* *id.* ib. 1830, 183. — *Muscicapa vanicorensis* *Gray*, Gen. B. I, 263. — *Platyrynchos vanicorensis* *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848, 102; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 101. — *Platygnaethus vanicorensis* *Hartl.* ib. 132; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 168. — *Myiagra vanicorensis* *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 148; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 17; *id.* H. L. I, 329, no. 4936; *Pelz.* J. f. O. 1875, 52. — *Myiagra rufiventris* *Elliot.* Ibis 1859, 393; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 376; *North.* Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1887 (2) II, 442; *Rehn.* J. f. O. 1891, 128. — *Artamus mentalis* (err.) *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. pl. I, 5 (egg.). — *Myiagra castaneiventris* *F. et H.* ib., 93 IX, pl. 2, 3; *Finsch.* J. f. O. 1872, 32, 39; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 435; *Whitmee*, Ibis 1875, 447; *Finsch.* P. Z. S. 1876, 20; *Lay.* Ibis 1876, 392; *Finsch.* P. Z. S. 1877, 734; *id.* Voy. Chall., B. 1881 II, 49; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 404.

*Sta. Cruz Is.*: Vanicoro (*Q. et G.*). — *Samoa Is.*: Upolu (*Gräffe*). — *Fiji Is.*: Viti Levu, Ovalau, Matuka, Ngau, Mathuata, Kandavu, Vatu Lele, Wakaia, Mokani, Vanua, Levu, Taviuni, Lomaloma, Mango, (*Peale*, *Lay* etc.

Doubts have been expressed as to the correctness of the locality, Vanicoro, from which the type of this species is stated to have come (*Voy. Astrolabe* p. 183); but, as the same species as that which is found in Fiji occurs in Samoa, it may with good reason be expected to occur on Vanicoro also, since that island is situated not much farther away to the N. E. of Fiji than is Samoa to the N. W. At the same time it should be noted that the length as stated by Quoy and Gaimard is considerably less than in Fijian specimens, viz: 4 1/2 in. as against 5.2 in. (*Sharpe*).

**93.\* Myiagra albiventris.**

*Platyrynchos albiventris* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Ex. 1848, 103, pl. 27, f. 3; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 101. — *Platygnaethus albiventris* *Hartl.* ib. 133; J. f. O. 1854, 169. — *Myiagra rubecula* *Cass.* (nec *Lath.*) U. S. Exp. 1858, 149. — *Myiagra albiventris* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 18; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 93, pl. IX, 1; *Gray*, H. L. I, 328 no. 4926; *Finsch.* J. f. O. 1872, 32, 39; *Whitmee*, Ibis 1875, 440; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 493; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 377; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 403; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 199. — *Myiagra latirostris* *Tristr.* Ibis 1878, 272. — „Colei“, Upolu (*Gräffe*).

*Samoa Is.* (*Peale* etc.): Upolu (*Gräffe*).

**94.\* Myiagra caledonica.**

*Myiagra caledonica* *Bp.* Rev. Zool. 1857, 55 (♂ only); *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 18 pt.; *id.* H. L. I, 328 no. 4924 pt.; *id.* Cruise Curaçoa pl. VIII, 2; *Pelz.* J. f. O. 1875, 51; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. IV, 378 pt.; *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1879, July; ib. 1881 (7) V, 74. — *Myiagra viridinitens* *Marie* (nec *Gray*) Actes Soc. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 271; *Tristr.* ib. 1879, 182, 189; *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. 1879 July; *Lay.* Ibis 1880, 226; 1881, 138; 1882, 512.

*New Caledonia* (*Bp.*, *Lay.*).

**95.\* Myiagra caledonica viridinitens.**

*Myiagra viridinitens* *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 162; B. Trop. Is. 18; H. L. I, 328 no. 4922; *Pelz.* J. f. O. 1875, 50. — *Myiagra caledonica* *Jouan* (nec *Bp.*), Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 217; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 378 pt. — *Myiagra linguieri* *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 188 (types examd.); *Lay.* ib. 1880, 226; 1881, 138; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 200. — „Chichiwhat“, Lifu; „Wanirekkoe“, Maré (*Lay.*).

*Loyalty Is.*: Lifu (*Jouan*, *Lay.*), Maré (*Lay.*).

This subspecies can with difficulty be held distinct from *M. melanura* *Gray* from the New Hebrides. The white on the inner margins of the two outer tail feathers is hardly a criterion, since specimens from the New Hebrides (*Anciteum*) often possess it also.

**96.\* Myiagra caledonica melanura.**

*Myiagra melanura* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 18; H. L. I, 328 no. 4923; Cruise Curaçoa pl. VIII, 1; *Pelz.* J. f. O. 1875, 50; *Tristr.* Ibis 1876, 262; *Lay.* ib. 1878, 271, 280; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 379; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 189, 192; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 77; *Lay.* Ibis 1881, 138; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 200. — *Myiagra latirostris* *Tristr.* (nec *Gld.*) Ibis 1878, 272. — *Myiagra melamera* *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1879 III, 339. — „Laknuk“, *Anciteum*; „Manusa“, Aniwa (*Inglis*).





**New Hebrides:** Erromango, Aneiteum, Aniwa, Vate, Ambym, Mallicolo, St. Bartholomew, Santo, Apî (*Lay.*, *Macgill.*, *Inglis.*). — **Bank's Group:** Vanua Lava (*Brenchley.*)

**97.\* Myiagra perspicillata.**

*Myiagra caledonica* Bp. Rev. Zool. 1857, 55 (♀); *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 18 pt.; *id.* H. L. I, 328 no. 4924 pt.; *Lay.* Ibis 1877, 358; 1878, 271; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. IV, 378 pt. (♀ ad. et ♂ juv.); *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 182, 190; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 226; 1881, 138; 1882, 512, 543. — *Myiagra perspicillata* *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 161; *Ferr. et Des M.*, Rev. Zool. 1860, 392; *ib.* 1862, 132; *Marie*, Actes Soc. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Pelz.* J. f. O. 1875, 51; *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1879, July. — *Myagra* — ? *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 218.

~ *New Caledonia* (*Jouan*, *Lay.*).

**98.\* Myiagra perspicillata intermedia.**

*Myiagra intermedia* *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 189; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 227; 1881, 138; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 200. *Loyalty Is.:* Lifu (*Lay.*).

**99.\* Myiagra perspicillata tannaensis.**

*Myiagra* — ? *Layard*, Ibis 1878, 272. — *Myiagra tannaensis* *Tristr.* ib. 1879, 192; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 77; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 200.

*New Hebrides:* Tanna (*Lay.*) Aneiteum (*Mus. Tristr.*) ? *Vaté.*

In Ibis 1878, 271; 1879, 182, 189; 1880, 226; 1881, 138; 1882, 512, Messrs. Layard and Tristram pointed out that the chestnut-throated *Myiagrae* of New Caledonia, of the Loyalty Islands and of the New Hebrides, which had hitherto been regarded as the females or young of the black-throated ones, were perfectly distinct, by showing that females with black throats existed, that both males and females of the chestnut races with fully developed breeding powers were to be found, and that the several forms were in the habit of hunting for food together in pairs, male and female. The nomenclature employed by these authors is somewhat incorrect: the black-throated race of New Caledonia is *M. caledonica* Bp. (cf. Rev. et Mag. Zool. 1857, 55, description of ♂), not *M. viridinitens* Gray; the latter species came from the Loyalty Islands (Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 162) and is the same as *M. luguieri* Tristr.; the red-throated species of New Caledonia, spoken of as *M. caledonica*, is, I find, identical with *M. perspicillata* Gray.

**100.\* Myiagra pluto.**

*Myiagra pluto* *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1875, 644; *id.* J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 29; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 779; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 380; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 404; *Finsch* J. f. O. 1880, 288.

~ *Ponapé*, East Carolines (*Kubary.*)

**101.\* Myiagra oceanica.**

*Plutyrynque océanien*, *H. et J.* Voy. Pôle Sud pl. 12 bis, 1, 2. — *Myiagra oceanica* *J. et P.* ib. 1853 III, 77; *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1854, 168; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 18; *id.* H. L. I, 328 no. 4929; *Pelz.* J. f. O. 1875, 51; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 383; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 403; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1880, 575; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 353. — *Myiagra albiventris?* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 93.

*Ruk or Hogoleu*, Central Carolines (*H. et J.*, *Kubary.*)

**102.\* Myiagra erythropros.**

*Myiagra erythropros* *Hartl. et Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1868, 6, 117; *Gray*, H. L. I, 328 no. 4927; *H. et F. P.* Z. S. 1872, 97; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 20; *Sharpe* Cat. B. 1879 IV, 383; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 407. — „Uhl“ (*Kub.*), „Auhl“ (*Tetens.*)

*Pelew Is.* (*Tetens etc.*).

**103.\* Myiagra azureicapilla.**

*Myiagra azureicapilla* *Lay.* Ibis 1875, 434; *id.* ib. 1876, 150, 392; *Rowley*, Orn. Misc. 1876 I, 260, pl. XXXV; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 404. — *Myiagra caeruleocapilla* (lapsu) *Selat. et Salv.* Ibis 1877, 122. — *Myiagra azureicapilla* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 383; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 199.

~ *Taviuni*, Fiji Is. (*Lay.*).

104.\* *Myiagra castaneigularis*.

*Myiagra castaneigularis* Lay. Ibis 1876, 389, 392; Sharpe, Cat. B. IV, 384; Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 1889; Rehnw. J. f. O. 1891, 128.

*Fiji Is.*: Vanua Levu (Lay.), Viti Levu (Kleinschm., Storek), Kandi (Mus. Tristr.).

105.\* *Myiagra freycineti*.

Moucherolle à gorge rouge, Quoy et Gaim. — *Myiagra freycineti* Oust. Bull. Soc. Philom. 1881 (7) V, 73; id. Le Nat. 1889, 260.

*Marianne Is.* (Q. et G., Marche).

106.\* *Gerygone flavilateralis*.

*Acanthiza flavilateralis* Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 161; id. B. Trop. Is. 15; Verr. et Des M. Rev. Zool. 1860, 391; id. ib. 1862, 132; Gray, H. L. I, 219; Marie, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII, 327; id. Ibis 1877, 362. — *Gerygone flavilateralis* Lay. Ibis 1877, 357; Tristr. ib. 1878, 254; 1879, 182; Lay. ib. 1880, 225; 1882, 503. — *Pseudogerygone flavilateralis* Sharpe, Notes Leyd. Mus. 1879 I, 29; id. Cat. B. 1879 IV, 222. — *Gerygone flavilateralis* Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 196. — „Tuitui“, New Caledonia (Verr.). — „Fitchikoo“, Lifu (Lay.).

*New Caledonia* (Macgill., Lay.). — *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu (Lay.).

107.\* *Petroeca similis*.

*Petroeca similis* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 15; id. H. L. I, 228; Tristr. Ibis 1876, 262; 1879, 192; Schmeltz, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 76; Sharpe, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 169, 176; Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 145. — „Katamal“, Aneiteum (Inglis).

*New Hebrides*: Aneiteum (Macgill. etc.), Tanna (Lay.).

Forster having mentioned that he saw his *Turdus minutus* of New Zealand on the Isle of Pines near New Caledonia, Gray advanced the name of *Petroeca forsteri* for the species on that island in anticipation of its turning out to be new. It is referred to under:

*Turdus minutus* Forst. Deser. An. 1844, 82, 257, pt. — *Petroeca* — ? Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 161; Verr. et Des M. Rev. Zool. 1860, 391, Marie, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; id. Ibis 1877, 362. — *Petroeca forsteri* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 15; Sharpe, Cat. B. IV 176.

108.\* *Petroeca pusilla*.

*Petroeca pusilla* Peale, U. S. Exp. 1848, 93, pl. 25 f. 3; Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 100, 130; Cass. U. S. Exp. 1858, 164, pl. 9 f. 4; Gray, B. Trop. Is. 14; F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 1857, 70; Gray, H. L. I, 228; Finsch, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 37; Whitmee, Ibis 1875, 437; Lay. P. Z. S. 1876, 492; id. Ibis 1876, 153; Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 I, 71; Lay. P. Z. S. 1878, 655; Finsch, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 176; Nehrkorn, J. f. O. 1879, 398; Sharpe, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 168. — *Petroeca kleinschmidti* Finsch, P. Z. S. 1875, 643; id. J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 6 pl. I, 2 (type examd.). — „*Petroeca vitiensis* Finsch“, Lay. Ibis 1876, 392. — „Tolai“ or „Tolai-fatu“, Samoa (Whitmee).

*Samoa Is.*: Upolu (Peale), all the islands (Whitmee). — *Fiji Is.*: Viti Levu (Kleinschm., Lay.), Vanua Levu and Kandavu (Lay.).

*Saxicola luctuosa* Müll. This species comes from Samoa Island in the Malay Archipelago. — not Samoa as stated by Gray.

109.\* *Artamides caledonicus*.

New Caledonian Crow, Lath. Gen. Syn. I, 377. — *Corvus caledonicus* Gm. S. N. 1788 I, 367; Lath. Ind. Orn. 154; Bechst. Uebers. I, 311; IV, 112. — *Pica cinerea* Wagl. Syst. Av. no. 18. — *Corvus cinereus* Forst. Icon. ined no. 53; Deser. An. 1844, 260. — *Graucalus caesius* (Cuv.) Pucher., Arch. Mus. VII 323; Jouan, Mem. S. Cherb. 1863 IX, 213. — *Gazzola caledonica* Bp. Consp. I, 383. — *Campephaga caledonica* Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 162; id. B. Trop. Is. 22; Verr. et Des M. Rev. Zool. 1860, 395; Gray, H. L. I, 337 no. 5090; Marie, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII, 328; Tristr. Ibis 1876, 263; Lay. ib. 1878, 256; Tristr. ib. 1879, 183. — *Graucalus caledonicus* Hartl. J. f. O. 1864, 440; Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. III, 338;







*Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 185. — *Graucalus cinereus* *Lay.* *Ibis* 1878, 273, 280; *Tristr.* *ib.* 1879, 190, 192; *Lay.* *ib.* 1882, 513, 543. — *Artamides caledonicus* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. IV, 10; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 77. — „*Ghewa*“ (*Forst.*), „*N'ti-hio*“ (*Jouan*), „*Tigo*“ (*Lay.*), New Caledonia.

✓ *New Caledonia* (*Forst. etc.*). — *New Hebrides*: Erromango (*Macgill.*), Mallicolo, St. Bartholomew, Santo (*Lay.*).

• Specimens from Mallicolo are stated to be greener than those of New Caledonia (*Lay. Ibis* 1880, 228).

#### 110.\* *Artamides lifuensis*.

*Graucalus lifuensis* *Tristr.* *Ibis* 1879, 190; *Lay.* *ib.* 1880, 227; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 185. — „*Halou*“, Lifu (*Lay.*).

• *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu (*Lay.*).

#### 111.\* *Edoliisoma anale*.

*Campephaga analis* *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 395; *ib.* 1862, 132; *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1865, 156; *Gray*, H. L. I, 338 no. 5103; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* *Ibis* 1877, 362; *Lay.* *ib.* 1881, 171. — *Edoliisoma anale* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 58. — *Graucalus analis* *Lay.* *Ibis* 1882, 514, 543. — „*Tea-kinkin*“ (*Verr.*).

✓ *New Caledonia* (*Verr. etc.*).

#### 112.\* *Edoliisoma nesiotis*.

*Campephaga nesiotis* *Hartl. et Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1872, 98 (type examd.); *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 28; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 39. — *Edoliisoma nesiotis* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 56. — „*Astang*“ (*Kub.*).

• *Uap*: Mackenzie Group (*Kub.*).

The type of this species in the Hamburg Museum is immature.

#### 113.\* *Lalage monarcha*.

*Campephaga monarcha* *Hartl. et Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1872, 99 (type examd.). — *Volvocivora monarcha* *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 19, pl. III, 2, 3; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 407. — *Lalage monarcha* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 105. — „*Kiuii urugummel kalsingl*“ ♂; „*Kiuii urugummel lurutum*“ ♀ (*Kub.*).

*Pelew Is.* (*Heinsohn etc.*).

#### 114.\* *Lalage insperata*.

*Volvocivora insperata* *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1875, 643; 1877, 779; *id.* J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 27; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 289; *id.* *Ibis* 1881, 112, 115. — *Lalage insperata* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 103.

• *Ponapé*, East Carolines (*Kubary, Finsch.*).

Though the adult *L. insperata* is hardly to be distinguished from *L. monarcha* except by the slaty blue edges of the three first primaries, which in *L. monarcha* are white, the young of the two species are utterly different; *L. insperata* juv. having breast dark cinnamon red; *L. monarcha* juv., yellowish brown breast with brown cross bars.

#### 115.\* *Lalage banksiana*.

*Lalaga banksiana* *Gray*, Ann. N. H. 1870 (4) V, 329; *id.* Cruise Curaçoa pl. XI; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 100; *Lay.* *Ibis* 1878, 273; 1879, 484; 1880, 292. — ? *Lalage* sp. *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. III, 338.

*Bank's Group*: Vanua Lava (*Brenchley*). — *New Hebrides*: Vate (*Lay.*), Erromango (*Rams.*).

#### 116.\* *Lalage whitmeei*.

*Lalage whitmeei* *Sharpe*, Mitth. Mus. Dresd. 1878 III, 371; *id.* Cat. B. 1879 IV, 100.

*Niue or Savage Id.* (*Whitmee*).

#### 117.\* *Lalage pacifica*.

Pacific Thrush *Lath.* Gen. Syn. III, 38; *id.* Gen. Hist. V, 117. — *Turdus pacificus* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 813; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 338; *Bechst.* Uebers. II, 35; IV, 235; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 130. — *Colluricincla maculosa* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 81, pl. 23 f. 1; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 97. — *Lalage maculosa*

Abh. u. Ber. d. K. Zool. u. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. zu Dresden 1890/91 No. 6.

Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 132; Gray, B. Trop. Is. 23; Finsch. P. Z. S. 1877, 724, 735, 773; *id.* Voy. Chall., B. II 36, 49. — *Lalage terat* Cass. (nec Bodd.) U. S. Exp. 143; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 80; *id.* P. Z. S. 1869, 546; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122, 130; Gräffe, t. c. 405; Finsch, *ib.* 1872, 32, 41; Whitmee, Ibis 1875, 440; Lay. P. Z. S. 1875, 433; *ib.* 1876, 494, 502; Ibis 1876, 144, 392; Nehrhorn J. f. O. 1879, 401; North, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1887 (2) II, 442. — *Campephaga pacifica* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 22; *id.* H. L. I, 339 no. 5123. — *Lalage orientalis* Hartl. J. f. O. 1865, 167 pt. — *Aplonis tabuensis* (err.) *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. pl. I, 4 (egg). — *Lalage pacifica* Hartl. J. f. O. 1865, 169; Sharpe, Cat. B. IV, 97; Sclat. P. Z. S. 1881, 451; Rehm. J. f. O. 1891, 128. — *Campephaga maculosa* Gray, H. L. I, 339 no. 5124; Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. I, 71. — „Gikiviu“ (Gräffe), „Sigiviu“ (Lay.), Tonga Is. — „Miti“, „Mitisina“ and „Miti-tai“, Samoa (Whitmee).  
*Tonga Is.*: Vavao, Tongatabu, Eua (Gräffe, Lay. etc.). — *Samoa Is.*, „very common“ (Lay.).  
 — *Fiji Is.*, widely distributed (Lay. etc.). — *Rotumah* (Brown).

### 118.\* *Symmorphus naevius*.

*Naevous Flycatcher* Lath. Gen. Syn. II, 343. — *Muscicapa naevia* Forst. Icon. ined. pl. 159; Gm. S. N. 1788 II, 944; Lath. Ind. Orn. 479; Bechst. Ueberv. II, 333; IV, 312; Forst. Descr. An. 269; Gray, Gen. B. I, 263; Marie, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII. — *Campephaga naevia* Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 163; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 22; *id.* H. L. I, 339 no. 5122; Oust. Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1879, July. — *Lalage montrouzieri* Ferr. et Des M. Rev. Zool. 1860, 431; Jouan, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 215; Hartl. J. f. O. 1865, 165; Marie, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; Tristr. Ibis 1879, 183, 190; Lay. *ib.* 1880, 228. — *Lalage naevia* Hartl. J. f. O. 1865, 169; Tristr. Ibis 1876, 263; Lay. *ib.* 1882, 515, 543. — *Campephaga montrosieri* Gray, H. L. I, 339 no. 5128. — *Lalage* —? Lay. Ibis 1878, 273. — *Symmorphus naevius* Sharpe, Cat. B. 1879 IV, 110; Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 186. — „Wanunu“, Lifu; „Kaddi“, Maré (Lay.).  
*New Caledonia* (Forst etc.). — *Loyalty Is.*: Uvea (Jouan), Lifu and Maré (Lay.). — *New Hebrides*: Aneiteum (Inglis), ? Vaté (Lay.).

### 119.\* *Artamus melanoleucus*.

*Loxia melaleuca* Forst. Icon. ined. 40; *id.* Descr. An. 1844, 272. — *Leptopterix melaleuca* Wagl. Syst. Av. Leptopteryx 1827, 1. — *Ocypterus leucorhynchus* (L.), Hartl. J. f. O. 1854, 168. — *Ocypterus berardi* Bp. C. R. 1854, 538; Ferr. et Des M. Rev. Zool. 1860, 442. — *Artamus melanoleucus* Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 163; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 23; Ferr. Rev. Zool. 1860, 395; Marie, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; Finsch, P. Z. S. 1877, 739; Sharpe, Rowl. Orn. Misc. III, 188; Lay. Ibis 1878, 256, 273; Tweed, t. c. 385; Tristr. *ib.* 1879, 183, 192; Schmeltz, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 177; Lay. Ibis 1880, 226; 1882, 510, 543; Finsch, Voy. Chall., B. II, 55. — *Artamus leucorhynchus* Jouan, Mem. Soc. Cherb. IX, 93, 212. — *Artamus melanoleucus* Gray, H. L. I, 289 no. 4280; Sharpe, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 8. — „Khat“, Lifu (Lay.). — „Keenh“, New Caledonia (Forst.).

*New Caledonia* (Forst etc.): Isle of Pines (Macgill). — *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu (Lay.). — *New Hebrides*: Api (Challenger), Vaté, Mallicolo and Santo (Lay.). — ? *Fiji Is.* (Lay.).

### 120.\* *Artamus mentalis*.

Langrayen de Viti *H. et J.* Voy. Pôle Sud pl. 9 f. 1. — *Artamus mentalis* Jard. Ann. N. II. 1845 XVI, 174, pl. VIII; Bp. Consp. I, 344; Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 98, 132; Cass. U. S. Exp. 141; Gray, B. Trop. Is. 23; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 84 (nec t. I, 5); Gray, H. L. I, 289 no. 4281; Lay. P. Z. S. 1875, 434; *id.* Ibis 1876, 392; Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 I, 71; Sharpe, Rowl. Orn. Misc. 1878 III, 189; Nehrhorn, J. f. O. 1879, 401; Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1882 VII, 113; Sharpe, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 9; Rehm. J. f. O. 1891, 129. — *Ocypterus mentalis* Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 84, pl. 23 f. 2. — *Artamus vitiensis* *J. et P.* Voy. Pôle Sud 1853 III, 73. — „N'dree“ (Lay.); „Vukasi“ (Gräffe) or „Vutiasé“ (Lay.), Viti Levu.

*Fiji Is.*: Viti Levu, Ovalau, Wakaia, Mokani, Taviuni, Matuka, N'gau, Vanua Levu, Lomaloma, Mango (Lay etc.).

### 121.\* *Artamus pelewensis*.

*Artamus leucorhynchus* Hartl. et Finsch (nec Linn.), P. Z. S. 1868, 116; 1872, 99; Finsch, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 18. — *Artamus* sp. Wald. Ibis 1876, 133; Sharpe, Rowl. Orn. Misc. 1878 III, 182, 186. — *Artamus*



1880

1881

*pelewensis* Finsch, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 41; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 739; *Tweed*. Ibis 1878, 385; Sharpe, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 9. — „Māngaleléu“ (Kubary).

*Pelew Is.* (Semper etc.).

### 122.\* *Eopsaltria flavigastra*.

*Eopsaltria flavigastra* Ferr. et Des M. Rev. Zool. 1860, 392; *ib.* 1862, 132; Jouan, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 216; Gray, H. L. I, 390 no. 5918; Marie, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 182; Lay. *ib.* 1882, 517; Gadow, Cat. B. 1883 VIII, 179. — „Atitiembuet“ (Ferr.).

*New Caledonia* (Lay. etc.): Id. of Pines (Macgill.).

### 123.\* *Eopsaltria caledonica*.

Olive Flycatcher, Lath. Gen. Syn. II, 342. — *Muscicapa caledonica* Gm. S. N. 1788 II, 944; Lath. Ind. Orn. 478; Bechst. Uebers. I, 332; IV, 311. — *Muscicapa olivacea* Forst. Descr. An. 1844, 271.

*Eopsaltria caledonica* Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 162; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 21; *id.* H. L. I, 390 no. 5916; *id.* Cruise Curaçoa pl. XIII, 1; Marie, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; Lay. Ibis 1878, 255; *Tristr.* *ib.* 1879, 183; Lay. *ib.* 1882, 517; Gadow, Cat. B. 1883 VIII, 180. — *Eopsaltria variegata* Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 162; Ferr. et Des M. Rev. Zool. 1860, 392; Marie, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362.

*New Caledonia* (Forst. etc.).

### 124.\* *Eopsaltria cucullata*.

*Eopsaltria cucullata* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 21; *id.* H. L. I, 390 no. 5917; *id.* Cruise Curaçoa 378, pl. XIII, 2; Lay. Ibis 1878, 273, 280; Gadow, Cat. B. 1883 VIII, 179; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 191.

*New Hebrides*: Aneiteum and Api (Macgill., Lay.).

### 125.\* *Myiolestes pachycephaloides*.

*Glytorhynchus pachycephaloides* Elliot, P. Z. S. 1870, 242, pl. XIX; Lay. Ibis 1879, 110; *Tristr.* t. c. 183; Lay. *ib.* 1880, 291, 338. — ? *Pachycephala* ? sp. inc. Marie, Ibis 1877, 362, n. 35. — *Myiolestes pachycephaloides* Lay. Ibis 1882, 518, 543; *Tristr.* l. c. note; *Tristr.* Ibis 1884, 397. — *Xenopirostris pachycephaloides* Gadow, Cat. B. 1883 VIII, 110. — „Nono“ New Caledonia (Lay.).

*New Caledonia* (Lay.). — *New Hebrides*: Vate (Lay.).

### 126.\* *Rectes tenebrosus*.

*Rectes tenebrosus* Hartl. et Finsch, P. Z. S. 1868, 6, 118; 1872, 99; Finsch, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 18, pl. III, 1; Schmeltz, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 407. — *Colluricincla tenebrosa* Gray, H. L. 1869 I, 386 no. 5839. — *Pinarolestes tenebrosus* Sharpe, Cat. B. 1877 III, 298. — „Tutao“ (Tetens).

*Pelew Is.* (Tetens etc.).

This species should, perhaps, be placed in a genus for itself. It differs from *Pinarolestes* in bill, tarsus and soft dusky plumage, in having a much larger first primary and shorter tail.

### 127.\* *Pinarolestes heinei*.

*Myiolestes heinei* Finsch et Hartl. P. Z. S. 1869, 546 (type examd.); *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122, 126; Gräffe, t. c. 409; Finsch, P. Z. S. 1876, 20. — *Colluricincla heinei* Finsch, P. Z. S. 1877, 773. — *Pinarolestes heinei* Sharpe, Cat. B. 1877 III, 299; Salvin, P. Z. S. 1879, 129. — „Fuiva“ (Gräffe).

*Tonga Is.*: Tonga-tabu and Vavao (Gräffe), Eua (Hübner).

### 128.\* *Pinarolestes vitiensis*.

*Myiolestes vitiensis* Hartl. Ibis 1866, 173 (type examd.); F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 71 t. VIII, 6; Lay. P. Z. S. 1875, 433; *id.* Ibis 1876, 145, 392; *Tristr.*, *ib.* 1884, 397. — *Colluricincla vitiensis* Gray, H. L. I, 386 no. 5846. — *Pinarolestes vitiensis* Sharpe, Cat. B. 1877 III, 299; Salvin, P. Z. S. 1879, 129; Selat. *ib.* 1881, 451; Rehmw. J. f. O. 1891, 128.

*Ovalau, Viti Levu and Wakaid*, Fiji Is. (Lay.). — *Rotumah* (Brown) ?

A specimen in the British Museum from Rotumah differs from those of Ovalau, etc., by its more rufous underside. This part in the true *P. vitiensis* is greyish brown.

**129.\* Pinarolestes vitiensis buaensis.**

*Myiolestes buensis* Lay. Ibis 1876, 145. — *Myiolestes buaensis* Lay. t. c. 392; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 188. — *Pinarolestes buensis* Sharpe, Cat. B. 1877 III, 300 (subsp.).  
• *Tanua Levu*, Fiji Is. (Lay.).

**130.\* Pinarolestes vitiensis fortunae.**

*Myiolestes fortunae* Lay. Ibis 1876, 145. — *Pinarolestes fortunae* Sharpe, Cat. B. 1877 III, 300 (subsp.).  
• *Fortuna or Fotuna Id.*, 350 m. N. E. of Fiji Is. (Lay.).

**131.\* Pinarolestes vitiensis compressirostris.**

*Myiolestes compressirostris* Lay. Ibis 1876, 145, 153, 392; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 188. — *Pinarolestes compressirostris* Sharpe, Cat. B. 1877 III, 301 (subsp.).  
• *Kandavu* (Lay.), *Rewa* (Viti Levu) (*Mus. Tristr.*), Fiji Is.

**132.\* Pinarolestes powelli.**

*Pinarolestes powelli* Salvin, P. Z. S. 1879, 128 (type examd.). — ? *Myiolestes vitiensis* Nehrhorn, J. f. O. 1879, 400, pt. (Upolu tantum). — „Ságaoleväs“, Tutuila (Powell).  
*Samoa Is.*: Tutuila (Powell), ? Upolu (Kleinschm.).

**133.\* Pinarolestes macrorhynchus.**

*Pachycephala macrorhyncha* Lay. P. Z. S. 1875, 150. — *Myiolestes macrorhynchus* Lay. t. c. 433; *Ibis* 1876, 145, 392; Rowley, Orn. Misc. II, 393, pl. LXXIII. — *Pinarolestes macrorhynchus* Sharpe, Cat. B. 1877 III, 301. — „Ai-son“ (Lay.).  
• *Taviuni*, Fiji Is. (Liardet, Lay.).

**134.\* Pinarolestes macrorhynchus maximus.**

*Myiolestes* sp. Lay. Ibis 1876, 153, 392. — *Myiolestes maximus* Lay. t. c. 498; *Tristr.* Ibis 1884, 397; *id.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 188. — *Pinarolestes maximus* Sharpe, Cat. B. 1877, 301 (subsp.).  
• *Kandavu* (Lay.), *Rewa* (Viti Levu) (*Mus. Tristr.*), Fiji Is.

**135.\* Pinarolestes nigrogularis.**

*Lalage nigrogularis* Lay. P. Z. S. 1875, 149. — *Pachycephala?* *nigrogularis* Lay. Ibis 1876, 392. — *Myiolestes nigrogularis* Finsch, P. Z. S. 1876, 20; *id.* J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 9; Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1878 III, 14; Nehrhorn, J. f. O. 1879, 400; *Tristr.* Ibis 1884, 397. — *Pinarolestes nigrogularis* Sharpe, Cat. B. 1877 III, 301; Rehnw. J. f. O. 1891, 128. — „Katte m Balle“, Viti (Kleinschm.).  
• *Fiji Is.*: Ovalau, Viti Levu, Taviuni (Lay.), Kandavu (Kleinschm.).

**136.\* Pachycephala chlorura.**

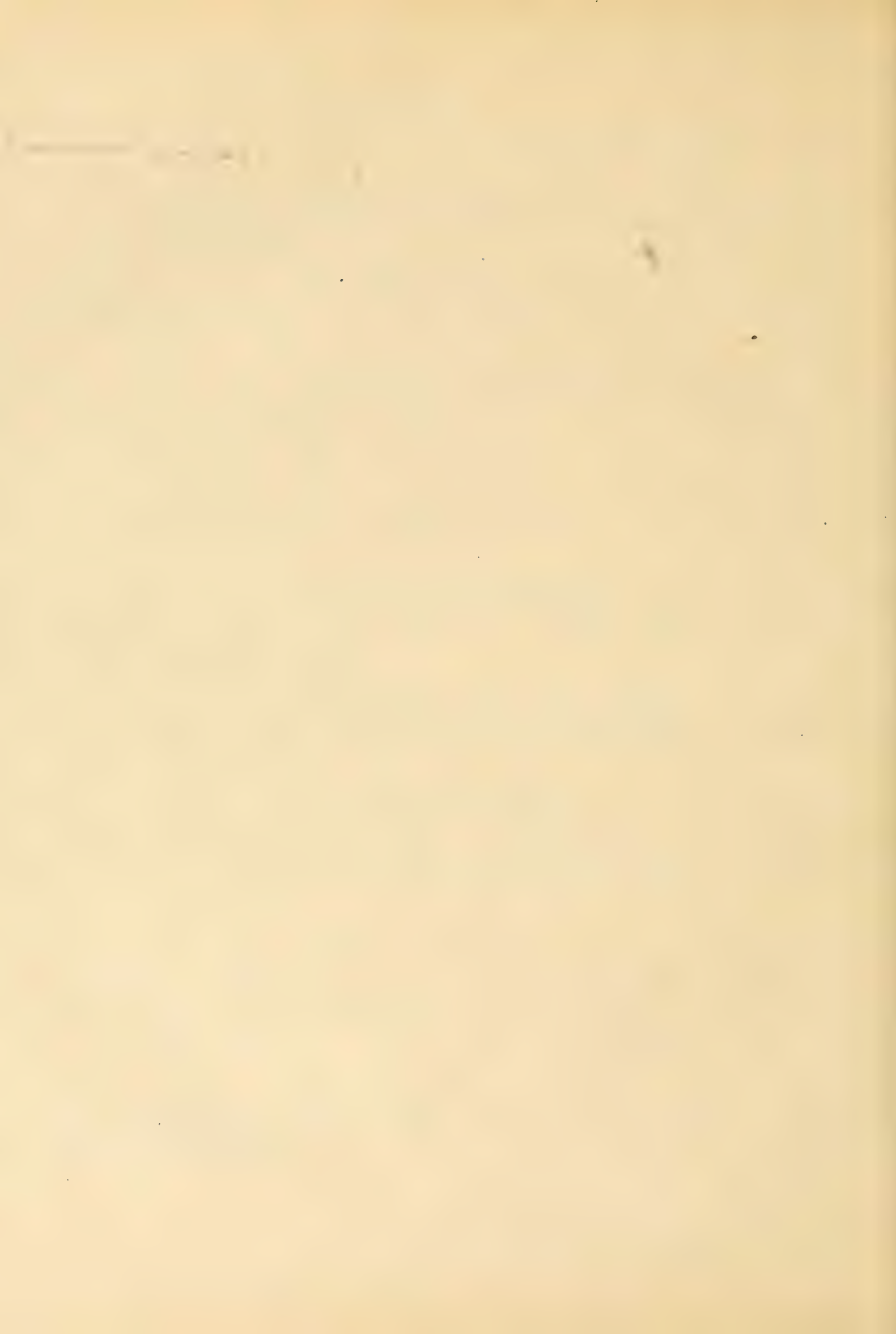
*Pachycephala chlorurus* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 20; *id.* II. L. I, 388 no. 5884; *id.* Cruise Curaçoa 1873 374, pl. XI. — *Pachycephala chlorura* *Tristr.* Ibis 1876, 263; Lay. *ib.* 1878, 272, 280; *Tristr.* *ib.* 1879, 193; Gadow, Cat. B. 1883 VIII, 194; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 191; Seebohm, Ibis 1891, 98. — *Pachycephala icteroides* North, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1887 (2) II, 442. — „Inmanatahing“, Aneiteum (*Inglis*).  
*New Hebrides*: Erromango, Aneiteum, Vate, Ambrym, Mallicolo, St. Bartholomew, Santo, Api (Lay., Macgill.).

**137.\* Pachycephala littayei.**

*Pachycephala littayei* Lay. Ann. N. II. 1878 I, 375 (types examd.); *id.* Ibis 1878, 255; *Tristr.* *ib.* 1879, 190, pl. VI; Lay. *ib.* 1880, 228; Gadow, Cat. B. 1883 VIII, 198; *Tristr.* Ibis 1884, 398; *id.* Cat. Coll. B. 191. — „Thuthu“, Lifu (Lay.).  
*Lifu*, Loyalty Is. (Lay.).







**138.\* Pachycephala morariensis.**

*Pachycephala morariensis* *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 393; *ib.* 1862, 132; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 214; *Gray*, H. L. I, 389 no. 5906; *id.* Cruise Curaçoa pl. XII, 1; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1877 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Tristr.* *ib.* 1879, 183; *Lay.* *ib.* 1882, 515; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1883 VIII, 199. — *Pachycephala xanthetraea* *Lay.* Ibis 1877, 357. — *Pachycephala caledonica* *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1879, July. — „*Monota*“ ♂, „*Tirio*“ ♀ (*Verr.*).

• *New Caledonia* (*Verr. etc.*): Id. of Pines (*Macgill.*).

**139.\* Pachycephala vitiensis.**

*Pachycephala vitiensis* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 20; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 73 pt. (nec ♀); *Gray*, H. L. I, 388 no. 5885; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1883 VIII, 190 pt.; *Seebohm*, Ibis 1891, 94, 98.

*Ngau*, Fiji Is. (*Mus. Brit., Lay. etc.*).

**140.\* Pachycephala vitiensis kandavensis.**

*Pachycephala kandavensis* *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1875 I, 65, 72; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1883 VIII, 191 (subsp.); *Tristr.* Ibis 1884, 398; *Seebohm*, Ibis 1891, 94, 97. — *Pachycephala vitiensis* *Lay.* (nec *Gray*), Ibis 1876, 154, 392; *id.* P. Z. S. 1876, 494; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 735; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 400; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1879, 147; *id.* Ibis 1881, 170; *Finsch*, Voy. Chall., B. 1881 II, 49; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1883 VIII, 190 pt.; *Tristr.* Ibis 1884, 398.

*Kandavu*, Fiji Is. (*Lay. etc.*).

**141.\* Pachycephala torquata.**

*Pachycephala torquata* *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 150, 433; 1876, 494; *id.* Ibis 1876, 146, 154, 392; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. I, 77; *Rowley*, Orn. Misc. II, 395, pl. LXXIV; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1879, 147; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 401; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1883 VIII, 201, pt.; *Tristr.* Ibis 1884, 399; *Seebohm*, Ibis 1891, 94, 96.

*Taviuni*, Fiji Is. (*Lay. etc.*).

**142.\* Pachycephala torquata intermedia.**

*Pachycephala optata* *Hartl.* Ibis 1866, 172 (♀ descr. ex Ovalau. Type examd.)? — *Pachycephala vitiensis* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 73 part. pl. VIII, 3 (Oval.)?; *Gray*, H. L. I, 388 no. 5889 pt.; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 433 (Oval.); *id.* Ibis 1876, 146 (Viti L.) — *Pachycephala intermedia* *Lay.* *ib.* 1876, 154, 392 (Viti L.); *id.* P. Z. S. 1876, 494 (Oval. and Viti L.); *id.* *ib.* 1879, 147 (Viti L.); *Tristr.* Ibis 1884, 399 (Viti L.); *Seebohm*, *ib.* 1891, 93. — *Pachycephala neglecta* *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1879, 147 part. (Oval.); *Rehmv. et Schulow*, J. f. O. 1879, 323 (Oval.); *Tristr.* Ibis 1884, 399 (Oval.); *Seebohm*, Ibis 1891, 94, 96 (Oval.). — *Pachycephala torquata* *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 433 pt.; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1883 VIII, 201 pt. — „*Katenu-romo*“ Viti Levu (*Kleinschm.*).

*Viti Levu* (*Lay., Kleinschm.*). — *Ovalau* (*Lay., Rehmv.*). — ? *Vanua Levu* (*Berlin Mus.*).

**143.\* Pachycephala graeffei.**

*Pachycephala graeffei* *Hartl.* Ibis 1866, 172; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 72 Taf. VIII, 2; *Gray*, H. L. I, 389 no. 5905; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 433; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1875 I, 72, 77; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1883 VIII, 202 pt.; *Seebohm*, Ibis 1891, 94, 95; *Rehmv.* J. f. O. 1891, 128 (All references to Viti Levu). — *Pachycephala optata* *Hartl.* Ibis 1866, 172 (♀ Ovalau)? — *Pachycephala icteroides* *Lay.* (nec *Peale*) P. Z. S. 1876, 494 (Viti L.); *id.* Ibis 1876, 146 (Oval.), 154 (Oval. and Rewa), 392, 505 (Oval.). — „*Katenu-romo*“, Viti Levu (*Kleinschm.*).

*Viti Levu* (*Lay., Kleinschm.*). — *Ovalau* (*Lay.*).

**144.\* Pachycephala graeffei aurantiiventris.**

*Pachycephala graeffei* *Lay.* (nec *Hartl.*) P. Z. S. 1876, 494; *id.* Ibis 1876, 146, 154, 391, 392; *id.* P. Z. S. 1879, 147; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1883 VIII, 202 pt.; *Tristr.* Ibis 1884, 399; *id.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 191. — *Pachycephala aurantiiventris* *Seebohm*, Ibis 1891, 96.

*Vanua Levu* and *Rambi*, Fiji Is. (*Lay.*).

As in the case of many other Fijian birds, Mr. Layard was able to show that the several distinct species of Bush-shrikes were much localized in their ranges in the islands, each of the larger islands generally having its own peculiar species (cf. Lay. P. Z. S. 1875, 433; ib. 1876, 494; ib. 1879, 147; Ibis 1876, 146, 154, 391, 392, 505; ib. 1881, 170). Mr. Layard's conclusions were somewhat undone by Dr. Gadow, who found specimens of one species in localities, which were supposed to be the peculiar habitats of others (Cat. B. VIII 190, 191, 202), and this called for a critique in support of Mr. Layard by Canon Tristram (Ibis 1884, 398, 399) maintaining that each form belongs to its own island and is to be found nowhere else. This view has been taken up recently in a paper on the subject by Mr. Seebohm (Ibis 1891, 93—99). It appears, notwithstanding, that two of the species are less restricted in their range than is thought to be the case.

In Ibis, 1876, 146, 154, 505 and P. Z. S. 1876, 494 Mr. Layard speaks of „*P. icteroides*“ as a species without any black collar belonging to Ovalau and Viti Levu (the Rewa). Subsequently, finding that this name was that of a Samoan species, he described the species he had called by it as *P. neglecta* (P. Z. S. 1879, 147), as he held that the name *P. graeffei* Hartl. belonged to a distinct race on Vanua Levu. *P. graeffei*, however, came from Viti Levu, as Dr. Gräffe's label shows; and it is thus, in all probability, the same as Mr. Layard's collarless *P. icteroides* of that island and Ovalau. The latter island is the only locality mentioned in the subsequent description of that species as *P. neglecta*. In *P. neglecta* it would rather appear that two forms — a collared and a collarless one — are concerned; for, „in some specimens a few straggling black feathers on the lower part of the throat, encroaching on each side of the chest, seem to point to the formation of a narrow black collar, such as is found in *P. intermedia*“, (Lay. l. c.), and there are specimens from Ovalau, — one in the British Museum, for instance, — with a considerable collar formed. It might thus be supposed that the collarless specimens are immature, but the type of *P. graeffei* and other examples without any collar are obviously in perfect plumage, and the young males of collared species appear to assume the black band at the same time as the yellow underside, from which it may be inferred that the collarless specimens of *P. neglecta* are probably distinct from those which are assuming the collar. Moreover, the latter examples are evidently the same as *P. intermedia* Lay., for their specific distinction from that species depends only upon the absence of a narrow black collar (Ibis, 1876, 154), and it is found that a black collar, narrower than in *P. torquata*, is assumed by them. This view is confirmed by in Mr. Layard's statement that he found *P. intermedia* in Ovalau, the home of *P. neglecta*, as well as Viti Levu (P. Z. S. 1876, 494); and it should be remembered that, when describing *P. neglecta*, he was under the disadvantage of having no specimen of *P. intermedia* before him (P. Z. S. 1879, 147). Mr. Seebohm regards the existence of a *Pachycephala* with a black pectoral band on Viti Levu as somewhat apocryphal; there is, however, such a specimen in the Hamburg Museum marked „Viti Levu“ by that accurate authority, Kleinschmidt. Further, in the Berlin Museum there is a specimen with a rather broad collar and no yellow spot on the lores which is stated to have come from Vanua Levu. It is, probably, *P. intermedia*. Thus this species should be marked as belonging to Viti Levu, Ovalau and ? Vanua Levu.

The collarless race of Vanua Levu (*P. aurantiiventris* Seebohm) corresponds so closely with the type of *P. graeffei* in the Bremen Museum that it can with difficulty be held distinct. It is, however, evident, from Mr. Layard's repeated statements, that Viti Levu birds generally have a lighter yellow underside than those of Vanua Levu.

#### 145.\* *Pachycephala flavifrons*.

*Eiopsaltria flavifrons* Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 96 pl. 26 f. 1; Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 100; Cass. U. S. Exp. 1858, 160, pl. X, 1. — *Eiopsaltria icteroides* Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp. 97, pl. 26 f. 2; Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 100; Bp. C. R. 1854, 537; Cass. U. S. Exp. 161, pl. X, 3. — *Eiopsaltria albifrons* Peale, ib. 97, pl. 26 f. 3, juv.; Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 101; Cass. U. S. Exp. 162, pl. X, 2. — *Pie grièche à diadème* H. et J. Voy. Pôle Sud, pl. 5 f. 1. — *Eopsaltria diademata* J. et P. ib. 1853 III, 55. — *Pachycephala hombroni* Bp. Consp. 1850 I, 329. — *Pachycephala diademata* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 20. — *Pachycephala flavifrons* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 20; F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 78; Gray, H. L. I, 388 no. 5888; Lay. P. Z. S. 1876, 493; id. Ibis 1876, 505; id. P. Z. S. 1879, 147. — *Pachycephala albifrons* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 21; F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 79; Gray, H. L. I, 389 no. 5904; Finsch, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 41; Lay. P. Z. S. 1876, 493; id. Ibis 1876, 505. — *Pachycephala icteroides* F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 76; Gray, H. L. I, 388





no. 5887; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 39; *Whitmee*, Ibis 1875, 440; *Forbes* P. Z. S. 1878, 351; *Lay*, ib. 1879, 146; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 401; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1883 IV, 204. — „*Vassi-vassi*“ (*Peale*) or „*Vasa-vasa*“ (*Gräffe*).

*Samoa Is.*: Upolu (*Peale etc.*).

That *P. albifrons* *Peale* is the young of *P. flavifrons* may be seen from various specimens in the Hamburg and Berlin Museums, which afford transitions from white brow and white throat to yellow brow, black chin and yellow throat mixed with black.

#### 146.\* *Pachycephala jacquinoti*.

*Pie-grièche à masque noir* *H. et J.* Voy. Pôle Sud pl. 5 f. 2. — *Pachycephala jacquinoti* *Bp.* Consp. 1850 I, 329; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 75; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122, 128; *Gräffe*, t. c. 419; *Lay*, P. Z. S. 1876, 502; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1883 VIII, 203; *Tristr.* Ibis 1884, 399. — *Eopsaltria melanops* *J. et P.* Voy. Pôle Sud 1853 III, 56; *Bp.* C. R. 1857, 537. — *Pachycephala melanops* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 21; *id.* H. L. I, 389 no. 5907. — „*Ko*“ (*Gräffe*).

• *Vavao*, Tonga Is. (*H. et J. etc.*).

#### 147.\* *Pachycephala gambierana*.

*Lanius gambieranus* *Less.* Echo Monde Sav. 1844, 322; *id.* Suppl. Oeuvr. de Buff. 1847, 329; *Bp.* Consp. I, 364. — *Eopsaltria gambierana* *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 133; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 170; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 21; *id.* H. L. I, 390 no. 5920. — *Pachycephala gambierana* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 76; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 129.

• *Mangarewa or Gambier*, Paumotu Is.

#### 148.\* *Pachycephala xanthetreae*.

*Muscicapa xanthetreae* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 268. — *Eopsaltria xanthetreae* *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1854, 168. — *Pachycephala xanthetreae* *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 162; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 21; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 393; *Gray*, H. L. I, 388 no. 5889; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Gray*, Cruise Curaçoa pl. XII, 2; *Lay*, Ibis 1880, 460; 1882, 516; *Tristr.* ib. 1884, 400. — *Pachycephala assimilis* *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 394; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 215; *Gray*, H. L. I, 388 no. 5890; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Tristr.* ib. 1879, 183. — *Pachycephala xantherythraea* *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1883 VIII 207. — „*Mägga*“ (*Forst.*), „*Monola*“ (*Verr.*).

*New Caledonia* (*Forst. etc.*).

#### 149.\* *Pachycephala vanicorensis*.

*Pachycephala vanicorensis* *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1875 Nov.; *id.* Inst. N. 1875, 153, 401.

• *Sta. Cruz Is.*: Vanicoro (*Quoy et Gaim.*).

#### 150.\* *Pinaroloxias inornata*.

*Cactornis inornatus* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1843, 104; *id.* Voy. Sulphur, B. 1844, 42 pl. 25; *Gray*, Gen. B. II, 359; *Bp.* Consp. I, 542; *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1854, 170; *Salvin*, Trans. Z. S. 1876 IX, 485. — *Loxops inornata* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 28; *id.* H. L. I, 114 no. 1414; *Pelz.* J. f. O. 1872, 24 note. — *Pinaroloxias inornata* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1885 X, 52.

• *Bow or La Harpe Is.*, Paumotu Archipelago (*Brit. Mus.*).

#### 151.\* *Myzomela rubratra*.

*Cinnyris rubrater* *Less.* Voy. Coq., Zool. 1826, 433, 678; *id.* Man. d'Orn. 1828 II, 55; *Kittl.* Kupfert. 1832, pl. VIII, 1; *id.* Reise 1858, I, 364, 381; II, 39, 49. — *Myzomela rubratra* *Bp.* C. R. 1854, 263; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 11; *Pelz.* Nov. Reise, Vög. 1865, 55; *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1867, 829; *H. et F.* ib. 1868, 5, 116, 118; 1872, 94; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 16; 1876 XII, 26; *Forbes*, P. Z. S. 1879, 270; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 397; *Finsch*, ib. 1880, 285, 298; *id.* P. Z. S. 1880, 575; *id.* Ibis 1881, 103, 108, 115; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 353; *Gadow*, Cat. B. IX, 129; *Finsch*, Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 124; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 206; *Oust.* Le Nat. 1889, 261. — *Myzomela sanguinolenta*, pt. *Gray*, Gen. B. I, 118; *Bp.* Consp. I, 394. — *Myzomela major* *Bp.* C. R. 1854, 263. — *Myzomela chermesina*, pt. *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884

IX, 137 (♂ juv. ex Ponapé). — *Myzomela rubratra* var. *major* Oust. Le Nat. 1889, 261. — „Cisse“ (Lesson) or „Schüsch“ Ualan (Finsch). — „Sisebanjó“, Pelew Is. (Kubary). — „Umel“, Uap (Kubary).

*Marianne Is.* (Marche): Guam (Kittl.). — *Caroline Is.*: Ualan, Ponapé (Kittl.), Ruk, Uap (Kub.) — *Pelew Is.* (Less., Kub.).

#### 152.\* *Myzomela cardinalis*.

*Cardinal Creeper*, Lath. Gen. Syn. I, 733, pl. 33 f. 2. — *Certhia cardinalis* Gm. S. N. 1788 I, 472; Lath. Ind. Orn. I, 290; Bechst. Lath. Uebers. I, 598, pl. 35 f. 2; IV, 158; Vieill. Ois. Dor. 1802 II, 92; Forst. Deser. An. 1844, 262. — Le Kuyameta, Vieill. Ois. Dor. II, 92, pl. 58. — *Melitreptus cardinalis* Vieill. Enc. Méth. II, 604. — *Myzomela melanogastra* Bp. C. R. 1854 XXXVIII, 263. — *Myzomela cardinalis* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 10; F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 57; Tristr. Ibis 1876, 261; Forbes, P. Z. S. 1879, 272; Gadow, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 130; Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 206. — *Myzomela pusilla* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 10; Forbes, P. Z. S. 1879, 272. — ? *Myzomela splendida* Tristr. Ibis 1879, 191; Schmeltz, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 76; Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 206. — „Kuyameta“ Tanna (Forst.); „Inhenang“ ♂, „Inyara“ ♀ (? juv.), Aneiteum (Inglis); „Ta-manume“ ♂, „Ta-wenwene“ ♀, Aniwa (Inglis).

*New Hebrides*: Tanna (Forst., Lay.), Erromango, Aneiteum, Aniwa (Macgill., Inglis).

#### 153.\* *Myzomela nigriventris*.

*Nectarinea cardinalis* Hahn (nec Lath.) Vög. Aus. As. Afr. etc. 1836 Lief. XX, pl. 6 f. 1. — *Myzomela nigriventris* Peale, U. S. Exp. 1848, 150, pl. 41 f. 2; Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 109; Cass. U. S. Exp. 1858, 175 pl. XII, 1; Gray, B. Trop. Is. 10; F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 56 t. VII, 3, 4; Finsch, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 36; Whitmee, Ibis 1875, 438; Lay. P. Z. S. 1876, 491; id. Ibis 1876, 391 (err.); Forbes, P. Z. S. 1879, 271; Nehrkorn, J. f. O. 1879, 397; Gadow, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 130; Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 206. — *Myzomela cardinalis* Hartl. (nec Gm.) Wieg. Arch. 1852, 109. — *Myzomela rubrater* Hartl. (nec Less.) ib. 130. — „*Myzomela arnouxi* Verr.“ Bp. C. R. 1854 XXXVIII, 263. — „Tolei-ula“ (Upolu) or „Manukolai“ (Gräffe).

*Samoa Is.* all the (Whitmee).

#### 154.\* *Myzomela caledonica*.

*Myzomela sanguinolenta* Verr. et Des. M. (nec Lath.) Rev. Zool. 1860, 435; id. ib. 1862, 133; Jouan, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 224; Marie, Actes S. L. Bord. XXII; id. Ibis 1877, 362; Lay. ib. 1878, 258, 270, 280; Schmeltz, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 76. — *Myzomela* — ? Tristr. Ibis 1876, 261. — *Myzomela cardinalis* Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. III, 337. — *Myzomela caledonica* Forbes, P. Z. S. 1879, 260; Tristr. Ibis 1879, 182; Lay. Ibis 1882, 504, 543; Gadow, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 132; Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 206. — *Myzomela sanguinolenta* ? Lay. Ibis 1881, 138.

*New Caledonia* (Verr., Lay.). — *New Hebrides*: Vate, Mallicolo and Api (Lay.).

#### 155.\* *Myzomela lifuensis*.

? *Myzomela erythrocephala* Marie (nec Gld.) Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; id. Ibis 1877, 362. — *Myzomela lifuensis* Lay. Ibis 1878, 258; Forbes P. Z. S. 1879, 273; Tristr. Ibis 1879, 186; Lay. ib. 1880, 223; Gadow, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 133; Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 206. — „Thulunaddey“, Lifu (Lay.); „Wassissichou“, Maré (Lay.).

*Loyalty Is.*: Lifu and Maré (Lay.).

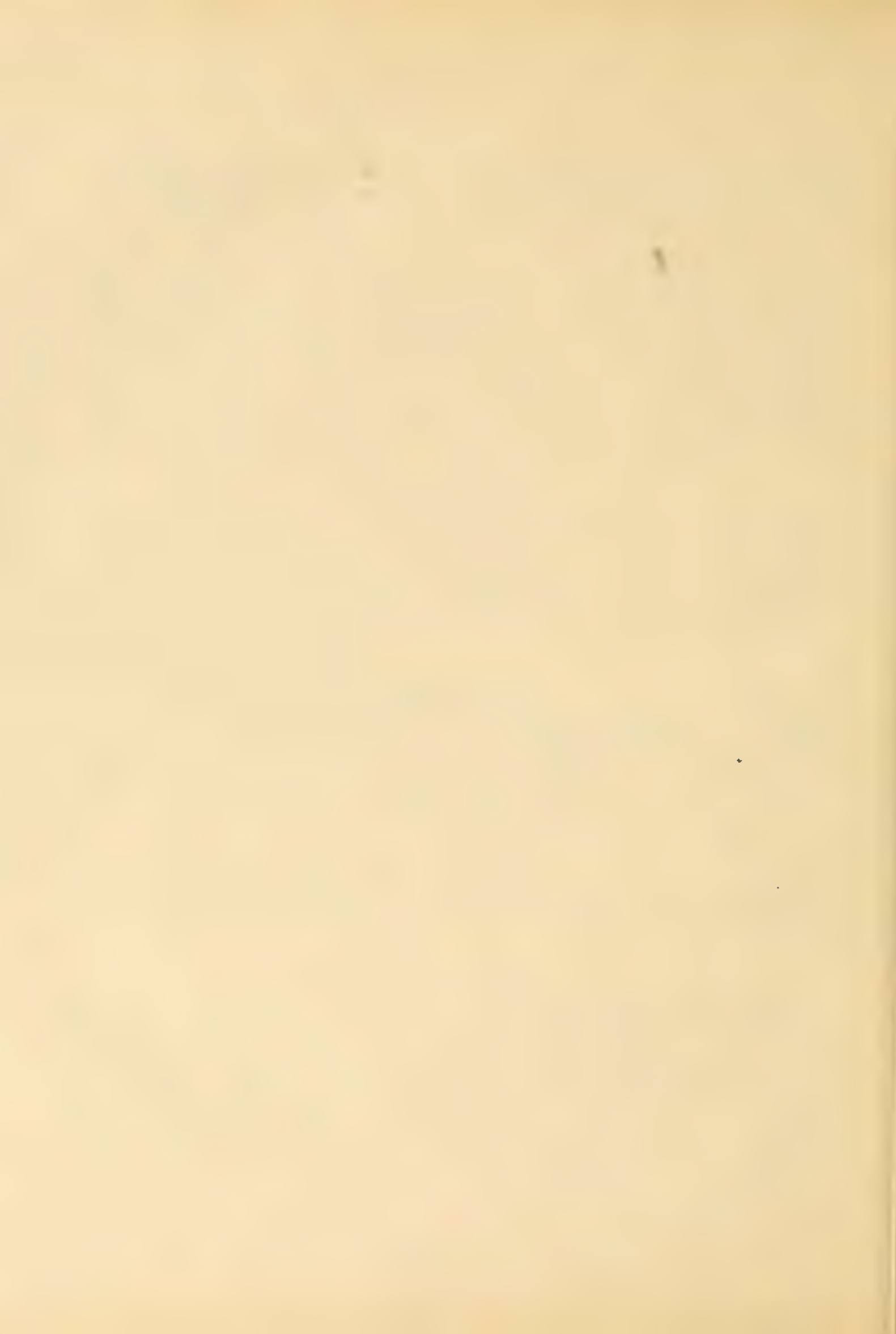
#### 156.\* *Myzomela jugularis*.

*Myzomela jugularis* Peale, U. S. Exp. 1848, 151, pl. 41 f. 2; Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 109, 130; Cass. U. S. Exp. 176, pl. XII f. 2; Gray, B. Trop. Is. 11; F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 54, t. VII 1, 2; Finsch, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 36; Lay. P. Z. S. 1875, 431; Whitmee, Ibis 1875, 447; Finsch, P. Z. S. 1876, 19; Lay. Ibis 1876, 391; Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 I, 70; Finsch, P. Z. S. 1877, 731; Forbes, ib. 1879, 264; Nehrkorn, J. f. O. 1879, 397, pt.; Gadow, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 136; Tristr. Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 206; Rehnw. J. f. O. 1891, 129. — *Myzomela solitaria* J. et P. Voy. Pôle Sud 1853 III, 99; Atlas pl. 22 f. 6; Sclat. P. Z. S. 1869, 124; Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. VII, 16; Salvad. Orn. Pap. 1881 II, 307. — „Cocoshaine“ Peale) or „Keri-keri-sai“ Fiji Is. (Lay.).

*Fiji Is.*: Viti Levu (Peale), Ovalau, Wakaia, Mokani, Vanua Levu, Taviuni, Lomaloma, Mango, Kandavu (Lay.), Matuka, Moala (Rayner).







**157.\* Myzomela chermesina.**

*Myzomela chermesina* Gray, Gen. B. ?1846 I, pl. 38; *Bp. Consp.* I, 394; *Rehb.* Meropinae 1851, 113; Gray, P. Z. S. 1858, 190; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 11; *id.* Cat. B. New Guin. 55; *id.* P. Z. S. 1861, 434; *Rosenb.* Nat. Tijdschr. N. I. XXV, 236; *id.* J. f. O. 1864, 122; Gray, H. L. I, 154; *Rosenb.* Mal. Arch. 553; *Forbes*, P. Z. S. 1878, 352; 1879, 273, pl. XXV, 1; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1881 II, 306; *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1881, 451; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 137. — „*Aramea*“, Rotumah (*Brown*).

Island of Rotumah (*Chall. Exp.*) — ? *Mallicolo*. New Hebrides (*Brit. Mus.*).

All notices as to the occurrence of this species in New Guinea rest upon an unfounded statement of Bonaparte and may be regarded as erroneous.

**158.\* Glycyphila flavotincta.**

*Glycyphila flavotincta* Gray, Ann. N. H. 1870, 331; *id.* Cruise Curaçoa 1873, pl. IV, 2; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 270, 280; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. III, 337; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 191; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 76; *Lay.* Ibis 1880, 291; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 207. — *Glycyphila incana*, pt. *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 216.

~ *New Hebrides*: Vate (*Lay.*), Erromango (*Bronchley*).

**159.\* Glycyphila incana.**

*Certhia incana* Lath. Ind. Orn. 1790 I, 296; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. I, 609; IV, 187. — *Certhia chlorophaea* Forst. Descr. An. 1844, 264. — *Glycyphila modesta* Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 160; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 12; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 434; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362. — *Glycyphila chlorophaea* Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 160; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 12; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 435; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 223; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Tristr.* ib. 1879, 182, 185; *Lay.* ib. 1882, 505. — *Glycyphila caledonica* Gray, H. L. 1869 I, 155; *id.* Cruise Curaçoa 1873, pl. IV, 1. — *Glycyphila incana* Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 160; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 12; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 435; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1879, July; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 216; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 207. — *Glycyphila satelles* *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 185; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 224, 381; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 207. — „*Fiddee*“ (*Forst.*) and „*Katawania*“ (*Lay.*), New Caledonia. — „*Sissi*“, Lifu (*Lay.*).

~ *New Caledonia* (*Forst. etc.*). — *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu (*Lay.*).

**160.\* Glycyphila poliotis.**

*Glycyphila poliotis* Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 160; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 11; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 434; Gray, H. L. 1869 I, 155; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 381; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 217.

~ *Loyalty Is.* (*Sir G. Grey*).

**161.\* Glycyphila undulata.**

*Certhia undulata* *Sparrm.* Mus. Carls. 1786 I, pl. 34; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790, 295; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. I, 610; IV, 186. — *Certhia fasciata* Forst. Descr. An. 1844, 263. — *Glycyphila fasciata* Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 160; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 434; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 223; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1878, 655; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 182; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 224; 1881, 133; 1882, 505, 543; *Gadow*, Cat. B. IX, 212; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 207. — *Meliphaga?* *fasciata* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 12.

~ *New Caledonia* (*Forst. etc.*).

**162.\* Glycyphila? fusca.**

*Brown Creeper*, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. I, 732. — *Certhia fusca* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 I, 472; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790, 294; *Bechst.* Uebers. I, 597; IV, 185; *Vieill.* Ois. Dor. t. 65. — *Petrodroma fusca* *Vieill.* Nouv. Diet. XXVI, 107. — *Melitreptus fuscus* *Vieill.* ib. XIV, 304. — *Glycyphila fusca* *Bp.* Consp. 1850 I, 393; *Rehb.* Meropinae 1851, 116. — *Meliphaga?* *fusca* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 12.

One of the South Sea Islands (*Lath.*).

Abh. u. Ber. d. K. Zool. u. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. zu Dresden 1890/91 No. 6.

This species has been overlooked in Gray's Hand-List, as also in the British Museum Catalogue. It appears to resemble *Glycyphila undulata*, Sparrm. but the measurements are considerably smaller.

**163.\* *Ptilotis carunculata*.**

**Wattled Creeper**, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. I, 782; Spl. I, 129; *G. Forst.* Götting. Magaz. 1780, 349?; *Cook's* Last Voy. I, 334; *G. Forst.* Cook's dritte Entd. Reise I, 238. — ***Certhia carunculata* Gm.** S. N. 1788 I, 472; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790, 295; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. I, 598; IV, 186; *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 165. — **Le Foulehaio**, *Vieill.* Ois. Dor. II, 131 t. 69. — ***Creadion musicus* id.** N. Dict. XXXIX, 480. — ***Creadion tabuensis* Steph.** — ***Foulehaio musicus* Rehb.** Meropinae 1851, 110, Taf. 497 f. 3550. — ***Meliphaga carunculata* Gray**, Gen. B. I, 122; *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848, 144, pl. 42 f. 2 pt.; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 108 pt.; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 12; *id.* II. L. I, 157. — ***Myzantha carunculata* Hartl.** Wieg. Arch. 1852, 130 pt.; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 168 pt. — ***Ptilotis carunculata* Cass.** U. S. Exp. 1858, 173 pt.; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 58 Taf. V, 2 (head) et I, 2 (egg); *id.* P. Z. S. 1869, 545; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122, 125; *Gräffe*, t. c. 402, 404; *Finsch*, *ib.* 1872, 32, 36; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 27, 32; *Whitmee*, *Ibis* 1875, 438; *Lay.* *ib.* 1876, 391; *id.* P. Z. S. 1876, 491, 501; *Finsch*, *ib.* 1877, 724, 773; *Nehrhorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 398; *Finsch*, *Voy. Chall.*, B. 1881, 36, 45 pl. XII, 1; *Gadow*, *Cat. B.* 1884 IX, 225 pt.; *Tristr.* *Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 207. — „**Fulehaio**“, *Tonga Is.* (*Forst. etc.* — spelt in various manners). — „**E-yow**“ (*Peale*), „**Manu-yao**“ (*Gräffe*), „**Jao**“ (*Whitmee*) *Samoa Is.* (*Forst. etc.*) — ***Tonga Is.***: *Tonga-tabu* and *Eua* (*Forst. etc.*), *Vavao* (*Gräffe etc.*). — ***Samoa Is.*** (*Peale*); *Upolu* (*Gräffe etc.*), *Tutuila* (*Mus. Brit.*). — ***Matuka*** (*Macgill.*, *Chall. Exp.*), ***Lomaloma*** (*Lay.*) in the *Fiji Is.*

**164.\* *Ptilotis procerior*.**

***Meliphaga carunculata* Peale**, U. S. Exp. 1848, 144 pt.; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 103 pt. — ***Myzantha carunculata* Hartl.** *ib.* 130 pt.; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 168 pt. — ***Ptilotis carunculata* Hartl.** *Ibis* 1864, 232?; *Cat. Mus. Godef. I*; *Gadow*, *Cat. B.* 1884 IX, 225 pt. — ***Ptilotis procerior* F. et H.** Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 62 Taf. V, 3 (Oval.); *Gray*, H. L. I, 157; *F. et H.* J. f. O. 1870, 122, 126; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 27 (Oval., *Viti L.*), 431 (*Wakaia*); *id.* *Ibis* 1876, 392 (*Kandavu*); *Ramsay*, *Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W.* I, 70 (*Kand.*); *Kleinschm.* J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 13; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 732 pt. (Oval., *Viti L. nec Vanua L.*); *id.* *Voy. Chall.*, B. 1881, 46 pl. XII, 2; *Nehrhorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 398; *Tristr.* *Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 208. — „**Barosissi**“, *Ovalau* (*Gräffe*); „**Giekau**“ or „**Kassewan**“ *Fiji Is.* (*Kleinschm.*).

***Ovalau***, ***Viti Levu*** (*Gräffe, Lay.*), ***Kandavu***, ***Wakaia*** (*Lay.*), (?) ***Vatu Lele*** (*Finsch*) in the *Fiji Is.*

**165.\* *Ptilotis procerior flavo-aurita*.**

***Ptilotis flavo-aurita* Lay.** *Ibis* 1876, 148; *Tristr.* *Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 208. — ***Ptilotis procerior* Ramsay**, *Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W.* I, 70. — ***Ptilotis carunculata* Gadow**, *Cat. B.* IX, 225 pt. ***Fotuna Id.*** (*Lay., Ramsay*).

**166.\* *Ptilotis procerior taviunensis*.**

***Ptilotis similis* Lay.** (nec *Jacq. et Pucher.*) *Ibis* 1876, 148, 389 pt. (*Taviuni*). — ***Ptilotis carunculata* Gadow**, *Cat. B.* 1884 IX, 225 pt. ***Taviuni***, *Fiji Is.* (*Lay., Mus. Brit.*).

**167.\* *Ptilotis procerior buaensis*.**

***Ptilotis similis* Lay.** (nec *J. et P.*) *Ibis* 1876, 392 (*Vanua Levu*). — ***Ptilotis carunculata* Gadow**, *Cat. B.* 1884 IX, 225 pt. — ***Ptilotis buaensis* Lay.** M. S. ***Vanua Levu*** and ***Mathuata***, *Fiji Is.* (*Lay.*).

The fine series of 43 specimens in the British Museum which have been united by Dr. Gadow (l. c.) under the name *P. carunculata* will be found to belong more properly to two species, *P. carunculata* Gm. and *P. procerior* F. et H., and several distinct insular subspecies of the latter. *P. carunculata* Gm. is represented in 18 specimens, of which 8 came from Samoa (7 *Upolu*, 1 *Tutuila*), 6 from *Tonga* (5 *Tonga-tabu*, 1 *Vavao*) and 4 from *Matuka* in the *Fiji Islands*, — this small island and *Lomaloma* being the only ones in that group from which *P. carunculata* has been recorded. These specimens are in every respect identical, save that in those from Samoa the olivaceous yellow of the underside is a shade lighter and fainter,





and the size a trifle less. All these distinguish themselves from the *P. procerior*-group by their yellow ear-coverts, smaller bill, form of wattles, yellower tint of plumage, absence of black malar streak.

*P. procerior* and its subspecies appear to be confined to the Fiji Islands and Fotuna. Specimens are present from the following islands:

Ovalau: 14, all agreeing amongst themselves and dated from May to December. The dates and the number of specimens repudiate the view that *P. procerior* is the young of *P. carunculata*. Black malar streak covering half of caruncle; throat olivaceous yellow; dark centres to feathers of underside giving a somewhat chequered or scaled appearance to it. This is the true *P. procerior* F. et H.

✓ Viti Levu (Rewa): 1, like the above.

Vanua Levu: 5. Apparently a smaller race; wing 91 mm (3.6 in.) as against 97 mm (3.8 in.) of Ovalau specimens; caruncles bare, but differing in shape from those of *carunculata*, the ends being spread out into small lobes at the upper extremities; throat as if smoked, less olivaceous yellow than in *procerior*; underside of a smoother, more uniform, appearance. One of these specimens is marked „*P. buaensis* Lay.“, by which name it should be distinguished.

Mathuata: 1; like *buaensis*, but larger, wing 99 mm (3.9 in.); under wing-coverts paler than in that form. This is labelled *P. similis*, but, that name having been previously employed by Jacquinet and Pucheran, it cannot be made use of for this form, even should it be entitled to subspecific distinction. This was not held to be the case by Mr. Layard who united it with the above and the following subspecies.

Taviuni: 4; the smallest and darkest of all; wing 84–91 mm (3.3–3.6); throat schistaceous with olive brown margins to the feathers; upper plumage browner than in *buaensis*; under wing-coverts darker, being blackish slate colour. This form may be called *P. taviunensis*, as it has no name.

#### 168.\* *Ptilotis provocator*.

*Ptilotis provocator* Lay. P. Z. S. 1875, 28, 432; 1876, 505; *id.* Ibis 1876, 153, 155, 392; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 733; *id.* Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 176; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 398; *Finsch*, Voy. Chall., B. 1881, 47 pl. XIII; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 230; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 208. — *Ptilotis xanthophrys* *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 5.

Island of *Kandavu*, Fiji Is. (*Lay. etc.*).

#### 169.\* *Cleptornis marcheii*.

*Cleptornis marcheii* *Oustalet*, Le Nat. 1889, 260. — „*Canario*“ (*Marche*).

*Marianne Is.*: Saypan or Rota Id. (*Marche*).

#### 170.\* *Philemon lessoni*.

*Tropidorhynchus diemenensis* *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 401; *Rehb.* Meropinae 1851, 143; *Pucher.* Arch. du Mus. 1855, pl. 21. — *Tropidorhynchus lessoni* *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 161; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 13; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 434; *id.* ib. 1862, 133; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 222; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362. — *Philemon lessoni* *Gray*, H. L. 1869 I, 160; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 182, 185; *Lay.* Ibis 1880, 224; 1882, 507; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 276; *Schalow*, J. f. O. 1887, 247; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 209. — *Philemon vulturinus* *Sclat.* (nec (*Hombr. et Jacq.*)) P. Z. S. 1869, 124. — „*Kuindo*“, Kanala district (*Jouan*); „*Kuain*“ (*Jouan*) or „*Kouiyou*“ (*Lay.*), N. Caledonia. — „*Kuchalu*“, Lifu; „*Kutti*“, Maré (*Lay.*).

*New Caledonia* (*Verr. etc.*). — *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu and Maré (*Lay.*).

#### 171.\* *Leptornis samoensis*.

*Merops samoensis* *Hombr. et Jacq.* Ann. Sc. Nat. Paris 1841, 314. — *Entomiza ? olivacea* *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848, 145. — *Leptornis des Forêts*, *H. et J.* Voy. Pôle Sud pl. XVII, 1. — *Leptornis sylvestris* *J. et P.* Voy. Pôle Sud 1853 III, 86. — *Tropidorhynchus samoensis* *Gray*, Gen. B. App.; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 13. — *Philedon leptornis* *Rehb.* Meropinae 1851, 141, pl. 504 f. 3517. — *Leptornis samoensis* *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 108, 130; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 172, pl. XI, 2; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 64; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 37; *Whitnee*, Ibis 1875, 438; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 492; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 398; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 267; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 209. — *Anthochaera samoensis* *Rehb.* Meropinae 144; *Gray*, H. L. I. 159. — „*Mao-mao*“, Upolu (*Grüffe*).

*Samoa Is.*: Upolu and Tutuila (*Peale*), all the islands (*Whitnee*).

**172.\* Leptornis viridis.**

*Tartare ? viridis* Lay. P. Z. S. 1875, 150, 432; *id.* Ibis 1876, 392. — *Leptornis ? — ?* Lay. Ibis 1876, 392, 394, no. 28. — *Leptornis viridis* Salvad. Ibis 1876, 506; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 4; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 268; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 209; *Rehnc.* J. f. O. 1891, 129. — „Toti“, Taviuni (Lay.); „Eko“, Viti Levu (Kleinschm.).

! *Fiji Is.*: Taviuni (Lay.), Viti Levu (Kleinschm.).

**173.\* Leptornis aubryanus.**

*Leptornis aubryanus* Ferr. et Des M. Rev. Zool. 1860, 432; *id.* ib. 1862, 133; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 221; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Lay.* ib. 1878, 258; 1881, 133; 1882, 506; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 267; *Schalow*, J. f. O. 1887, 247; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 209. — *Anthochaera aubryana* Gray, H. L. I, 159; *id.* Cruise Curaçoa 1873, 364 pl. VI.

! *New Caledonia* (Ferr., Lay.).

**174.\* Zosterops finschi.**

*Tephras finschi* Hartl. P. Z. S. 1868, 6, 117; Cat. Mus. Godef. 1874 V, 6. — *Zosterops finschi* Gray, H. L. 1869 I, 164; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1872, 96; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 17; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 286; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 407; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 197; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 211. — „Karambetel“ (Kubary) or „Dithalyar“ (Heinsohn).

*Pelew Is.* (Tetens etc.)

**175.\* Zosterops ponapensis.**

*Zosterops ponapensis* Finsch, P. Z. S. 1875, 463; *id.* J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 27 Taf. II. 1; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 778; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 396; *Finsch*, *ib.* 1880, 286; *id.* Ibis 1881, 111, 115; *id.* Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 124; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 198.

*Ponapé*, East Carolines (Kub.).

**176.\* Zosterops melanops.**

*Zosterops melanops* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 15; *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1865, 21; *Gray*, H. L. I, 162; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 259; *Tristr.* *ib.* 1879, 186; *Lay.* *ib.* 1880, 225; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 198; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 211. — „Ehatahou“, Lifu (Lay.).

*Loyalty Is.* (Grey): Lifu (Lay.).

**177.\* Zosterops cinerea.**

*Fauvette à gris cendré*, Less. Voy. Coq. Zool. I, 433. — *Drepanis cinerea* Kittl. Kupfert. 1832 pl. 8 f. 2; *id.* Mem. Acad. St. Petersb. III, 4 t. 5; *id.* Reise I, 367. — *Dicaeum cinereum* Gray, Gen. B. I, 100. — *Zosterops cinerea* Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 131; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 16; *id.* H. L. I, 163; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1880, 286, 300; *id.* Ibis 1881, 103, 108; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 198; *Finsch*, Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 124; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 210. — *Zosterops kittlitzii* Finsch, J. f. O. 1880, 300. — *Acanthiza ? — ?* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 15. — „Tramm“ (Finsch).

*Ualan*, Caroline Is. (Kittl., Finsch).

**178.\* Zosterops minuta.**

*Zosterops minuta* Lay. Ann. N. H. 1878 I, 375; *id.* Ibis 1878, 259; 1879, 186; *Tristr.* t. c. 186 pl. IV f. 1; *Lay.* *ib.* 1880, 225; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 192; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 211. — „Watchumandra“, Lifu; „Washosso“, Maré (Lay.).

! *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu and Maré (Lay.).

**179.\* Zosterops flavifrons.**

*Yellow-fronted Flycatcher*, Lath. Gen. Syn. II, 432. — *Muscicapa flavifrons* Gm. S. N. 1788 II, 944; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790 I, 479; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. II, 333; IV, 312. — *Muscicapa heteroclita* Forst. Icon. inced. no. 158; *id.* Deser. An. 1844, 271. — *Zosterops* — *Licht.* *ib.* note. — *Zosterops flavifrons* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 15; *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1865, 23; *Gray*, H. L. I, 152; *id.* Cruise Curaçoa 1873 pl. VII, 1; *Lay.* Ibis 1876, 140; *Tristr.* t. c. 262; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 270, 280; 1879, 186; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb.







1879, 76; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. III, 337; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 187; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 211. — „Inheleng“, Aneiteum; „Tafurusiu“, Aniwa (*Inglis*); „Kellablabbel“, Tanna (*Forst.*).  
 ~ *New Hebrides*: Tanna (*Forst.*), Erromango (*Macgill.*), Aneiteum and Aniwa (*Inglis*), Vaté (*Lay.*).

### 180.\* *Zosterops conspicillata*.

*Dicaeum conspicillatum* *Kittl.* Kupfert. Vög. 1832 pl. 19 f. 1; *id.* Mem. Acad. St. Petersburg. 1835 II pl. 4. — *Zosterops conspicillata* *Gray*, Gen. B. I, 198; *Bp.* Consp. 1850 I, 398; *Rehb.* Meropinae 1851, 92 pl. 461 f. 3295; *Hartl.*, J. f. O. 1854, 167; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 16; *id.* H. L. I, 163; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 187.  
 ~ *Marianne Is.*: Guam (*Kittl.*).

### 181.\* *Zosterops oleagina*.

*Zosterops oleagina* *Hartl. et Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1872, 95; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 391; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 187.  
 ~ *Uap*, Caroline Is. (*Kubary*).

### 182.\* *Zosterops hypolais*.

*Zosterops hypolais* *Hartl. et Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1872, 95; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 391; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 186.  
 ~ *Uap*, Caroline Is. (*Kubary*).

### 183.\* *Zosterops semperi*.

*Zosterops semperi* *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1868, 117; *Gray*, H. L. 1869 I, 163; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1872, 95; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 16 t. IV, 1; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 396; *Finsch*, *ib.* 1880, 286; *id.* P. Z. S. 1880, 575; *id.* Ibis 1881, 115; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 353, 407; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 183; *Finsch*, Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 124; *Oust.* Le Nat. 1889, 261. — „Tetatial“, Pelew Is. (*Kubary*).  
 ~ *Pelew Is.* (*Kub. etc.*). — *Carolines*: Ruk (*Kub.*), Ponapé (*Finsch*). — *Marianne Is.* (*Marche*).

### 184.\* *Zosterops xanthochroa*.

*Zosterops xanthochroa* *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 161; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 16; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 435; *id.* *ib.* 1862, 134; *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1865, 25; *Gray*, H. L. I, 162; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII, 327; *Gray*, Cruise Curaçoa 1873, 366 pl. VII, 2; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 259; *Tristr.* *ib.* 1879, 182; *Lay.* t. c. 186; *id.* *ib.* 1882, 508; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 174; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 212. — „Ti-ri-ri“ (*Verr.*).  
 ~ *New Caledonia* (*Macgill., Lay.*): Island of Pines (*Macgill.*).

### 185.\* *Zosterops explorator*.

*Zosterops explorator* *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 29, 431; *id.* Ibis 1876, 140, 153, 392; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 734; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 396; *Finsch*, Voy. Chall., B. 1881, 48 pl. XIV, 2; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 172; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 211; *Rehmv.* J. f. O. 1891, 129.  
 ~ *Fiji Is.*: Vanua Levu and Taviuni (*Lay.*), Kandavu (*Challenger*), Ovalau (*Brenchley*), Viti Levu (*Rehmv.*).

### 186.\* *Zosterops inornata*.

*Zosterops inornata* *Lay.* Ann. N. H. 1878 I, 375; *id.* Ibis 1878, 259; 1879, 186; *Tristr.* t. c. 186 pl. IV, 2; *Lay.* *ib.* 1880, 224; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 159; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 211. — „Sinekato“ (*Lay.*). „Cinnaming“, Lifu; „Wäsisi“, Maré (*Lay.*).  
 ~ *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu, Maré (*Lay.*).

### 187.\* *Zosterops vatensis*.

*Zosterops vatensis* *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 444; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 158. — *Zosterops vateensis* *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 212.  
 ~ *Vate*, New Hebrides (*Richards, Lay.*).

### 188. *Zosterops westernensis*.

*Zosterops annulosa* var.  $\beta$ , *Sivs.* Zool. Illustr. 1824 (1) III, 139. — *Dacnis westernensis* *Q. et G.* Voy. Astrolabe 1830 I, 215 pl. 11 f. 4. — *Zosterops westernensis* *Rehb.* Meropinae 1851, 93 pl. 462 f. 3302;

Hartl. J. f. O. 1865, 20; *Gadow*, Cat. B. 1884 IX, 156; *Rehm*, J. f. O. 1891, 129. — **Zosterops flaviceps** Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 95 pl. 25 f. 5; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 100; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 167 pl. 10 f. 4; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 15; *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1865, 21; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 52 t. VI et t. I, 7 (egg); *Gray*, II. L. I, 163; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 430; *id.* Ibis 1876, 392; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 733; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 396; *Finsch*, Voy. Chall., B. 1881, 48 pl. XIV, 1; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 211. — **Zosterops tephroleura** Gld. P. Z. S. 1855, 166; *id.* B. Austr. Spl. pl. 49. — **Zosterops grisonota** Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 161; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 14; *Ferr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 435; 1862, 134; *Gray*, Ibis 1862, 222; *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1865, 21; *Gray*, II. L. I, 162; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII, 327; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Lay.* ib. 1878, 259, 270, 280; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. III, 338; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 508, 543; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 211. — ? **Zosterops caerulescens**, var. *kandavensis* Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 I, 70. — „Gingi“, Fiji Is. (*Lay.*)

**Fiji Is.:** Vanua Levu (*Peale*, *Lay.*), Ovalau, Wakaia, Mokani, Taviuni, Lomaloma, Mango, Viti Levu, Kandavu (*Lay.* etc.). — **New Hebrides:** Erromango (*Brenchley*), Erromango, Vate, Ambrym, Mallicolo, St. Bartholomew, Santo, Api (*Lay.*). — **New Caledonia** (*Macgill.*, *Lay.*).  
Also, Australia and Lord Howe's Id.

### 189.\* *Merula xanthopus*.

**Turdus xanthopus** Forst. M. S. S.; *id.* Descr. An. 1844, 266; *Ferr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 391; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Gray*, II. L. I, 255 no. 3709; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 253; *Tristr.* ib. 1879, 182, 188; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 225. — **Turdus (Merula) xanthopus** Gray, B. Trop. Is. 16. — **Turdus** — ? *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 219. — **Merula xanthopus** Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1879 III, 337; *Seebold*, Cat. B. 1881 V, 276. — „Degbé“ (*Forst.*); „Tiu-tiu“ (*Ferr.*).

**New Caledonia** (*Forst.* etc.).

### 190.\* *Merula albifrons*.

**Merula albifrons** Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1879 III, 336; *Seebold*, Cat. B. 1881 V, 258. — **Merula pritzbueri?** *Lay.* Ibis 1881, 137.

**Erromango**, New Hebrides (*Rams.*).

### 191.\* *Merula pritzbueri*.

**Turdus pritzbueri** *Lay.* Ann. N. II. 1878 I, 374 (type examd.); *id.* Ibis 1878, 254; *Tristr.* ib. 1879, 187, 189, 192; *Lay.* et *Tristr.* t. c. 472 pl. V; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 225; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 128. — ? **Merula** — sp. 14. *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 271, 280. — **Turdus pritzbueri?** *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 77 (St. Bartholomew). — **Merula pritzbuesi** (err.) Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1879 III, 337. — **Merula pritzbueri** *Seebold*, Cat. B. 1881 V, 256. — „Wassasa“ or „Watitha“, Lifu (*Lay.*).

**Lifu**, Loyalty Is. (*Lay.*). — **Tanna** (*Macgill.*, *Lay.*), and ? **St. Bartholomew** (*Lay.*), New Hebrides.

### 192.\* *Merula vanicorensis*.

**Turdus vanicorensis** *Q. et G.* Voy. Astrolabe 1830 I, 188 pl. 7 f. 2; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 188. — **Geocichla vanicorensis** *Bp.* Consp. 1850 I, 268. — **Turdus (Merula) vanicorensis** pt. *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 16; *id.* II. L. I, 255. — **Merula vanicorensis** pt. *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 97. — ? **Turdus marensis** *Lay.* et *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 472; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 221, 226, 337; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 127. — ? **Merula marensis** *Seebold*, Cat. B. 1881 V, 249. — „Wassasse“, Maré (*Lay.*).

**Vanicoro**, Sta Cruz Is. (*Astrolabe*). — ? **Maré**, Loyalty Is. (*Lay.*).

### 193.\* *Merula* sp. ?

**Merula** sp. 13, *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 271, 280. — **Turdus** — ?, *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 76.

**Ambrym Id.**, New Hebrides (*Lay.*).

This species may prove to be identical with *M. vanicorensis* Quoy and Gaim.







Lay. ib. 1878, 199; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1883 VII, 31. — *Lamprolia klinesmithii* *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 I, 68.

. *Vanu Levu*, Fiji Is. (*Kleinschm.*).

### 202.\* *Drymochaera badiceps*.

*Drymochaera badiceps* *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1876, 20; *id.* J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 6: *Nehr-korn*, J. f. O. 1879, 399; *Lay*, Ibis 1881, 171; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1883 VII, 550; *Rehnc.* J. f. O. 1891, 129. — *Vitia ruficapilla* *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 I, 41; 1882 VII, 112. — Red-head *Lay*, Ibis 1876, 392. — „*Maya*“, Viti Levu (*Kleinschm.*).

. *Fiji Is.*: Viti Levu, Kandavu, Taviuni (*Kleinschm.*, *Lay*).

### 203.\* *Trichocichla rufa*.

*Trichocichla rufa* *Rehnc.* J. f. O. 1890, 489 (types examined); 1891, 129. — „*Manu Kalo*“ (*Rehnc.*), Viti Levu, Fiji Is. (*Storck*).

### 204.\* *Megalurulus mariae*.

*Megalurulus mariae* *Ferr.* N. Arch. Mus. 1869 V, 17 pl. VI, 2; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII, 327; *Salv. et Sclat.* Ibis 1877, 360, 362. — *Megalurulus mariei* *Lay*, Ibis 1882, 511; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. VII, 400. — „*Tehyunai*“ (*Lay*).

. *New Caledonia* (*Marie*, *Lay*).

### 205.\* *Psamathia annae*.

*Psamathia annae* *Hartl. et Finsch* P. Z. S. 1868, 5, 118 pl. II (type examd.); 1872, 95; *Finsch*, Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 22; *Nehr-korn*, J. f. O. 1879, 404; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 407; *Sharpe* Cat. B. 1883 VII, 101. — *Calamodyta annae* *Gray*, H. L. 1869 I, 208 no. 2949. — „*Sisobarczék*“ (*Kubary*).

. *Pelew Is.* (*Tetens etc.*).

### 206.\* *Tatare longirostris*.

Long-billed Thrush, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. II, 67. — *Sitta caffra* *Sparrm.* Mus. Carls. 1786 pl. 4; *Gm.* S. N. I, 442; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 264; *Bechst.* Kurze Uebers. 166; *Sunder.* K. Vetensk. Acad. Förh. 1857, 4. — *Turdus longirostris* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 823; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 352; *Bechst.* Uebers. II, 62; IV, 242; *Vicill.* Enc. Méth. 664. — *Sitta otatare* *Less.* Voy. Coq. 1826 I, 666 pl. 23 f. 2. — *Tatare otaitiensis* *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 317; *Bp.* Consp. I, 224; *id.* C. R. XLI, 1111; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 99, 130; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858 159; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 13; *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1864, 9; *Pelz.* Ibis 1873, 23. — *Tatare fuscus* *Less.* Rev. Zool. 1842, 210; *Lafresn.* Rev. Zool. 1845, 449; *Gray*, Gen. B. III App. 8. — *Oriolus musae* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 163. — *Thryothorus otatare* *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848 VIII, 88. — *Tatare longirostris* *Gray*, Gen. B. 1849 III App. 8; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 14; *Sclat.* Ibis 1859, 327; *Pelz.* Novara Reise, Vög. 1865, 60; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 66; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 37; *Pelz.* Ibis 1873, 23; *Cat. Mus. Godef.* 1874 V, pp. XVI, XIX; *Lay*, P. Z. S. 1876, 492, 501; *Garrett*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 238; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1883 VII, 525. — *Tatarea fusca* *Rehb.* Scansoriae 1851, 208. — *Tatarea longirostris* *id.* l. c. t. 534 f. 3669–70. — *Hybristes longirostris* *Sunder.* Av. Meth. Tent. 1872, 63. — *Acrocephalus otatare* *Tristr.* Ibis 1883, 41; *id.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 152. — „*O-tatare*“, Tahiti (*Lesson*); „*Omaomao*“, Huaheine (*Garrett*); „*Komako*“, Eimeo (*Jard.*).

. *Society Is.*: Raiatea (*Forst.*, *Garrett*), Eimeo (*Lath.*), Tahiti (*Peale etc.*), Huaheine (*Wodhsc.*). —

. *Puumotu Is.*: Carlshoff and Disappointment Id. (*Peale*), Gambier Is. (*Garrett*).

### 207.\* *Tatare mendanae*.

*Tatare otaitiensis* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 13 pt. — *Tatare longirostris* *Finsch* (nec *Gm.*), P. Z. S. 1877, 409; *Garrett*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 238; *Tristr.* Ibis 1881, 250. — *Acrocephalus mendanae* *Tristr.* Ibis 1883, 43 pl. 1; *id.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 151. — *Tatare mendanae* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1883 VII, 526. — „*Komako*“, Marquesas Is. (*Gray*); „*Omau*“, Hivaaoa (*Garrett*).

. *Marquesas Is.*: Hivaaoa (*Garrett*).







**208.\* *Tatare pistora*.**

*Acrocephalus pistora* *Tristr.* Ibis 1883, 44, 47 pl. II; *id.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 152. — *Tatare pistora* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1883 VII, 527.

*Fanning Id.* (*Arundel*).

**209.\* *Tatare syrinx*.**

*Sylvia syrinx* *Kittl.* Mem. l'Acad. St. Petersburg. 1835 II, 6 pl. 8; *id.* Reise 1858 II, 92; *Bp.* C. R. XLI, 1111. — *Sylvia oceanica* *Kittl.* in Mus. Senkenb. (fide *Finsch.*) — *Eparnetes syrinx* *Rehb.* Nat. Syst. 1850 pl. LVIII; *Bp.* C. R. 1855 LXI, 1111. — *Tatare syrinx* *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 131; *J. et P.* Voy. Pôle Sud, 1853 III, 92; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 14; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1883 VII, 527. — *Tatare rousserolle*, *H. et J.* Voy. Pôle Sud, Atl. 1853 pl. 20 f. 5. — *Acrocephalus orientalis* *Pelz.* Novara Reise, Vög. 1865, 63, 162. — *Calamodyta syrinx* *Gray*, H. L. 1869 I, 208. — *Calamoherpe syrinx* *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 30; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 778; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 287; *id.* P. Z. S. 1880, 575; *id.* Ibis 1881, 108, 112, 115; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 298, 330, 353; *Finsch*, Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 124. — *Acrocephalus syrinx* *Seebohm*, Cat. B. 1881 V, 100; *Tristr.* Ibis 1883, 44; *id.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 152.

*Caroline Is.*: Ruk (*H. and J.*, *Kubary*), Ualan (*Kittl.*), Luganor, Uleei, Nukuor (*Kub.*), Ponapé (*Novara*, *Kub.*).

**210.\* *Tatare rehsei*.**

*Calamoherpe syrinx* *Finsch*, Ibis 1881, 246. — *Calamoherpe rehsei* *Finsch*, Ibis 1883, 143; *id.* Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 125. — *Tatare rehsei* *Sharpe* Cat. B. 1883 VII, 528. — *Acrocephalus rehsei* *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 152.

*Nawodo or Pleasant Id.* (*Finsch*).

**211.\* *Tatare lusciniæ*.**

*Thryothorus luscinius* *Quoy et Gaim.* Voy. Astrolabe 1830 I, 202 pl. 5 f. 2. — *Tatare lusciniæ* *Gray* Gen. B. 1849 III, App 8; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 14. — *Tatare luscinius* *Bp.* Consp. 1850 I, 224; *id.* C. R. XLI, 1111; *Gray*, H. L. 1869 I, 194. — *Hybristes lusciniæ* *Rehb.* Syst. Av. 1850 pl. 57, f. 7. — *Acrocephalus mariannæ* *Tristr.* Ibis 1883, 45. — *Tatare mariannæ* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1883 VII, 528; *Oust.* Le Nat. 1889, 26. — „Gapio“ (*Q. et G.*).

*Marianne Is.* (*Marche*): Guam (*Q. et G.*).

**212.\* *Tatare æquinoctialis*.**

Equinoctial Warbler, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. Spl. 1787, 187. — *Sylvia æquinoctialis* *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790 II, 553. — *Tatare ? æquinoctialis* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 14; *id.* H. L. I, 194. — ? Flycatcher-like bird of Christmas Island, *Streets*, Am. Nat. 1877 XI, 69. — *Acrocephalus æquinoctialis* *Tristr.* Ibis 1883, 46. — *Tatare æquinoctialis* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1883 VII, 528.

*Christmas Id.*, Pacific Ocean (*Lath.*).

**213. (\*?) *Aegintha optata*.**

*Amadina optata* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 102 t. X, 1 (type examd.); *Gray*, H. L. II, 57 no. 6795; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 44; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 435; *id.* Ibis 1876, 151. — (?) *Aegintha temporalis* (*Lath.*), *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 372.

(?) *Upolu*, Samoa Is. (*Gräffe*). — (?) *Viti Levu*, Fiji Is. (*Lay.*).

There exists but one specimen of *A. optata* — the type in the Hamburg Museum — which may be an immature example of *A. temporalis* *Lath.* It was sent in spirit from Upolu by Dr. Gräffe.

**214.\* *Erythrura serena*.**

(?) *Erythrura* sp. *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 274. — *Erythrospiza serena* *Sclat.* Ibis 1881, 544 pl. XV, 1. — *Erythrura serena* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 385. — „Inhangane“, Aneiteum (*Macgill.*).

*New Hebrides*: Aneiteum (*Macgill.*), (?) *Vaté* (*Lay.*).

Abh. u. Ber. d. K. Zool. u. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. zu Dresden 1890/91 No. 6.

**215.\* Erythrura regia.**

*Erythrospiza regia* *Scat.* Ibis 1881, 544 pl. XV, 2. — *Erythrura regia* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 385. *Api*, New Hebrides (*Scat.*).

**216.\* Erythrura cyaneifrons.**

*Erythrura cyanoifrons* *Lay.* Ann. N. H. 1878 (5) I, 375. — *Erythrura cyaneifrons* *Tristr.* Ibis 1878, 260; 1879, 191; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 230, 238; 1881, 137; *Tristr.* ib. 1882, 180; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 386. *Erythrura cyanovirens* *Ramsay* (nec *Peale*), Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1878 III, 339. — *Erythrura trichroa* *Scat.* (nec *Kittl.*) Ibis 1881, 545. — „*Finifi*“, Lifu (*Lay.*).  
*Loyalty Is.*: Lifu and Maré (*Lay.*). — *New Hebrides*: Tanna (*Lay.*), Erromango (*Ramsay*).

**217.\* Erythrura cyanovirens.**

*Geospiza cyanovirens* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 117 pl. 31 f. 4. — *Erythrura pucherani* *Bp.* Consp. 1850 I, 457; *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1858, 462; *Rehb.* Singv. 1861, 34. — *Erythrura cyanovirens* *Hartl.* *Wieg.* Arch. 1852, 104, 132; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 169; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 137 pl. VIII, 2; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 100 t. IX, 4; *Whitmee*, Ibis 1875, 441; *Lay.* ib. 1876, 506; *id.* P. Z. S. 1876, 495; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 406; *Schmeltz et Krause*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 205; *Scat.* Ibis 1881, 546; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 384. — *Amadina (Erythrura) cyanovirens* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 27. — *Amadina (Erythrura) pucherani* *Gray*, t. c. 28. — *Amblynura cyanovirens* *Rehb.* Singv. 1863, 32 t. XI, 95; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1871, 23; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 42; *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1875, 269. — *Amadina cyanovirens* *Gray*, H. L. 1870 II, 57 no. 6802. *Lobiospiza notabilis* *Hartl. et Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1870, 817 pl. XLIX: 1871, 24; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 43; *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1875, 269; *Whitmee*, Ibis 1875, 441; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 36 note; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 495. — „*Segasegamau'u*“ ad., „*Senga-vao*“ juv. *Whitmee*.  
*Samoa Is.*: Upolu (*Peale etc.*), Savaii (*Whitmee, Kubary*).

**218.\* Erythrura pealei.**

*Geospiza prasina* *Peale* (nec *Sparrm.*), U. S. Expl. Exp. 116 pl. 31 f. 3. — *Erythrura pealii* *Hartl.* *Wieg.* Arch. 1852, 104, 132; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 168; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 138 pl. VIII, 1; *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1858, 462; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 99; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 435; 1876, 495; *id.* Ibis 1876, 151, 392, 506; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 I, 73; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1876, 406; *Scat.* P. Z. S. 1881, 546; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 383; *Rehnw.* J. f. O. 1891, 129. — *Amadina (Erythrura) pealii* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 27. — *Amblynura pealii* *Rehb.* Singv. 1863, 32 t. XII f. 93, 94. — *Amadina pealii* *Gray*, H. L. 1870 II, 57 no. 6801. — „*Siti*“ (*Gräffe*), „*Sithi*“ (*Lay.*), Viti Levu; „*N'risi*“, Vanua Levu (*Kleinschm.*).  
*Fiji Is.*: Vanua Levu (*Peale*), Viti Levu, Taviuni (*Gräffe, Lay.*).

**219.\* Erythrura kleinschmidti.**

*Amblynura kleinschmidti* *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1878, 440 pl. XXIX; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 405. — *Erythrura kleinschmidti* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 387.  
*Viti Levu*, Fiji Is. (*Kleinschm.*).

**220. Erythrura trichroa.**

*Fringilla trichroa* *Kittl.* Mem. Acad. St. Petersburg. 1835, 8 pl. 10; *id.* Reise 1858 II, 38. — *Estrela trichura* *Gray*, Gen. B. II, 369. — *Erythrura trichroa* *Bp.* Consp. 1850 I, 457; *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1854, 168; *id.* P. Z. S. 1858, 461; *Rehb.* Singv. 1863, 33 pl. XI, 98; *Scat.* P. Z. S. 1870, 158; *Gray*, H. L. II, 58 no. 6806; *Meyer*, Sitzb. Akad. Wien 1874 LXX, 127 pt.; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 779; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 290, 297, 302; *id.* P. Z. S. 1880, 576; *Salvad.* Ann. Mus. Civ. Genov. 1880 XVI, 192; *id.* Orn. Pap. 1881 II, 442; *Finsch*, Ibis 1881, 104, 108, 112; *Scat.* t. c. 545 pt.; *Tristr.* ib. 1882, 181; *Salvad.* ib. 1884, 354; *Guillem.* P. Z. S. 1875, 573; *Grant* ib. 1888, 197; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 385. — *Erythrura kittlitzii* *Bp.* Consp. 1850 I, 457; *Gray*, H. L. II, 58 no. 6804. — *Estrela trichroa* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 27. — *Erythrura modesta* *Wall.* P. Z. S. 1862, 351. — *Amadina modesta* *Finsch*, New Guinea 1865, 176. — *Erythrura phoenicura* *Bernst.* Ned. Tijdschr. Dierk. 1865 II, 331. — *Amadina trichroa* *Gray*, H. L. II, 58, no. 6806; *Rosenb.* Reistocht.



1875

Geelvinkb. 1875, 7; *id.* Malay. Archip. 1879, 406. — *Erythrura glauca* *Finsch*, J. M. Godef. 1876 XII, 35; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 779.

**Caroline Is.:** Ualan or Kushai (*Kittl.*), Ponapé and Ruk (*Kubary*). — Also Moluccas (Batchian, Ternate, Halmaheira); New Guinea; Solomon Is.

### 221.\* *Erythrura psittacea*.

Parrot *Finsch*, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* II, 287 pl. 48. — *Fringilla psittacea* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 903; *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 1790, 451; *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* II, 279 pl. 48 f. 2; IV, 296; *Vieill. Ois. Chant.* 1805, 56 pl. 32. — *Fringilla pulchella* *Forst.* *Descr. An.* 1844, 273; *G. Forst. Icon. ined.* 153. — *Estrelida psittacea* *Gray*, *Gen. B.* II, 369; *id.* P. Z. S. 1859, 164; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 27; *Jouan, Mem. Soc. Cherb.* 1863 IX, 221. — *Erythrura psittacea* *Bp.* *Consp.* 1850 I, 457; *Verr. et Des. M. Rev. Zool.* 1860, 435; 1862, 134; *Marie, Actes S. L. Bord.* XXVII; *id.* *Ibis* 1877, 362; *Lay. ib.* 1878, 260; *Tristr. ib.* 1879, 184; *Selat. ib.* 1881, 545; *Lay. ib.* 1882, 522; *Frenzel, Mtsschr. Ver. z. Schutze Vög.* 1887, 301; *Sharpe, Cat. B.* 1890 XIII, 382. — *Erythrura pulchella* *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1854, 168. — *Poephila paddoni* *Macgill.* *Ann. N. H.* 1858 (3) II, 264. — *Acalanthe psittacea* *Rehb.* *Singv.* 1863, 32 t. XI, 96. — *Amadina psittacea* *Gray*, H. L. 1870 II, 57 no. 6803. — „Tenii“ (*Verr.*); „Durubeèa“ or „Gherubeèa“ (*Forst.*), New Caledonia.

**New Caledonia** (*Forst. etc.*). — **Loyalty Is.:** Lifu (*Lay.*).

### 222.\* *Aplonis pelzelni*.

*Aplonis pelzelni* *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1875, 644; *id.* J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 32 t. II, 3; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 779; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 290; *id.* *Ibis* 1881, 110, 115; *Sharpe, Cat. B.* XIII, 136.

**Ponapé**, East Carolines (*Mus. Godéf.*).

### 223.\* *Aplonis rufipennis*.

*Lamprotornis zealandicus* *Quoy et Gaim.* *Voy. Astrolabe* 1830 I, 190, pl. 9 f. 1 (fide *Buller*). — *Aplonis zealandicus* *Gray*, *Voy. Erebus and Terror* 1846, 8; *id.* *Gen. B.* II, 328; *Bp. Consp.* 1850 I, 417; *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 163; *id.* *Ibis* 1862, 227; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1867, 322; 1870, 325; *id.* *Trans. N. Zeal. Inst.* 1876 VIII, 201; *Buller*, B. N. Zeal. 2nd ed. 1887 I, 25. — *Aplonis obscurus* *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1867, 322; 1870, 325; 1872, 273. — *Aplonis rufipennis* *Lay.* *Ibis* 1881, 542; *Tristr. l. c.* note; *Sharpe, Cat. B.* 1890 XIII, 137.

**New Hebrides:** Vaté (*Lay.*).

### 224.\* *Aplonis brunnescens*.

*Aplonis* sp. *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1877 II, 141. — *Aplonis brunnescens* *Sharpe*, *Cat. B.* 1890 XIII, 132 pl. VI.

**Savage Id.**, between the Tonga and Cook Is. (*Whitmee*).

### 225.\* *Aplonis cinerascens*.

*Aplonis cinerascens* *Hartl. et Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1871, 29 (type examd.); *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 33; *Sharpe, Cat. B.* 1890 XIII, 133.

**Rarotonga Id.**, Cook Is. (*Garrett*).

### 226.\* *Aplonis fortuneae*.

*Aplonis fortuneae* *Lay.* *Ibis* 1876, 147; *Sharpe, Cat. B.* 1890 XIII, 132.

**Fortuna or Fotuna Id.** (*Lay.*), N. E. of Fiji.

### 227.\* *Aplonis brevirostris*.

*Lamprotornis brevirostris* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 111 pl. 30 f. 3. — *Aplonis brevirostris* *Hartl.* *Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 103, 132; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 169; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 126 pl. VII, 2; *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 163; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 27; *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 105 t. X, 3; *Gray*, H. L. II, 26 no. 6370; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 42; *Whitmee, Ibis* 1875, 440; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 494; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 406; *Buller*, B. N. Zeal. 2nd ed. 1887 I, 25; *Sharpe, Cat. B.* 1890 XIII, 130. — „Mikivao“, Upolu (*Gräffe*), „Miti-vao“ and „Miti-uli“ (*Whitmee*).

**Samoa Is.**, throughout the (*Lay.*), Upolu (*Gräffe*), Tutuila (*Brenchley*).

**228.\* *Aplonis vitiensis*.**

*Aplonis marginalis* *Hartl.* *Wieg.* *Arch.* 1852, 130 pt.; *id.* *J. f. O.* 1854, 168; *id.* *Ibis* 1864, 232. — *Aplonis cassinii*, pt. *Gray*, *P. Z. S.* 1859, 163; *id.* *B. Trop. Is.* 26; *id.* *H. L. II*, 26 no. 6364. — *Aplonis tabuensis*, pt. *F. et H.* (nec *Gm.*) *Orn. Centralpol.* 1867, 103 t. X, 2; *Lay.* *P. Z. S.* 1875, 435; *id.* *Ibis* 1876, 147. — *Aplonis vitiensis* *Lay.* *P. Z. S.* 1876, 502; *id.* *Ibis* 1876, 392; *Finsch*, *P. Z. S.* 1877, 735, 774; *Nehr-korn*, *J. f. O.* 1879, 406; *Finsch*, *Voy. Chall.*, *B.* 1881 II, 50; *Sharpe*, *Cat. B.* 1890 XIII, 131. — „*Kikaw*“, *Viti Levu* (*Lay.*).

*Fiji Is.*: *Ovalau*, *Wakaia*, *Mokani*, *Vanua Levu*, *Taviuni*, *Lomaloma*, *Mango*, *Viti Levu*, *Matuka*, *Totoya*, *Moala* (*Lay. etc.*). — (?) *Uea or Wallis* (*Grüffe*).

**229.\* *Aplonis tabuensis*.**

*Tabuan Shrike*, *Lath.* *Gen. Syn.* I, 164. — *Lanius tabuensis* *Gm.* *S. N.* 1788 I, 306; *Lath.* *Ind.* *Orn.* 1790, 76; *Bechst.* *Lath. Uebers.* I, 149; IV, 61. — *Aplonis marginata* *Gld.* *P. Z. S.* 1836, 73; *Gray*, *Gen. B.* 1846 II, 328; *Cass.*, *U. S. Expl. Exp.* 1858, 125 pl. VII, 1. — *Lamprotornis fusca Peale*, *U. S. Expl. Exp.* 1848, 110. — *Aplonis marginalis*, pt. *Hartl.* *Wieg.* *Arch.* 1852, 103, 133; *id.* *J. f. O.* 1854, 169. — *Aplonis cassinii*, pt. *Gray*, *P. Z. S.* 1859, 163; *id.* *B. Trop. Is.* 26 pt. — *Aplonis tabuensis* *Gray*, *P. Z. S.* 1859, 163; *id.* *B. Trop. Is.* 26; *F. et H.* *Orn. Centralpol.* 10 pt.; *id.* *P. Z. S.* 1869, 457; *id.* *J. f. O.* 1870, 122, 131; *Grüffe*, t. c. 411; *Gray*, *H. L. II*, 26 no. 6363; *Lay.* *P. Z. S.* 1876, 499; *Cab. et Rechnw.* *J. f. O.* 1876, 322; *Finsch*, *P. Z. S.* 1877, 725, 774, 783; *id.* *Voy. Chall.*, *B.* 1881 II, 37; *Buller*, *B. N. Zeal.* 2nd ed. 1887 I, 25; *Tristr.* *Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 254; *Sharpe*, *Cat. B.* XIII, 130. — *Aplonis vitiensis Forbes* (nec *Lay.*), *P. Z. S.* 1878, 352. — „*Husila*“, *Rotumah* (*Brown*). — „*Migi*“, *Tonga Is.* (*Grüffe*), *Niuafou* (*Hübner*).

*Tonga Is.*: *Tonga-tabu* (*Lath. etc.*), *Eua* (*Hübner*), *Vavao* (*Brenchley*). — *Niuafou* (*Hübner*). — *Rotumah* (*Brown*).

**230.\* *Aplonis Kittlitzi*.**

*Turdus columbinus Kittlitz* (nec *Gm.*) *Kupfert. Vög.* 1833, 11 t. XV, 2. — *Lamprotornis opaca Licht.* *Kittl. Mem. Acad. St. Petersburg.* 1835 III, 7; *Licht.* *Nomencl. Av. Neotr.* 53; *id.* *Mus. Hein. Th.* 1850 I, 201. — *Lamprotornis columbina Hartl.* *Wieg.* *Arch.* 1852, 133; *Kittl. Reise* 1858 I, 367, 376. — *Lamprotornis sp.* *Kittl.* *ib.* II, 92. — *Calornis opaca Gray*, *B. Trop. Is.* 26; *id.* *H. L. II*, 27 no. 6391. — *Calornis columbina Pelz.* *Novara Reise, Vög.* 1865, 88. — *Calornis Kittlitzi F. et H.* *Orn. Centralpol.* 1867, 109 (type examd.); *Hartl.* *P. Z. S.* 1867, 830; *H. et F.* *P. Z. S.* 1868, 7, 117; 1872, 100; *Finsch*, *J. Mus. Godef.* 1875 VIII, 23; *Nehr-korn*, *J. f. O.* 1879, 406; *Schmeltz*, *Ethn. Abth. M. G.* 1881, 298, 330, 353; *Oust. Le Nat.* 1889, 261. — *Calornis pacificus Finsch*, (nec *Gm.*), *J. Mus. Godef.* 1876 XII, 31; *Sharpe*, *Ibis* 1876, 47; *Finsch*, *P. Z. S.* 1877, 779; *id.* *J. f. O.* 1880, 289, 301; *id.* *P. Z. S.* 1880, 576; *id.* *Ibis* 1881, 104, 108, 115; *id.* *Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien* 1884, 124. — *Aplonis Kittlitzi Sharpe*, *Cat. B.* 1890 XIII, 136. — „*Uä*“, *Ualan* (*Kittl.*, *Finsch*). — „*Sali*“ *Marianne Is.* (*Gray*). — „*Kiuit Kalsingl*“ ad., „*Kiuit kurutum*“ juv. *Pelew Is.* (*Küb.*). — „*Muy*“, *Luganor* (*Küb.*).

*Caroline Is.*: *Ualan* (*Kittl.*), *Ponapé*, *Luganor* or *Ruk*, *Nukuor*, *Uap* (*Küb.*). — *Pelew Is.* *Tetens etc.*, — *Marianne Is.* (*Kittl.*, *Marche*).

Examples from *Uap* are bigger than those of *Ualan*, but are otherwise similar.

**231.\* *Aplonis ulietensis*.**

*Bay Thrush*, *Lath.* *Gen. Syn.* II, 35. — *Turdus badius G. Forst.* *Icon. ined.*; *R. Forst. Descr. An.* 1844, 239. — *Turdus ulietensis Gm.* *S. N.* 1788 II, 815; *Lath.* *Ind. Orn.* 1790, 335; *Bechst.* *Lath. Uebers.* II, 32; IV, 234; *Gray*, *Gen. B.* I, 219; *id.* *B. Trop. Is.* 16; *id.* *H. L. I*, 255 no. 3713; *Tristr.* *Ibis* 1879, 187; *Sharpe*, *Cat. B.* 1890 XIII, 135 note. — *Merula ulietensis Ramsay*, *Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W.* III, 337; *Seebohm*, *Cat. B.* V, 276 pl. XVI (fig. err.) — „*Eboonäe-nou-nou*“ (*Forst.*).

*Raiatea or Ulietea*, *Society Is.* (*Forst.*).

**232. (\*?) *Aplonis inornata*.**

*Aplonis mavornata Buller*, *B. New Zeal* 2nd ed. 1887 I, 25. — *Aplonis inornata Sharpe*, *Cat. B.* 1890 XIII, 135 (type examined). — *Turdus ulietensis Gm.*?, *Sharpe*, l. c. note.

? *Oceania* (*Mus. Brit.*).

Dr. Bowdler Sharpe very plausibly suggests that the type of *A. inornata*, — an old







specimen of unknown origin in the British Museum —, may be the *Turdus badius* described and pictured by Forster, and probably the identical specimen in the collection of Sir Joseph Banks which served as type for Latham's Bay Thrush and, hence, for *Turdus ulietensis* Gm. The specimen corresponds fairly well with Forster's description (Descr. An. 239) and, I believe, with his drawing; but, on the other hand, it is hardly possible to identify it with Latham's Bay Thrush, with which *Turdus badius* Forster has always been considered synonymous. To wit, the Bay Thrush, has length 8½ in. and bill 1¼ in. notched at the tip; *A. inornata*, length 7.2 in., bill 0.75 in. and not notched; in the Bay Thrush the general plumage is rufous brown; in *A. inornata* blackish brown with cinereous brown margins to the feathers; in the former the tail is „rounded“, in the latter square. There is another species which might be thought to have possibly come to light in Dr. Sharpe's specimen; namely, the unknown Pacific Shrike of Latham (*Lanius pacificus* Gm.), of which, as in the case of the Bay Thrush, only a single specimen existed in Sir J. Banks' collection. Though this bird is evidently an *Aplonis*, standing, as it does, next to *Aplonis tabuensis* in Latham's work (Gen. Syn. II, 35), it does not agree sufficiently well with the type of *A. inornata* to warrant their being regarded as one species. Thus it still remains uncertain what these species of the older writers really were.

### 233. (\*?) *Aplonis pacificus*.

Pacific Shrike, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. I, 164. — *Lanius pacificus* Gm. S. N. 1788 I, 306; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790, 75; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. I, 149; IV, 60; *Vieill.* Enc. Méth. II, 735. — *Calornis pacifica* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 25; *id.* H. L. II, 27 no. 6390. — *Calornis kittlitzii* pt. *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 109; *Walden*, Tr. Z. S. 1872, 80. — *Aplonis kittlitzii* ? *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 136.

One of the islands in the South Seas (*Lath.*).

### 234.\* *Aplonis atrifusca*.

Sturnoide géant, *H. et J.* Voy. Pôle Sud pl. 15 f. 2. — *Chlamydera* sp. *Gray*, Gen. B. II, 325. — *Lamprotornis atrofusca* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 109 pl. 30 f. 1; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 102. — *Aplonis atrofuscus* *Hartl.* t. c. 132; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 169. — *Sturnoides gigas* *J. et P.* Voy. Pôle Sud 1853 III, 84; *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1854, 169. — *Calornis corvina* *Cass.* (nec *Kittl.*) U. S. Exp. 1858, 124. — *Chlamydera* (*Sturnoides*) *gigas* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 25. — *Calornis atrofusca* *Gray*, t. c. 26; *id.* H. L. II, 27 no. 6388. — *Sturnoides atrifusca* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 107; *id.* P. Z. S. 1871, 24; *Finsch.* J. f. O. 1872, 32, 42; *Whitnee*, Ibis 1875, 440; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 495; *Cab. et Rehnw.* J. f. O. 1876. 322. — *Aplonis atrifusca* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 134. — „Fuia“, Upolu (*Gräffe*) and Savaii (*Kubary*).

Samoa Is. — „very common“ (*Whitnee*): Tutuila (*Peale*), Upolu (*Gräffe*), Savaii (*Kubary*).

### 235.\* *Aplonis atronitens*.

*Aplonis atronitens* *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 164; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 27; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 433; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII, 327; *Gray*, H. L. II, 26 no. 6367; *Marie*, Ibis 1877, 362; *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1879 July; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 190; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 229, 338; 1882, 519; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 128. — *Calornis striatus* pt. *Finsch.* J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 33. — *Aplonis caledonica* *Tristr.* Ibis 1880, 229. — „Zeakheta“, Lifu; „Koho“, Maré (*Lay.*).

Loyalty Is.: Lifu and Maré (*Lay.*).

### 236.\* *Aplonis striata*.

Blue-striped Roller, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. I, 414 pl. 16. — *Coracias striata* Gm. S. N. 1788, I, 381; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790, 171; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. I, 343 pl. 19; IV, 119; *Wagl.* Syst. Coracias 1827 sp. 3. — *Lanius striatus* *Wagl.* l. c. — *Lamprotornis obscurus* *Du Bus*, Bull. Acad. Roy. Brux. 1839 pt. I, 97; *id.* Esq. Orn. 1847 l. 3 pl. 12. — *Lamprotornis nigroviridis* *Less.* Echo Monde Sav. 1844, 81. — *Coracias pacifica* *Forst.* Descr. An. 261; *G. Forst.* Icon. ined. 54. — *Aplonis obscurus* *Gray*, Voy. Erebus and Terror. Zool. 1846, 8; *id.* Gen. B. II, 328; *id.* P. Z. S. 1859, 163; *id.* Ibis 1862, 227; *Finsch.* J. f. O. 1867, 322; 1870, 325; 1872, 278; *Gray*, H. L. II, 26 no. 6372. — *Aplonis nigroviridis* *Bp.* Consp. 1850 I, 417; *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859; 163; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870, XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Buller*, B. N. Zeal. 1887 I, 25. — *Aplonis caledonicus* (*Bp.*) *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 433; 1862, 133; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 119; *Gray*, H. L. II, 26 no. 6369; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII, 327; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Hutton*, Cat. N. Zeal.

B. 17, 75; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 519. — *Buller*, B. N. Zeal. 1887 I, 25; *Schalow*, J. f. O. 1887, 246. — *Aplonis striata* *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 163; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 26; *Verr.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 433; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII, 327; *Gray*, H. L. II, 26 no. 6365; *Marie*, Ibis 1877, 362; *Lay.* ib. 1878, 257; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 127. — *Aplonis viridigrisea* *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 164; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 27; *Verr.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 433; *Gray*, H. L. II, 26 no. 6366; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII, 327; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362. — *Calornis striatus* pt., *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 33. — *Aplonis caledonica* *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 184; *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1879 July. — „*Poorép*“ (*Forst.*) and „*Tifui*“ (*Jouan*).  
• *New Caledonia* (*Forst.*, etc.): Isle of Pines (*Macgill.*).

### 237.\* *Calornis corvina*.

*Lamprotornis corvina* *Kittl.* Kupfert. Vög. 1833, 12 t. XV, 3; *id.* Mem. Acad. St. Petersburg. 1835 II, 7 pl. 9; *id.* Reise 1858 II, 25, 43, 59, 103; *Bp.* Consp. I, 417. — *Lamprocorax corvina* *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1854, 168; *Scat.* Ibis 1859, 327. — *Calornis corvina* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 25; *id.* H. L. II, 27 no. 6389; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1890 XIII, 137. — *Sturnoides corvina* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 108; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1880, 297, 302; *id.* Ibis 1881, 104, 108. — „*Uä*“ ad., „*Uase earsi*“ juv. (*Kittl.*).

*Ualan or Kushi*, East Carolines (*Kittl.*).

### 238.\* *Physocorax moneduloides*.

*Carrion Crow*, *Forst.* Voy. II, 402; *Lath.* Gen. Syn. I, 370 pt.; *Bechst.* Uebers. I, 305 pt. — *Corvus corone* pt. *Gm.* S. N. I, 365; *Wagl.* Syst. Av. — *Corvus moneduloides* *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 329; *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 163; *Jouan* Mem. Soc. Cherb. IX, 221; *Gray*, H. L. II, 14 no. 6236. — *Corvus n. sp.* *Forst.* Deser. An. 1844, 257. — *Corvus maga* *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1854, 168. — *Physocorax moneduloides* *Bp.* C. R. 1854 XXXVIII, 829; *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1854, 168; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 24; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 432; 1862, 133; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1877 III, 50 pl. 1; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 183; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 338; 1882, 520. — *Corvus corone?* *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 163; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 442. — *Corvus* —? *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 24. — „*Maga*“ (*Forst.*), „*M'ka-ka*“ (*Jouan*), „*Wawa*“ (*Lay.*).

*New Caledonia* (*Forst.*, *Lay.*).

### 239. *Corone phillipina*.

*Corvus phillipinus* *Bp.* C. R. XXXVII, 830. — *Corvus solitarius* *Kittl.* Reise 1858 II, 143. — *Corvus brevipennis* *Schleg.* Bijdr. Dierk. Amsterd. fol. 9 pl. I, 8. — *Corone phillipina* *Sharpe*, Cat. B. 1877 III, 42. *Marianne Is.* (*Kittl.*). — Philippine Is.

*Kittlitz* gives no description of his *C. solitarius* of the Marianne Islands, but remarks that he subsequently found the same species in the Philippines.

### 240.\* *Corone kubaryi*.

*Corvus kubaryi* *Rehnc.* J. f. O. 1885, 110 (type examined).

*Petew Is.* (*Kubary*).

### 241. ? *Corvus australis*.

*Corvus coronoides* (*Gld.*) *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362. — *Corvus sp. inc.* *Lay.* Ibis 1880, 338. — (?) *Corvus australis* *Gld.* H.-B. B. Austr. I, 475.

*New Caledonia* (*Marie*).

### 242.(\* ?) *Treron curvirostra*.

Hook-billed Pigeon, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. II, 632 pl. 59. — *Columba curvirostra* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 777; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790, 600; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. II, 611 pl. 60 f. 2; IV, 380. — *Columba aromatica* pt. *Wagl.* Syst. Av. Col. sp. 7 (fide *Gray*). — *Osmotreron aromatica* pt. *Bp.* C. R. 1856, 949 (fide *Gray*). — *Treron curvirostra* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 39; *id.* H. L. II, 222 no. 9081.

*Tanna*, New Hebrides (*Lath.*).

The species described as *Treron curvirostra* by Bonaparte (Consp. II, 10) and by Reichenbach (Tauben, 108) is not that of Latham's original description.





### 243.\* *Drepanoptila holosericea*.

*Columba holosericea* Temm. Hist. Nat. des Fig. 1813 I, 269; *id.* Fig. I pl. 32; Desm. Dict. Sc. Nat. vol. 40, 335. — *Ptilonopus holosericeus* Gray, Gen. B. II, 467; *id.* List Columbæ 1856, 8; *id.* P. Z. S. 1859, 165; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 39; Finsch, P. Z. S. 1874, 94. — *Lamprotreron holosericea* Bp. Consp. II, 18; Verr. et Des. M. Rev. Zool. 1860, 435; Jouan, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 230; Lay. Ibis 1879, 109. — *Drepanoptila holosericea* Bp. C. R. 1856, 834; Rehb. Tauben 1862, 98, 179 t. 236 f. 3365; Marie, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; Elliot, P. Z. S. 1878, 513 f. 6; Lay. Ibis 1880, 339; 1881, 172; 1882, 527. — *Drepanoptera holosericea* Bp. C. R. 1856, 948. — *Calyptomenaenas holosericeus* Verr. et Des. M. Rev. Zool. 1862, 135 pl. 8. — *Ptilinopus holosericeus* F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 131; Gray, H. L. 1870 II, 227 no. 9156. — *Ptilopus holosericeus* Schleg. Mus. P. B. Columbæ 1873, 41; Tristr. Ibis 1879, 184. — „Ani“ (Jouan).

• *New Caledonia* (Verr. etc.): Isle of Pines (Macgill.).

### 244.\* *Chrysoena luteovirens*.

*Columba luteovirens* Hombr. et Jacq. Ann. Sc. Nat. 1841 (2) XVI, 315. — *Columba felicia* *id.* t. c. 316; *id.* Voy. Pôle Sud pl. 12 f. 1. — *Colombe jaune*, *id.* Voy. Pôle Sud, pl. 12 f. 2. — *Columba flava* Gray, Gen. B. II, 470. — *Caloenas luteovirens* Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 134. — *Ptilinopus luteovirens* J. et P. Voy. Pôle Sud, 1853 III, 112. — *Ptilinopus feliciae* *id.* ib. 111. — *Ptilinopus feliciae* Hartl. J. f. O. 1854, 169; Rehb. Novit. 1862 t. 62 f. 2589. — *Chrysaena luteovirens* Bp. Consp. II, 28; Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 I, 74. — *Omeotreron feliciae* Bp. Consp. II, 27. — *Chrysoenas luteovirens* Rehb. Tauben 1862, 90, 176 t. 245 f. 2594, et t. 166 f. 1469—70, et Novit. III f. 32. — *Ptilonopus luteovirens* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 38. — *Chrysoena luteovirens* F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 134 t. II f. 4 (egg); Finsch, P. Z. S. 1875, 557; Lay. ib. 30; *id.* Ibis 1876, 392; Finsch, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 10; North, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1887, 445; Rehm. J. f. O. 1891, 127. — *Ptilinopus luteovirens* Gray, H. L. 1870 II, 226 no. 9137. — *Ptilopus luteovirens* Schleg. Columbæ 1873, 41; Elliot, P. Z. S. 1878, 565, 567; Schmeltz, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 179. — *Calloenas gouldiae* Rehb. (nec Gray; cf. B. Trop. Is. 38), Tauben, 48 (fig. wanting). — „Buniaco“ or „Bunico“, Ovalau (Gräffe); „Bora-bora-tara“, Viti Levu.

• *Fiji Is.*: Balaou (H. et J.), Viti Levu and Ovalau (Gräffe, Lay.).

### 245.\* *Chrysoena victor*.

*Chrysoena* sp. Gräffe J. f. O. 1870, 418. — *Chrysoena victor* Gld. P. Z. S. 1871, 642; Finsch, ib. 1873, 733; Lay. Ibis 1875, 435; *id.* P. Z. S. 1875, 151, 437; Finsch, t. c. 557; *id.* J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 11; Lay. Ibis 1876, 139, 151, 392; Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. I, 74; Rowley, Orn. Misc. 1876 II, 23 pl. XXXIX; Finsch, P. Z. S. 1877, 736; Lay. t. c. 464; Nehr Korn, J. f. O. 1879, 407; Finsch, Voy. Chall., B. 1881 II, 51 pl. XV; Giebel, Ztschr. f. d. ges. Naturw. (3) II, 229. — *Chrysoena luteovirens* Lay. (nec H. et J.) P. Z. S. 1875, 30. — *Ptilopus victor* Elliot, P. Z. S. 1878, 568; Schmeltz, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 180. — „Buli-ndamu“ (Robson), „Bunadam“ (Kleinschm.).

• *Fiji Is.*: Vanua Levu (Robson etc.), Taviuni, Lanthala, N'gamea, Rhambi (Lay. etc.).

### 246.\* *Chrysoena viridis*.

*Chrysoena viridis* Lay. P. Z. S. 1875, 151, 437; *id.* Ibis 1876, 153, 392; Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. I, 75; Finsch, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 10; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 736; *id.* Voy. Chall., B. 1881 II, 51 pl. XVI; Nehr Korn, J. f. O. 1879, 407. — *Ptilopus layardi* Elliot, P. Z. S. 1878, 567; Schmeltz, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 179. — „Soluku“, Ovalau (Lay.).

• *Fiji Is.*: Ovalau and Kandavu (Lay.).

### 247.\* *Ptilopus tannensis*.

Hook-billed Pigeon var. Lath. Gen. Syn. 1783 II, 632. — Pigeon from Tanna *id.* ib. App. — *Columba curvirostra* var.  $\beta$ , Gm. S. N. 1788 I, 777. — *Columba tannensis* Lath. Ind. Orn. II, 600; Bechst. Uebers. 1811 IV, 380. — *Columba vernans* pt., Wagl. Syst. Av. Col. sp. 9. — *Columba xanthura* Wagl. Isis 1829, 739; Forst. Deser. An. 1844, 264. — *Treron aromatica* pt., Gray, Gen. B. II, 467. — *Ptilonopus xanthura* *id.* ib. App. 23. — *Ptilonopus tannensis* *id.* ib. 467. — *Osmotreron tannensis* Bp. Consp. II, 14; Rehb. Tauben 1862, 104. — *Treron tannensis* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 39. — *Treron curvirostra* pt. Rehb. Tauben 108. — *Treron*

(Osmotreron) *tannensis* *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 78. — *Ptilinopus corriei* *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 I, 133. — *Chrysoenas* sp. inc. *Lay*. Ibis 1878, 275, 280. — *Ptilopus (Chrysoena) corriei* *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. III, 339; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 78. — *Ptilopus corriei* *Elliot*, P. Z. S. 1878, 566; *Lay*. Ibis 1880, 291; *Tristr.* ib. 1879, 193; *id.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 44. — *Ptilopus tannensis* *Wiglesw.* Ibis 1891, 581. — „Ponnüas“, Tanna (*Forst.*)

• *New Hebrides*: Tanna (*Forst., Lay.*), Mallicolo (*Corrie*), Erromango, Vaté, Ambrym (*Lay.*).

#### 248.\* *Ptilopus* <sup>du</sup>petit-thouarsi.

*Columba dupetit-thouarsi* *Neboux*, Rev. Zool. 1840, 289; *id.* Voy. Favorite pl. 7. — *Columba kurukuru purpuro-leucocephalus* *Hombr. et Jacq.* Ann. Sc. Nat. 1841 XVI, 316. — *Ptilinopus emiliae* *Less.* Echo Monde Sav. 1844, 873. — *Ptilonopus leucocephalus* *Gray*, List Gallinae 1844, 2. — *Ptilonopus dupetit-thouarsi* *Gray*, Gen. B. III App. 23; *id.* List Columbae 1856, 5; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 36. — *Ptilinopus dupetit-thouarsi* *J. et P.* Voy. Pôle Sud 1853 III, 114 pl. 29 f. 1; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 129; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 410; *Garrett*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 238. — *Thouarsitron eucocephala* *Bp.* C. R. 1854, 276; 1855, 216; *id.* Iconogr. Fig. 1857 pl. 17. — *Columba dupetit-thouarsi* *Des M. et Prév.* Voy. Vénus, Zool. 1855, 241. — *Thouarsitron dupetit-thouarsi* *Bp.* Consp. 1857 II, 16; *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 93 t. 240 f. 2587. — *Ptilopus dupetit-thouarsi* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Columbae 1873, 13. — *Ptilopus dupetit-thouarsi* *Elliot*, P. Z. S. 1878, 512, 539; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879) 179; *Tristr.* Ibis 881, 251; *id.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 44. — „Koukou“ (*Gray*) or „Koku“ (*Garrett*).

*Marquesas Is.*: Christina Id. (*Neboux*), Nukahiva (*Gray*), Hivaoa (*Garrett*).

#### 249.\* *Ptilopus* mercieri.

*Kurukuru mercieri* *Des M. et Prév.* Voy. Vénus Orn. 1855, 266. — *Ptilopus mercieri* *Bp.* C. R. 1855, 216; *id.* Consp. 1857 II, 22; *id.* Iconogr. Fig. 1857 pl. XXII, 2; *Elliot* P. Z. S. 1878, 536; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 179; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 44. — *Ptilonopus mercieri* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 36; *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 96. — *Ptilinopus mercieri* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 128; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 410; *Garrett*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 238. — „Pati“ (*Garrett*).

*Marquesas Is.*: Nukahiva (*Mus. Paris, Garrett*), Hivaoa (*Garrett*).

#### 250.\* *Ptilopus* roseicapillus.

*Columba roseicapilla* *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 472. — *Le Kurukuru des Mariannes*, *id.* Compl. Buff. Ois. 1837 III, 33. — *Columba purpurata* *Kittl.* Kupfert. 1833 III, 25 pl. 33 f. 2. — *Ptilonopus purpureocinctus* *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1853, 48 pl. 55; *id.* Ann. N. H. 1855 (2) XV, 159; *id.* List Columbae 1856, 4. — *Kurukuru roseicapilla* *Des M. et Prév.* Voy. Vénus, Ois. 1855, 259. — *Ptilopus roseicapillus* *Bp.* C. R. 1855, 216; *id.* Consp. II, 21; *id.* Icon. Fig. pl. XXII; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Columbae 1873, 8; *Elliot*, P. Z. S. 1878, 516, 537; *Oust.* Le Nat. 1889, 261. — *Ptilonopus roseicapillus* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 37; *Rehb.* Tauben 96, 177. — *Ptilinopus roseicapillus* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 127.

*Marianne Is.* (*Marche*): Guam (*Kittl.*).

#### 251.\* *Ptilopus* pelewensis.

*Ptilinopus pelewensis* *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1868, 7, 118; 1872, 101; *Gräffe*, J. Mus. Godef. 1873 I, pl. 7 f. 5; *Finsch*, ib. 1875 VIII, 24; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 407. — *Ptilopus pelewensis* *Elliot*, P. Z. S. 1878, 531; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 178; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 44. — „Abieb“ (*Kubary*).

*Pelew Is.* (*Kubary* etc.).

#### 252.\* *Ptilopus* purpuratus.

Purple-crowned Pigeon, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. 1783 II, 626 (ind. ex Otaheite). — *Columba purpurata* pt. *Gm.* S. N. 1788 I, 784; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 598 pt.; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. 1811 IV, 379 pt. — *Columba kurukuru Bonaterre*, Enc. Méth. 1790, 240 pt. — *Columba kurukuru* var. *taitensis* *Less.* Voy. Coq. 1826, 297. — *Columba oopa* *Wagl.* Isis 1829, 742. — *Columba taitensis* *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 472. — *Columba porphyraera*, pt. *Forst.* Deser. An. 1844, 167. — *Ptilinopus furcatus* *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848, 191 pl. 52; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 114. — *Kurukuru purpuratus* *Des M. et Prév.* Voy. Vénus, Zool. 1855, 222. — *Kurukuru dupetit-thouarsi* *id.* t. c. pl. VII. — *Kurukuru nebouxii* *id.* t. c. 253 pl. VII (ap. *Elliot*). — *Kurukuru taitensis*







*id.* t. c. 251. — *Kurutreron oopa* *Bp.* C. R. 1854, 878; *id.* Consp. 1857 II, 26; *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 92 t. 245 f. 3527—28. — *Ptilonopus purpuratus* *Gray*, List Columbæ 1856, 4 pt.; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 35 pt. — *Ptilonopus taitensis* *Gray*, Gen. B. II, 466. — *Ptilonopus tahitensis* *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 134. — *Ptilonopus purpuratus* *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 269 pl. XXX; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 122; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 741; *id.* Voy. Chall., B. 1881, 57. — *Ptilonopus oopa* *Pelz.* Novara 1865, 104. — *Ptilopus purpuratus* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Columbæ 1873, 15; *Wiglesw.* Ibis 1891, 571. — *Ptilopus taitensis* *Elliot*, P. Z. S. 1878, 525, 541. — „*Oopa*“ (*Forst.*).

• *Tahiti* (*Forst.*, *Coquille* etc.).

### 253.\* *Ptilopus chrysogaster.*

*Ptilonopus chrysogaster* *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1853, 48 pl. 54; *id.* Ann. N. H. 1855 XV, 158; *id.* List Columbæ 1856, 5; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 1859, 36; *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1864, 9. — *Kurutreron chrysogaster* *Bp.* C. R. 1854, 876; 1855, 217; *id.* Icon. Fig. pl. 29 f. 2; *id.* Consp. 1857 II, 26. — *Kurutreron chrysoastra* *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 92 t. 245 f. 3525—26; Neuentd. 176. — *Ptilonopus chrysogaster* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 128; *Grüffe*, J. Mus. Godef. 1873 I, 48 pl. 4; Cat. Mus. Godef. 1874 V, p. XVI. — *Ptilopus coralensis* *Schl.* (nec *Peale*) Mus. P. B. Columbæ 1873, 14 pt. — *Ptilopus chrysogaster* *Elliot*, P. Z. S. 1878, 515, 541; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 179; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 43; *Wiglesw.* Ibis 1891, 570. — „*Uupa*“ (*Wodehouse*).

• *Society Is.*: Huaheine and Raiatea (*Wodehouse*, *Garrett*).

### 254.\* *Ptilopus coralensis.*

*Ptilonopus coralensis* *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848, 190 pl. 51; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 272 pl. 32; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 130. — *Columba purpurata* *Temm.* Fig. I pl. 35? — *Ptilopus viridissima* *Bp.* Consp. 1857 II, 20. — *Kurutreron coralensis* *id.* ib. 26; *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 93, Neuentd. 177, Novit. III f. 33. — *Ptilonopus coralensis* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 37. — *Ptilonopus viridissimus* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 38; *Rehb.* Tauben, 95. — *Ptilonopus viridissimus* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 133. — *Ptilopus coralensis* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Columbæ 1873, 14 pt.; *Elliot*, P. Z. S. 1878, 515, 528; *Wiglesw.* Ibis 1891, 573.

• *Paumotu Archipelago*: Carlshoff Id. (*Peale*).

### 255.\* *Ptilopus chalcurus.*

*Ptilonopus chalcurus* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 37. — *Ptilonopus chalcurus* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 131; *id.* P. Z. S. 1871, 31. — *Ptilopus coralensis* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Columbæ 1873, 14 pt. — *Ptilopus chalcurus* *Elliot*, P. Z. S. 1878, 534; *Wiglesw.* Ibis 1891, 574.

• *Hervey or Harvey Id.*: Cook Group (*Gray*).

### 256.\* *Ptilopus rarotongensis.*

*Ptilonopus rarotongensis* *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1871, 30 (type examined); *Grüffe*, J. Mus. Godef. I, 49 pl. 7 f. 1; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1874, 94; *Garrett*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 224. — *Ptilopus neglectus* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Columbæ 1873, 7; *Elliot*, P. Z. S. 1878, 524. — *Ptilopus rarotongensis* *Elliot*, P. Z. S. 1878, 534; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 178; *Wiglesw.* Ibis 1891, 574; *Büttikofer*, l. c. note.

• *Rarotonga Id.*, Cook Group (*Garrett*); (?) *Savage Id.* (*Elliot*).

P. *chalcurus* is probably the young of this species.

### 257.\* *Ptilopus huttoni.*

*Ptilonopus huttoni* *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1874, 92; *Rowley*, Orn. Misc. 1876 II, 31. — *Ptilopus huttoni* *Elliot*, P. Z. S. 1878, 515, 538.

*Island of Rapa or Opara*, Austral Group. (*Hutton*).

### 258.\* *Ptilopus fasciatus.*

*Ptilonopus fasciatus* *Peale* U. S. Exp. 1848, 193 pl. 53; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 115; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 271 pl. 31; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 115 pt.; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 45; *Grüffe*, J. Mus. Godef. I, 49 pl. 7 f. 2; *Whitmee* P. Z. S. 1873, 152; *id.* Ibis 1875, 442. — *Ptilonopus fasciatus* *Gray*, List Columbæ 1856, 4; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 37; *Rehb.* Neuentd. Tauben 177, Novit. IV f. 34, 35; *Finsch*, P. Z. S.

Abh. u. Ber. d. K. Zool. u. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. zu Dresden 1890/91 No. 6.

1877, 783; *Ramsay Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W.* II, 140. — *Lamprotreron apicalis* Bp. C. R. 1854, 887. — *Ptilopus apicalis* Bp. Consp. II, 23; *Elliot, P. Z. S.* 1878, 527; *Tristr. Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 43. — *Kurukuru de Clémentine*, *Des Murs et Prév. Voy. Vénus, Ois.* 1855, 264. — *Ptilopus clementinae* Bp. Consp. II, 22 pt.; *id.* Icon. Fig. pl. XXII? — *Ptilonopus clementinae* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 38 pt.; *Rehb. Tauben* 1862, 96 pt. — *Ptilonopus apicalis* F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 121. — *Ptilonopus apicalis* Lay. Ibis 1876, 506; *id.* P. Z. S. 1876, 495; 1877, 464; *id.* Ibis 1878, 261. — *Ptilopus fasciatus* Schl. Mus. P. B. Columbae 1873, 6; Lay. Ibis 1878, 261; *Elliot, P. Z. S.* 1878, 535 pt.; *Wiglesw. Ibis* 1891, 568, 578. — *Ptilopus pictiventris* Elliot, P. Z. S. 1878, 530 pl. XXXIII; *id.* Ann. N. II. 1878, 349; *Schmeltz, Verh. Ver. Hamb.* 1879, 178. — „*Manu-tagī*“ (*Peale*), „*Manu-lua*“ juv. (*Gräffe*), Samoa Is. — „*Nariga*“, *Uea* (*Gräffe*).

*Samoa Is.*, throughout the (*Peale, Whitmee etc.*). — *Id. of Uea* (*Gräffe*).

After examining large numbers of Ptilopodes from Central Polynesia, I find that a dark band, as distinguished from a spot or patch, is by no means so valuable a mark of distinction for *P. fasciatus* as I had hitherto believed it to be (*Ibis*, 1891, 575). This character is subject to much individual variation, being sometimes present as a short cross-streak, at others as a large patch of purple spreading out into a broad cross-band. These peculiarities appear to be fully shared by Fijian and Tongan specimens, from which *P. fasciatus* may most readily be distinguished by the flush of chestnut red upon the abdomen. The remarks of the writer (l. c.) on the probable identity of *P. whitmeei* Rams. with *P. fasciatus* should, therefore, be cancelled.

### 259.\* *Ptilopus porphyraceus*.

Purple-crowned Pigeon (ex Tonga-tabu), *Lath. Gen. Syn.* 1783 II, 626; *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* 1794 II, 607. — *Columba purpurata* Gm. S. N. 1788 I, 784 pt.; *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 598 pt.; *Bechst. Uebers.* 1811 IV, 397 pt.; *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* 1819 XI, 66 pt. — „*Columba porphyracea* *Forst.*“ *Temm. Tr. L. S.* 1822 XIII, 130. — ? *Columba forsteri* *Des Murs, Diet. Sc. Nat.* 1826 XL, 340; *Less. Compl. Buff.* 1837 III, 34 (ex Tonga-tabu). — *Columba purpurata* *Wagl. Isis* 1829, 742. — *Columba porphyraea* *Forst. Descr. An.* 1844, 167. — *Ptilonopus porphyracrus* *Gray, Gen. B.* II, 466; *id.* List Columbae 1856, 3; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 1859, 38. — *Ptilonopus purpuratus* *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 134. — *Ptilopus purpuratus* Bp. Icon. Fig. 1857 pl. XIX f. b. juv.; *Elliot, P. Z. S.* 1878, 515, 525 pt.; *Schmeltz, Verh. Ver. Hamb.* 1879, 177. — *Ptilopus porphyraceus* Bp. Consp. 1857, 21; *Schl. Mus. P. B. Columbae* 1873, 8; *Wiglesw. Ibis* 1891, 573, 575. — *Ptilonopus porphyraceus* *Rehb. Tauben* 1862, 95; *Lay. P. Z. S.* 1876, 502. — *Ptilonopus porphyraceus* F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 119; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122, 131; *Gräffe, ib.* 407; *id.* J. Mus. Godef. I, 49 pl. 7 f. 3; *Finsch, P. Z. S.* 1877, 725, 775, 783; *id.* Voy. Chall., B. 1881, 38. — ? *Ptilonopus whitmeei* *Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W.* 1877 II, 140. — *Ptilopus purpuratus* *Elliot, P. Z. S.* 1878, 515, 525 pt.; *Schmeltz, Verh. Ver. Hamb.* 1879, 177; *Tristr. Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 44. — „*Kurukuru*“ (*Forst.*) or „*Kulukulu*“ (*Gräffe*).

*Tonga Is.*: Tonga-tabu (*Forst. etc.*), Eua, Habai (*Hübner*), Lefuka, Vavao (*Gräffe*). — *Niuafou* (*Hübner*). — *Futuna Id.* (*Lay.*). — *Savage Id.* (*Rams.*)?

### 260.\* *Ptilopus porphyraceus clementinae*.

*Ptilonopus clementinae* *Jacq. et Pucher. Voy. Pôle Sud*, 1853 III, 117; *Hartl. J. f. O.* 1854, 169. — ? *Ptilonope de Clémentine*, *H. et J. Voy. Pôle Sud, Atl.* pl. 29, f. 3. — *Ptilopus clementinae* Bp. Consp. II, 22 pt.; *Wiglesw. Ibis* 1891, 568, 579. — *Ptilopus porphyraceus* Bp. Consp. II, 23 pt. — *Ptilonopus clementinae* *Gray, B. Trop. Is.* 1859, 38 pt.; *Rehb. Tauben* 1862, 96 pl. 240 f. 2588 pt. — *Ptilonopus fasciatus* F. et H. (nec *Peale*) Orn. Centralpol. 115; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 133 pt.; *Finsch, P. Z. S.* 1874, 94 pt.; *Lay. ib.* 1875, 436; *id.* Ibis 1876, 392, 506; *id.* P. Z. S. 1876, 495, 502; 1877, 464; *Schmeltz, Verh. Ver. Hamb.* 1879, 178; *Schalow, J. f. O.* 1887, 245. — ? *Ptilopus purpuratus* Bp. Icon. Fig. 1857 pl. XIX f. a. — ? *Ptilopus bonapartei* *Gray, H. L.* 1870 II, 225; *Elliot, P. Z. S.* 1878, 524. — *Ptilonopus porphyraceus?* *Tristr. Ibis* 1878, 261. — *Ptilopus purpuratus* *Elliot, P. Z. S.* 1878, 525 pt.; *Tristr. Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 44 pt.

*Fiji Is.*: Balaou (*H. et J.*), Wakaia, Mokani, Lomaloma, Mango (*Lay.*). — ? *New Caledonia* (*Schalow*). — ? *P. greyi* imm.).

### 261.\* *Ptilopus ponapensis*.

*Ptilonopus fasciatus?* *Finsch, J. Mus. Godef.* 1876 XII, 37. — *Ptilonopus ponapensis* *Finsch, P. Z. S.* 1877, 779 (type examined); *Schmeltz, Ethn. Abth. M. G.* 1881, 353. — *Ptilopus fasciatus* *Elliot, P. Z. S.*





1878, 535; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 44. — *Ptilopus ponapensis* *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 178; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1880, 576, 578; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 291; *id.* Ibis 1881, 111, 113; *Wiglesw.* Ibis 1891, 583.

° *Ponapé and Ruk*, Caroline Is. (*Kubary, Finsch*).

### 262.\* *Ptilopus hernsheimi*.

*Ptilopus hernsheimi* *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1880, 577; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 292, 303; *id.* Ibis 1881, 106. — „Kwon“.

° *Kushai or Ualan*, E. Carolines (*Finsch*).

### 263.\* *Ptilopus greyi*.

*Ptilonopus greyi* *Gray*, List Columbae 1856, 4; *id.* P. Z. S. 1859, 165; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 38; *Bp.* Icon. Pig. 1857 pl. XX; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 435 (*P. grayi*); *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863, 95, 229; *Tristr.* Ibis 1876, 264; *Marie*, Ibis 1877, 362. — *Ptilinopus greyi* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 126; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1874, 94 (*P. grayi*). — *Ptilopus purpuratus* *Bp.* (nec auct.) *Consp.* 1857 II, 19. — *Ptilopus greyi* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Columbae 1873, 7; *Elliot*, P. Z. S. 1878, 523; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 261, 275; *Tristr.* ib. 1879, 191, 193; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 78; *Lay.* Ibis 1880, 231; 1881, 133, 139; 1882, 527, 544; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 44. — *Ptilopus apicalis* *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1878 III, 339. — „Pin“, Maré; „Denne“, Lifu (*Lay.*). — „Ta-foikuku“, Aniwa (*Tristr.*).

° *New Caledonia* (*Lay.*): Id. of Pines (*Macgill., Lay.*). — ° *Loyalty Is.* (*Sir G. Grey*): Lifu, Maré (*Lay.*). — ° *New Hebrides*: Erromango (*Gray etc.*), Aniwa, Vaté, Mallicolo, ? Api (*Lay., Tristr.*). — ° *Sta. Cruz Is.*: Vanicoro (*Astrolabe Exp.*).

### 264.\* *Ptilopus perousei*.

*Ptilinopus perousei* *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848, 195 pl. 54; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 115, 134; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 274 pl. XXXIII; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 110; *id.* P. Z. S. 1869, 548; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122, 131; *Gräffe*, t. c. 402, 408; *Finsch*, ib. 1872, 32, 44; *Gräffe*, J. Mus. Godef. 1873 I, 49; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 435; 1876, 495, 502; *id.* Ibis 1876, 392, 506; *Whitmee*, P. Z. S. 1873, 153; *id.* Ibis 1875, 441; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 407; *Rehnw.* ib. 1891, 127. — *Columba kurukuru superba* *Homb. et Jacq.* Ann. Sc. Nat. 1841 XVI, 316. — *Ptilinope de Marie*, *id.* Voy. Pôle Sud Atl. pl. 29 f. 2. — *Ptilinopus mariae* *J. et P.* op. cit. 1853 III, 115. — *Ptilopus mariae* *Bp.* C. R. 1854, 887; *id.* *Consp.* II, 22; *id.* Icon. Pig. 1857 pl. 26; *North*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1887 II, 445. — *Kurukuru samoensis* *Des M. et Prév.* Voy. Vénus, Zool. 1855, 247. — *Ptilonopus mariae* *Gray*, List Columbae 1856, 4; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 1859, 37; *Rehb.* Tauben, 96, Neuentd. 178, Novit. LXI f. 2586, et t. V f. 49, 50. — *Ptilinopus caesarinus* *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1864, 413 juv. — *Ptilopus perousei* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Columbae 1873, 10; *Elliot*, P. Z. S. 1878, 515, 545; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 179; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 44. — „Manu-ma“ ♂, „Manu-lua“ ♀ (?), Samoa Is. (*Whitmee*). — „Manu-maá“, Tonga Is. (*Gräffe*). — „Sonakulu“ or „Kuluvotu“ or „Bunesolove“, Fiji Is.

° *Samoa Is.* (*Peale, Whitmee etc.*). — ° *Tonga Is.*: Tonga-tabu (*Gräffe*). — ° *Fiji Is.* Balaou (*H. et J.*), Mathuata (*Peale*), N'gau (*Stair*), Viti Levu, Ovalou, Wakaia, Mokani, Vanua Levu, Lomaloma, Mango, Kandavu, Kanathia, Vatu Lele (*Lay., Gräffe etc.*).

### 265. *Carpophaga pacifica*.

Ferrugineous-vented Pigeon, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. II, 633. — *Columba pacifica* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 733; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790, 600; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. II, 612; IV, 380; *Vicill.* Enc. Méth. 1823, 241. — *Columba aenea* pt. *Wagl.* Syst. Av. Columbae sp. 15. — *Columba globicera* *Wagl.* Isis 1829, 738 pt.; *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 166 pt. — *Carpophaga aenea* *Gray*, Gen. B. III, 468 pt.; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Lay.* ib. 1878, 260; 1880, 231; 1882, 528, 544. — *Carpophaga oceanica* *Selby*, Pigeons 1844, 117 pl. VII; *Gray*, Gen. B. III, 468 pt.; *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848, 198; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 115, 134 pt.; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 96. — *Carpophaga globicera* *Cass.* Pr. Acad. Philad. 1854, 229; *Gray*, List Columbae IV, 18. — *Globicera pacifica* *Bp.* C. R. 1854, 1072 pt.; 1855, 217 pt.; 1856, 835; *id.* *Consp.* II, 30 pt.; *Rehb.* Columb. 120 pt.; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 194. — *Carpophaga pacifica* *Gray*, List Columbae App. 1856, 66; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 142; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 134; *Gräffe*, ib. 1870, 402, 408; *F. et H.* P. Z. S. 1871, 24, 31; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 48; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Columbae 1873, 87; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 438; *Whitmee*, Ibis 1875, 443; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 496, 503; *Tristr.* Ibis 1876, 264?; *Lay.* t. c. 392; *Finsch*, P.

Z. S. 1877, 726, 740, 775, 783; *Garrod*, ib. 1878, 104; *Whitmee*, t. c. 273; *Lay*, Ibis 1878, 260, 276, 280; *Salvad. Monogr. Globicera* 1878, 5; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1877 (1879), 78; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. III, 339; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 224; *Finsch*, Voy. Chall., B. 1881 II, 38, 55; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1882 III, 70; *Tristr. Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 42. — *Globicera microcera* *Bp.* C. R. 1855, 215, 217; *id.* Consp. 1857 II, 31; *id.* Icon. Pig. 1857 pl. 36; *Rehb.* Columb. 1862, 120, 185, Novit. t. VI f. 74; *Gray*, H. L. II, 229. — *Globicera tarrali* *Bp.* C. R. 1854, 1073; 1855, 217; *id.* Consp. 1857 II, 31; *id.* Icon. Pig. pl. 38; *Rehb.* Columb. 1862, 120; *Gray*, H. L. II, 229. — *Globicera sundevalli* *Bp.* C. R. 1854, 1073; 1855, 217; *id.* Consp. II, 32; *id.* Icon. Pig. pl. 40; *Rehb.* Columb. 1862, 121; *Gray*, H. L. II, 229. — *Carpophaga sundevalli* *Gray*, List Columb. 1856, 18 pt. — *Carpophaga microcera* *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 263 pl. 29; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. I, 79. — *Carpophaga (Globicera) microcera* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 40. — *Carpophaga (Globicera) pacifica* *id.* ib. 40; *Cab. et Rechnw.* J. f. O. 1876, 325. — *Carpophaga (Globicera)* — ? *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 40. — *Carpophaga (Globicera) tarrali* *id.* l. c. — *Carpophaga samoensis* *Brehm*, Führ. Zool. Gart. 1865, 21. — *Carpophaga frauenfeldi* *Pelz.* Novara, Vög. 1865, 106. — *Globicera tumida* *Gray*, H. L. II, 229 pt. — „Lubé“ or „Fiaui“, Samoa (*Kubary*), „Lupe“ (*Whitmee*). — „Oroobe“ (*Lay.*) or „Lube“ (*Gräffe*), Tonga Is. — „Rube“ or „Runé“, Fiji Is. — „Puni“, Lifu, Loyalty Is. (*Lay.*). — „Oom“, New Hebrides (*Lay.*). — *Cook's Is.*: Rarotonga (*Garrett*). — *Savage Id.* (*Brit. Mus.*). — *Tonga Is.* (*Lay., Forst., Gräffe*). — *Niuafou* (*Hübner*). — *Samoan Is.* (*Whitmee etc.*). — *Wallis Id. or Uca* (*Arnoux*). — *Fiji Is.*: Ovalou, Wakaia, Mokani, Viti Levu, Kandavu, Kanathia (*Lay., Gräffe*). — *Ellice Is.?* (*Whitmee*). — *Sta. Cruz Is.*: Vanicoro (*Astrolabe*). — *New Hebrides*: Tanna, Aneiteum (*Gray*), Erromango, Vate, Api, Mallicolo, St. Bartholomew, Santo, (*Lay. etc.*). — *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu (*Lay.*). — *New Caledonia* (*Jouan, Lay.*).

Also, Solomon Is., Stewart Is., New Guinea etc.

#### 266.\* *Carpophaga oceanica*.

*Columba oceanica* *Less.* Voy. Coq. Zool. 1826, 432, 708, Atlas pl. 41; *id.* Man. d'Orn. 1828 II, 166; *Temm.* Pig. pl. 24; *Q. et G.* Voy. Uranie pl.; *Wagl.* Isis 1829, 739; *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 466; *Kittl.* Kupfert. 1833, 25 t. 33 f. 1; *id.* Reise 1858 I, 377; II, 39, 62. — *Carpophaga oceanica* *Gray*, Gen. B. 1844 III, 468; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 115 pt., 135; *Cass.* Pr. Acad. Philad. 1854, 229; *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1867, 830; *H. et F.* ib. 1872, 101; *Schleg.* Mus. P. B. Columb. 1873, 87; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 26; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 780; *Salvad. Monogr. Sottogen. Globicera* 1878, 8; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 407; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1880, 292, 304; *id.* Ibis 1880, 220, 331, 433; *id.* P. Z. S. 1880, 576; *id.* Ibis 1881, 106, 109, 113; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 298, 330, 353; *Finsch*, Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 125; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 42. — *Globicera oceanica* *Bp.* C. R. 1854, 1072; 1855, 1017; 1856, 835; *id.* Consp. 1857 II, 31; *Gray*, H. L. II, 229; *Rehb.* Tauben 120 pl. 138 f. 1283—84 pt. — *Carpophaga (Globicera) oceanica* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 41. — *Carpophaga pacifica* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 142 pt.; *id.* P. Z. S. 1868, 7, 118. — „Mouleux“ or „Moulouesse“ or „Mule“, Ualan (*Less., Finsch*). — „Mule“, Marshall Is. (*Finsch*). — „Lissom“, Luganor (*Kubary*). — „Cyep“ or „Kayeb“ or „Bolokol“, Pelew Is. (*Gray, Kubary*).

*Caroline Is.*: Ualan (*Coquille, Kittl., Finsch*), Ponapé, Luganor, Nukuor, Ruk (*Kubary*). — *Pelew Is.* (*Gray, Kubary*). — *Marshall Is.*: Taluit, Arno (*Finsch*). — *Gilbert Is.*: Tasowā, Maraki (*Finsch*).

#### 267.\* *Carpophaga wilkesi*.

*Carpophaga wilkesii* *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848, 203 pl. 58; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 116, 134; *Cass.* Pr. Acad. Philad. 1854, 230; *id.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 258 pl. 25; *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 183, Novit. t. VI, 73; *Salvad. Monogr. Globicera* 1878, 16. — *Globicera forsteri* pt. *Bp.* C. R. 1854, 1072; 1855, 217; *id.* Consp. II, 30; *Rehb.* Tauben 120 pt. — *Globicera wilkesii* *Bp.* C. R. 1856, 835. — *Carpophaga (Globicera) wilkesii* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 41.

*Society Is.*: Tahiti (*Peale*).

#### 268.\* *Carpophaga aurorae*.

*Carpophaga aurorae* *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 201 pl. 56; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 116, 134; *Cass.* Pr. Acad. Philad. 1854, 230; *id.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 256 pl. 24; *Gieb.* Thes. Orn. 1872 I, 584; *Salvad. Monogr. Sottogen. Globicera* 1878, 15. — *Globicera aurorae* *Bp.* C. R. 1854 XXXIX, 1072; 1855 XL, 217; XLIII, 835; *id.*





18

18

18

18

Consp. 1857 II, 32; *Rehb.* Columb. 1862, 186, Novit. t. VI, 75, 76. — *Carpophaga (Globicera) aurorae* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 41. — ? *Carpophaga aurora* Garrod, P. Z. S. 1874, 256.

*Society Is.*: Maitea or Aurora Id. (Peale).

### 269.\* *Carpophaga latrans*.

*Carpophaga latrans* Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 200 pl. 55; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 116; *Bp.* Consp. 1854 II, 33; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 261 pl. XXVI; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 42; *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 120, 184; *Novit.* t. VI, 70, 71; *F. et II.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 140; *Gray*, H. L. II, 230 no. 9199; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Columbae 1873, 91; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 438; *id.* Ibis 1876, 392; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 737; *Garrod*, *ib.* 1878, 102; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 407; *Finsch*, *Voy. Chall.*, B. II, 52 pl. XVII; *Garrod*, *ib.* 152; *North*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1887 (2) II, 444; *Rehnu.* J. f. O. 1891, 127. — *Carpophaga ochropygia* *Bp.* Consp. 1857 II, 33; *Rehb.* Tauben 119; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. App. 62. — „Manūmow“ (Peale), or „Songiloo“ (*Grüffe*), Viti Levu; „Sonki“ or „Songi“, Taviuni (*Lay.*).

*Fiji Is.*: Balaou (*Astrolabe*), Viti Levu, Ovalau, Kanathia, Vanua Levu, Wakaia, Mokani, Lomaloma, Mango, Taviuni, Kandavu (*Lay.*, *Grüffe*).

### 270.\* *Phaenorhina goliath*.

*Carpophaga (Phaenorhina) goliath* Gray, P. Z. S. 1859, 165 pl. 155; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 41; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 436; *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 185; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863, IX, 95, 230. — *Phaenorhina goliath* *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1862, 138; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Garrod*, P. Z. S. 1878, 104; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 184; *Lay.* *ib.* 1881, 133; 1882, 529; *Garrod*, *Voy. Chall.*, B. II, 152. — *Carpophaga goliath* Gray, H. L. 1870 II, 229 no. 9185; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Columbae 1873, 95. — „N'dan“ (*Verr.*); „Notu“, S. New Caledonia (*Jouan*).

*New Caledonia* (*Verr. etc.*): Isle of Pines (*Gray*).

### 271.\* *Serresius forsteri*.

*Columba forsteri* *Wagl.* Isis 1829, 739. — *Columba globicera* var. *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 166. — *Carpophaga forsteri* Gray, Gen. B. App. 23. — *Globicera forsteri* *Bp.* C. R. 1854 XXXIX, 1072; 1855 XL, 217; *id.* Consp. II, 30 (nec syn.); *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 120. — *Serresius galeatus* *Bp.* Rev. Zool. 1856, 401 t. 18; *id.* C. R. XLI, 1110; *Deslongchamps*, Mem. Soc. Linn. Norm. 1859; *Salvad.* Monogr. Sottogen. Globicera 1878, 3. — *Carpophaga (Globicera) forsteri* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 40. — *Carpophaga (Serrisius) galeata* *id.* *ib.* 41. — *Serresius forsteri* Gray, H. L. 1870 II, 229. — „Upe“, Nukahiva (*Jardine*).

*Society Is.*: Tahiti (*Forst.*). — *Marquesas Is.*: Nukahiva (*Jardine*).

### 272.\* *Janthoenas hypoenochroa*.

*Janthoenas hypoenochroa* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1856, 136; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Columbae 1873, 77; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Tristr.* *ib.* 1879, 184; *Lay.* *ib.* 1880, 231; 1881, 133; 1882, 528, 544; *Schalow*, J. f. O. 1887, 244. — *Carpophaga hypoinochroa* Gray, List Columbae 1856, 24; *id.* H. L. II, 231 no. 9214. — *Carpophaga (Janthoenas) hypoinochroa* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 42; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 436. — *Janthoenas hypaenochroa* *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 183. — *Janthoenas vitiensis* *Verr. et Des M.* (nec *Quoy et Gaim.*) Rev. Zool. 1862, 130. — *Columba* sp. 6, *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 96. — *Columba vitiensis* *Jouan*, t. c. 231. — „Mulio“, New Caledonia (*Jouan*).

*New Caledonia* (*Verr.*, *Lay.*): Isle of Pines (*Macgill*). — *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu and Maré (*Lay.*).

### 273.\* *Janthoenas leopoldi*.

*Janthoenas hypoenochroa* *Lay.* (nec *Gld.*) Ibis 1878, 276, 280. — *Janthoenas leopoldi* *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 193; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 78; *Lay.* Ibis 1881, 136. — *Carpophaga leopoldi* *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 42.

*New Hebrides*: Erromango, Vaté, Ambrym, Mallicolo, St. Bartholomew, Santo, Api (*Lay.*).

### 274.\* *Janthoenas vitiensis*.

*Columba vitiensis* *Quoy et Gaim.* *Voy. Astrolabe*, Zool. 1830 I, 246 pl. 28; *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848, 187; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 114, 134; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 169; *F. et II.* Orn. Centralpol. 137 t. XI, 2 pt.;

Lay. P. Z. S. 1875, 437; *id.* Ibis 1876, 392; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 736; *id.* Voy. Chall., B. II, 51; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 407; *Rehnb.* ib. 1891, 127. — *Janthaenas vitiensis* Bp. Consp. II, 44. — *Janthoenas vitiensis* *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 118 t. 139 f. 1288; *Schl. Mus. P. B. Columbæ* 1873, 77; *North*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1887 (2) II, 448. — *Carpophaga vitiensis* Gray, Gen. B. II, 469; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 251; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 42; *id.* H. L. 1870 II, 230 no. 9211; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. I, 76. — „Rube“ or „Ruvé“ (*Lay.*).

*Fiji Is.*: Ovalau, Wakaia, Mokani, Vanua Levu, Taviuni, Lomaloma, Mango, Viti Levu, Kandavu (*Lay.*).

### 275.\* *Janthoenas castaneiceps*.

*Columba castaneiceps* Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 187 pl. 50; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 114, 134; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 169; *Cass.* U. S. Expl. Exp. 1858, 252 pl. XXIII; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 139; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 47; *Whitmee*, Ibis 1875, 447; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 496. — *Janthaenas castaneiceps* Bp. Consp. II, 45. — *Carpophaga castaneiceps* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 42; *id.* H. L. II, 231 no. 9216. — *Janthoenas castaneiceps* *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 118, 183, Novit. t. VI, 68; *Schl. Mus. P. B. Columbæ* 1873, 77; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 194. — *Columba vitiensis*, pt. *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 137; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 32, 46; *Whitmee*, Ibis 1875, 442; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 496. — *Janthaenas vitiensis* *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. II, 140. — „Fia-ui“, Upolu (*Gräffe*).

*Samoa Is.*: Upolu (*Peale*), Manono, Apolima, Savaii (*Whitmee*).

### 276.\* *Macropygia rufa*.

*Macropygia* sp. *Tristr.* Ibis 1876, 264. — *Caloenas ferruginea* *Lay.* (nec *Forst.*) Ibis 1878, 276, 280; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1879 III, 339. — *Macropygia rufa* *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1878 II, 287; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 194, 443; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 292; *Ramsay*, ib. 1882, 344. — „Inman-aleng“, Aneiteum (*Inglis*).

*New Hebrides*: Vate (*Mackinlay*), Aneiteum (*Inglis*), Tanna, Erromango, Ambrym, Mallicolo, St. Bartholomew, Santo, Api (*Lay.*).

### 277.\* *Macropygia mackinlayi*.

*Macropygia mackinlayi* *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1878 II, 286; 1879 III, 339; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 194.

*Tanna*, New Hebrides (*Mackinlay*).

Gray (B. Trop. Is. 43) and Reichenbach (Tauben, 86) on the authority of Bonaparte (Consp. II, 56) make New Caledonia a locality for *Macropygia amboinensis* Linn., but this species is not included in M. Marie's list (Ibis 1877, 361), and its reported occurrence in this island may be regarded as erroneous (cf. *Lay.* and *Tristr.* Ibis 1878, 260; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* III, 134).

### 278.(\* ?) *Turtur dussumieri*.

*Columba dussumieri* *Temm.* Pl. Col. 188; *Wagl.* Syst. Av. Col. 1827 no. 99; *Temm. et Knip*, Fig. pl. 20. — *Turtur dussumieri* Gray, Gen. B. II, 472; *id.* List Columbæ 1856, 45; *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 71 t. 246 f. 1360; *Gray*, H. L. II, 239 no. 9331; *Schl. Mus. P. B. Columbæ* 1873, 120. — *Streptopelia dussumieri* Bp. Consp. II, 65. — *Streptopelia gaimardi* Bp. Consp. II, 66; *Rehb.* Tauben 76. — *Turtur (Streptopelia) gaimardi* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 43. — *Turtur gaimardi* Gray, H. L. II, 239 no. 9333.

*Marianne Is.* (*Quoy et Gaim.*).

Temminck gives Luzon as the habitat of this species. Bird skins from the Marianne Islands would be likely to be brought to Manilla and then sent on to Europe; hence, perhaps, the error.

### 279.\* *Turtur prevostianus*.

*Turtur picturatus* Mus. Paris. — *Turtur prevostianus* Bp. Consp. 1854 II, 62; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 43, *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 71; *Gray*, H. L. 1870 II, 238 no. 9321.

*Marianne Is.* (*Quoy et Gaim.*).





**280.\* Phlegoenas erythroptera.**

Garnet-winged Pigeon *Lath. Gen. Syn. II, 624* (nec var. A, B). — *Columba erythroptera Gm. S. N. 1788 II, 775; Lath. Ind. Orn. 1790, 597; Bechst. Lath. Uebers. II, 605; IV, 379.* — *Peristera erythroptera Gray, List Gallinae 1844, 16; id. Gen. B. II, 476 pt.; Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 134 pt.; id. J. f. O. 1854, 169.* — *Phlegoenas erythroptera Bp. Consp. II, 89 pt.; Rehb. Tauben, 41 pt.* — *Caloenas erythroptera Gray, List Columbæ 1856, 64 pt.; id. B. Trop. Is. 44 pt.; id. H. L. II, 247 no. 9446 pt.* — *Pampusana erythroptera Bp. C. R. 1856, 947 pt.*

*Eimeo, Society Is. (Lath.).*

Eimeo is stated to be the habitat of the type of *P. erythroptera* Gm. The varieties described from other localities appear to be well entitled to rank as species.

**281.\* Phlegoenas leucophrys.**

Garnet-winged Pigeon var. A, *Lath. Gen. Syn. II, 624.* — *Columba erythroptera* var.  $\beta$ , *Gm. S. N. II, 775; Lath. Ind. Orn. 597* (var. a); *Bechst. Uebers. II, 605* (var. A); *IV, 379* (var. a). — *Peristera erythroptera Gray, List Gallinae, 16 pt.; Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 134 pt.* — *Columba leucophrys G. Forst. Icon. ined. 136; Forst. Descr. An. 1844, 168.* — *Phlegoenas erythroptera Bp. Consp. II, 89 pt.; Rehb. Tauben 41 pt.* — *Caloenas erythroptera* var. *Gray, B. Trop. Is. 44* („Ooeirao“); *id. H. L. II, 247 no. 9446, var.* — *Leptopila erythroptera Schl. Mus. P. B. Columbæ 1873, 162.* — „Ooeirao“ (*Forst.*).

*Tahiti, Society Is. (Forst.).*

**282.(\*?) Phlegoenas — ?**

Garnet-winged Pigeon var. B, *Lath. Gen. Syn. II, 625.* — *Columba erythroptera* var.  $\gamma$ , *Gm. S. N. 1788 II, 775; Lath. Ind. Orn. 1790 597* (var. b.); *Bechst. Lath. Uebers. II, 606* var. B; *IV, 379* var. b. — *Caloenas ferruginea Gray* (nec *Forst.*), *B. Trop. Is. 45; id. H. L. II 247 no. 9448 pt.*

(?) *Tanna, New Hebrides (Lath.)*

**283.\* Phlegoenas pampusan.**

*Columba xanthura Cuv., Quoy et Gaim. Voy. Uranie t. 30; Knip, Fig. t. 25.* — *Columba pampusan Q. et G. Voy. Uranie, Zool. 1824, 121; Hartl. J. f. O. 1854, 167.* — *Colombe érythroptère à gorge blanche Q. et G. Voy. Uranie, Zool. 1824, 35.* — *Columba xanthonura Temm. Pl. Col. t. 190.* — *Pampusana xanthura Bp. Consp. II, 89; Rehb. Tauben, 39 t. 226 f. 1270.* — *Pampusana rousseau Bp. Consp. II, 89; Rehb. Tauben, 39 t. 226 f. 1269* (ex *Temm.*). — *Columba erythroptera Hartl. J. f. O. 1854, 167.* — *Pampusana erythroptera pt. Bp. C. R. 1856, 947.* — *Peristera erythroptera Cass. U. S. Expl. Exp. 1858, 277.* — *Caloenas erythroptera* var. *Gray, B. Trop. Is. 44; id. H. L. II, 247 no. 9446.* — *Caloenas (Pampusana) xanthura Gray, B. Trop. Is. 45; id. H. L. II, 247 no. 9449.* — *Caloenas (Pampusana) rousseau Gray, B. Trop. Is. 45; id. H. L. II, 247 no. 9450.* — *Phlegoenas erythroptera pt. Rehb. Tauben, 41; Oust. Le Nat. 1889, 261.* — *Leptopila pampusan Schl. Mus. P. B. Columbæ 1873, 162.*

*Marianne Is. (Quoy et Gaim.).*

**284.\* Phlegoenas kubaryi.**

*Phlegoenas* sp. *Kubary, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 131; Finsch, ib. 1876 XII, 16, 17.* — *Phlegoenas erythroptera Finsch, P. Z. S. 1877, 780; 1880, 576; id. Ibis 1881, 112, 115; Schmeltz, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 353.* — *Phlegoenas kubaryi Finsch, J. f. O. 1880, 292.*

*Ruk and Ponapé, Caroline Is. (Kubary).*

**285.\* Phlegoenas rubescens.**

*Columba rubescens Vieill. N. Dict. 1817 XXVI, 346; Krusenstern, Voy. t. 17.* — *Pampusana rubescens Bp. Consp. II, 90; Rehb. Tauben, 40.* — *Phlegoenas erythroptera, pt. Bp. C. R. 1856, 947.* — *Caloenas (Pampusana) rubescens Gray, B. Trop. Is. 45; id. H. L. II, 247 no. 9451.*

*Marquesas Is.: Nukahiva (Bp.).*

**286.\* Phlegoenas sp.**

*Peristera erythroptera Gray* (nec *Gm.*), *List Gallinae 1844, 16; id. Gen. B. II, 476 pt.; Hartl.*

Wieg. Arch. 1852, 135; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 170. — *Caloenas erythroptera* Gray, List Columbæ 1856, 64; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 44. — *Phlegoenas erythroptera* Rehb. Tauben, 1862, 41 pt.

*Bow* or *La Harpe*, Paumotu Is. (*Capt. Belcher*).

Gray assigned the two specimens in the British Museum of this pigeon from Bow Island to *P. erythroptera* Gm. and *P. leucophrys* Forst., but they appear to belong to a well-differentiated and new species. *P. erythroptera* has the hinder half of the head and of upper neck black; the *Phlegoenas* of Bow Island, as may be seen from one of the specimens in the British Museum which is not quite adult, evidently has the whole of head and neck, as well as throat and breast, pure white. In the specimen mentioned the crown of the head is still strongly washed with rufous.

### 287.\* *Phlegoenas pectoralis*.

*Peristera pectoralis* Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 205 pl. 59; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 116, 135; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 170; *Bp.* Consp. 1854 II, 89. — *Caloenas erythroptera* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 44 pt.; *id.* H. L. II, 247 no. 9446 var. — *Phlegoenas pectoralis* Rehb. Tauben 1862, 41. — *Leptopila erythroptera* Schl. Mus. P. B. Columbæ 162 pt.

*Carlshoff Id.*, Paumotu Is. (*Peale*).

What is the „*Columba pectoralis*“ from Eimeo of Ellis's Icon. ined. no. 71 with „front, eyebrows and all the body! white“ (Gray)?

### 288.\* *Phlegoenas ferruginea*.

(?) Purple-breasted Pigeon *Lath.* Gen. Syn. II, 629. -- (?) *Columba eimeensis* Gm. S. N. 1788 II, 784; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790, 598; *Bechst.* Uebers. II, 609; IV, 380; *Vieill.* Enc. Méth. I, 244. — *Columba ferruginea* G. Forst. Icon. ined. 142; *Wagl.* Isis 1829, 738; *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 265. — *Columba curvirostra* Licht. (nec Gm.) l. c. note. — (?) *Treron ? eimensis* Gray, Gen. B. II, 467. — *Treron ferruginea* Gray, *ib.* App. 23. — *Osmotreron fulvicollis*, pt., *Bp.* Consp. 1854 II, 14; *Rehb.* Tauben 103, pt. — (?) *Caloenas eimeensis* Gray, B. Trop. Is. 44. — *Caloenas ferruginea* Gray, t. c. 45, pt.; *id.* H. L. II, 247 no. 9448. — *Phlegoenas stairi ? F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 147. — (?) *Caloenas erythroptera ? Gray*, H. L. II, 247 no. 9446. — *Macropygia rufa* Lay. (nec Rams.) Ibis 1880, 292. — „Mahk“ (*Forst.*)

*Tanna*, New Hebrides (*Forst.*).

### 289.\* *Phlegoenas stairi*.

*Caloenas (Phlegoenas) stairi* Gray, P. Z. S. 1856, 7 pl. 115 (? Samoa); *id.* B. Trop. Is. 44; *Scat.* Ibis 1859, 327 (S.). — *Caloenas stairi* Gray, List Columbæ 1856, 64 (S.); *id.* H. L. II, 247 no. 9447 (S.). — *Pampusana erythroptera* Bp. C. R. 1856, 947 pt. — *Phlegoenas stairi* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 147 pt. (S.); *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 134 (Tonga); *Gräffe*, t. c. 409 (Tonga); *Finsch*, *ib.* 1872, 49 (Tonga); *Whitmee*, Ibis 1875, 445 (S.); *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 496 (S.); *Nelkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 407? — *Phlegoenas samoensis* *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 50 (S.). — „Tu“, Tonga Is. (*Gräffe*). — „Tu-tautifa ♂, „Tu-aimeu“ ♀ Samoa Is. (*Whitmee*).

*Samoa Is.* (*Whitmee, Lay.*). — ? *Tonga Is.*: Lefuka (*Gräffe*).

### 290.\* *Phlegoenas stairi vitiensis*.

*Peristera erythroptera* *Hartl.* (nec Gm.) Ibis 1864, 232 (Fiji). — *Phlegoenas stairi* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 147 pt. (F.); *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 151, 438 (F.); *id.* Ibis 1876, 392 (F.); *North*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1887 (2) II, 445 (F.); *Belcher*, J. f. O. 1891, 127 (F.). — *Phlegoenas vitiensis* *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 50 (F.). — *Leptopila stairi* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Columbæ 1873, 162 (F.). — „Quilu“ (*Gräffe*), „Ngilu“ (*Lay.*).

*Fiji Is.*: Ovalau, Wakaia, Mokani, Vanua Levu, Taviani, Viti Levu (*Gräffe, Lay.*).

It is not perfectly certain from which of the three island-groups of Central Polynesia *P. stairi* came, though Gray opined that the Samoa Islands were its habitat, as the type was included in a collection formed there by the Rev. J. B. Stair. Dr. Finsch considers that the plate (P. Z. S. 1856 pl. 115) resembles Tongan specimens, which he distinguishes from those of Samoa by their much darker throat and upper breast of vinous rusty brown passing into rusty isabelline yellowish on the lower breast, and by a greater length of wing (J. f. O. 1872, 49). He suggests, therefore, that the Tongan form should be known as the true *P. stairi* and the Samoan one as *P. samoensis*. It would first be desirable that specimens from Tonga be compared with the type of *P. stairi*; but, unfortunately, there appear to be no specimens in







the British Museum from that locality. Two, marked Samoa (? one the type of *P. stairi*) are readily distinguishable from the large series of Fijian examples and fully confirm Dr. Finsch's view that the Fijian race is distinct. In the former the throat and breast are washed over with a darker vinous tint, and where the feathers of the breast meet the abdomen they do not pass so distinctly into a white boundary-rim or cross-band as in Fijian specimens; wing considerably shorter, under side of it more extensively and strongly washed with rufous; the bluish grey of the head not passed over the shoulders to the same extent as in *P. vitiensis*. Of young examples, those of Samoa have head and neck of a darker rufous than those of Fiji.

### 291.\* *Phlegoenas canifrons*.

*Phlegoenas canifrons* *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1872, 101 (type examd.); *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 27 t. V, 1; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 407. — „Mukrungúkí“ or „Tramagonguck“.

*Pelew Is.* (*Kubary etc.*).

### 292.\* *Phlegoenas virgo*.

*Phlegoenas virgo* *Rehnw.* J. f. O. 1885, 110 (type examd.).

*Pelew Is.* (*Kubary*).

### 293.\* *Phlegoenas yapensis*.

*Phlegoenas yapensis* *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1872, 102 (type examd.); *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 391. — „Arolit“ (*Kubary*).

*Id. of Yap or Uap*, Mackenzie Group (*Kubary*).

### 294. *Chalcophaps chrysochlora*.

*Columba javanica* *Temm.* (nec *Gm.*) Fig. 1811 pl. 26. — *Columba chrysochlora* *Wagl.* S. A. Columbae 1827 sp. 79. — *Columba javanicoroides* *Temm.*? — *Chalcophaps chrysochlora* *Gld.* B. Austr. 1848 V pl. 62; *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 165; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 45; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 436; *Tristr.* Ibis 1876, 264; *Lay.* ib. 1878, 276, 280; *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1879 July; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 194; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 232; 1882, 530, 544; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 169. — *Chalcophaps longirostris* *Gld.* B. Austr. Introd. p. LXIX; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362. — *Chalcophaps timorensis* *Bp.* C. R. 1856, 948. — *Columba oenea* *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 96, 233. — *Chalcophaps* — *Jouan*, t. c. 232. — *Chalcophaps indica* pt. *Schl.* Ned. Tijdschr. Dierk. 1865, 265. — *Chalcophaps chrysochlora* var. *sandwichensis* *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1878 II, 288; III, 339; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 194. — *Chalcophaps mortoni*, pt. *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1881 VI, 725; 1882 VII, 37; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. III, 562. — „Ahneun“, New Caledonia (*Jouan*). — „Naloupa“, Aneiteum; „Tafoitu“ Aniwa (*Inglis*). — „Mili-malla“, Lifu; „Nainatha“, Maré (*Lay.*).

*New Caledonia* (*Gray, Verr. etc.*). — *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu, Maré (*Lay.*). — *New Hebrides*: Aneiteum, Aniwa (*Tristr.*), Erromango, Vate, Ambrym, Mallicolo, St. Bartholomew, Santo, Api (*Lay.*). — Also, Australia, Solomon Is., New Guinea, and certain Moluccas.

### 295.\* *Caloenas nicobarica*.

*Columba nicobarica* *Linm.* S. N. 1766 I, 283; *Temm.* Fig. Columbigallines 1811 pl. 2. — *Columba gallus* *Wagl.* Syst. Nat. Columbae 1827 sp. 113. — *Columba gouldiae* *Gray et Hardw.* Ill. Ind. Zool. 1834 II pl. 57 (juv.). — *Caloenas nicobarica* *Gray*, List. Gen. B. 1840, 59; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 211, 212. — *Caloenas gouldii* *Gray*, H. L. II, 246 no. 9440. — *Caloenas nicobarica* var. *pelewensis* *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 27. — „Laib“ (*Kubary*).

*Pelew Is.* (*Heinsohn, Kubary*). — Nicobar, Andaman and Cocos Is., almost throughout the Malay Archipelago and Papuasias.

### 296.\* *Didunculus strigirostris*.

*Gnathodon strigirostris* *Jardine*, Ann. Nat. Hist. 1845 XVI, 174 pl. 9; *Gld.* B. Austr. V pl. 76; *Rehb.* Vög. Neu Holl. no. 482. — *Didunculus strigirostris* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 208 pl. 60; *Gray*, Gen. B. II, 480 pl. 120; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 117; *Des Murs*, Enc. Hist. Nat. Ois. VI, 78 f. 73; *Gurney*, P. Z. S. 1852, 87; *Bp.* Consp. 1854 II, 5; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 46; *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 124 t. 275 f.

Abh. u. Ber. d. K. Zool. u. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. zu Dresden 1890/91 No. 6.

1528; *Bennett*, Ann. N. H. (3) XIII, 259; XIV, 454; *id.* P. Z. S. 1862, 249; 1863, 102, 372; *Sclat.* Ibis 1863, 240; *Ramsay*, *ib.* 1864, 98; *Gld.* H.-B. B. Austr. App. sp. 17; *Denison*, J. A. S. B. XXXIII, 373; *Newton*, P. Z. S. 1865, 256; 1867, 164 pl. XV, 6; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1866, 37; *Brehm* t. c. 388; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 150 t. XI, 3, et t. III, 1 (egg); *Gray*, H. L. II, 248 no. 9455; *Bp.* Icon. Pig. t. 140; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 50; *Bennett*, P. Z. S. 1874, 186; *Whitmee* t. c. 183; 1875, 495; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Columbae 167; *Eyton*, Osteol. Av. 1875 pl. 22, 22 A; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 496; *Newton*, Nature 1878, 251, 331; *Searles*, *ib.* 301; *Nchrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 408; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 205; *Bolau*, Zool. Gart. 1884, 65. — *Pleidodus strigirostris* *Rehb.* Syst. Nat. 1849 t. XXV, Neu. Tauben 187, Novit. t. VII, 75; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 279 pl. 34. — „Manu-mea“ (*Peale*), „Lulu-moëga“ (*Gräffe*).

*Upotu* (*Walpole etc.*) and *Savaii* (*Bennett etc.*), Samoa Is.

This species has of late been found to exist in larger numbers than was thought to be the case some thirty years ago. It is, probably, still far from extinct.

### 297.\* *Megapodius brazieri*.

*Megapodius brazieri* *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1869, 528; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 194; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 79; *Brazier*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1881 VI, 150; *Oust.* Ann. Sc. Nat. 1881 (6) XI, 153. — *Megapodius brenchleyi*, *pt.* *Gray*, Cruise Curaçoa 1873, 392.

*Banks Is.*: Vanua Lava (*Brazier*).

### 298.\* *Megapodius layardi*.

*Megapodius*, *Bennett*, P. Z. S. 1862, 247. — *Megapodius sp.?* *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 276, 280. — *Megapodius brazieri* *Salv. et Sclat.* t. c. 276 note. — *Megapodius layardi* *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 194; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879 IV, 79; *Lay.* Ibis 1879, 484; *Oust.* Ann. Sc. Nat. 1881 (6) XI, 105, 150; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. 1880 VIII, 65; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 30. — „Tarboosh“, *Vaté* (*Bennett*). — „Malou“ (*Lay.*).

↙ *New Hebrides*: *Vaté*, Tanna (*Bennett*), Ambrym, Santo, Api, *Vaté* (*Lay.*).

### 299.\* *Megapodius stairi*.

*Megapodius* — ? *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 46 (2 refer.). — *Megapodius* — *Bennett*, P. Z. S. 1862, 247. — *Megapodius stairi* *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1861, 290; *Rehb.* Nachtr. Tauben 1862, 190; *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1864, 44; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 155; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 52; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 496; *Finsch.* *ib.* 1877, 783; *Oust.* Ann. Sc. Nat. 1881 (6) XI, 144. — *Megapodius burnabyi* *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1861, 290; *Rehb.* Nachtr. Tauben 190; *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1864, 44; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 155; *id.* P. Z. S. 1869, 545; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1870, 121 (? *burnabyi*): *Gräffe*, t. c. 420; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 503. — *Megapodius pritchardi* *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1864, 44 pl. VI; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 153 t. II, 5 (egg); *Gray*, Ann. N. H. (3) XIV, 378; *Hutton*, Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 1872 IV, 165; *Whitmee*, Ibis 1875, 447; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. 1880 VIII, 64; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 205; *Oust.* Ann. Sc. Nat. 1881 (6) XI, 144; *Baker*, N. Zeal. Journ. Sc. 1884 II, 174. — *Megapodius sp. nov.?* *Hutton*, Ibis 1869, 353. — *Megapodius huttoni* *Buller* Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 1870 III, 14; *Salvin*, Ibis 1872, 418. — „Mallow“ or „Malau“ (*Bennett, Hübner*).

*Id. of Niuafoou* between the Fiji and Samoa Groups.

### 300.\* *Megapodius senex*.

*Megapodius senex* *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1867, 830 (type examd.); *H. et F.* *ib.* 1868, 7, 118; 1872, 103; *Cat. Mus. Godef.* 1874 V, 11; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 29 t. V, 2, 3; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 407; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. 1880 VIII, 65; *Oust.* Ann. Sc. Nat. 1881 (6) XI, 140; *id.* Le Nat. 1889, 261. — „Apagaj“.

↙ *Pelew Is.* (*Kubary etc.*).

### 301.\* *Megapodius perrouzei*.

*Megapode La Pérouse*, *Quoy et Gaim.* Voy. Uranie, Zool. 127 pl. 33. — *Megapodius La Pérouse* *Less.* Man. d'Orn. 1828 II, 221 pt. — *Megapodius laperousii* *Tonn.* Pl. Col. 1828 livr. 29; *Wagl.* Isis 1829, 736; *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 478; *id.* Compl. Buff. Ois. pl. 43; *Gray*, List Gen. B. 1841, 76; *Reichenbach*, Tauben t. 177 f. 1532; *Bp.* C. R. 1856 XLII, 876; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 46; *id.* P. Z. S. 1861, 289; 1864,





43; *Rehb.* Tauben 1862, 5, Nachtr. 190; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. 1880 VIII, 65; *Oust.* Ann. Sc. Nat. 1881 (6) XI, 139; *Leverkühn*, Fremde Eier 1891, 40; *Oust.* Le Nat. 1889, 261; *id.* Ann. Sc. Nat. 1891, 196. — „*Sassegniat*“.

↘ *Marianne Is.* (*Marche*): Guam, Botta and Tinian (*Q. et G.*). Pagon (*Marche*).

### 302. *Gallus bankiva* var.

*Gallus bankiva* (*Temm.*), *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1872, 103; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 29. — *Gallus bankiva* var. *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 179; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 46. — *Gallus domesticus* *Lay.* Ibis 1876, 152. — *Gallus ferrugineus* *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 780; *id.* Ibis 1881, 114. — „*Mallett*“, Pelew Is. — „*Mallock*“, Luganor (*Kubary*).

*Polynesia* — throughout: Society, Samoa, Tonga, Fiji Is., New Caledonia, Pelew, Caroline, Marianne, Marshall, Gilbert Is. etc. — India, Java: cosmopolitan through artificial distribution.

### 303. *Turnix varia*.

*Turnix varius* (*Lath.*), *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1862, 130; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Lay.* ib. 1878, 262. — *Coturnix* — ? *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 233. — *Turnix varia* *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 530, 544.

↙ *New Caledonia* (*Verr., Lay.*). — Australia.

In 1862 a number of Quails were imported from Reunion and set free in New Caledonia. These, if still existing, are of a different species — ? *Francolinus pondicerianus* Gm. (cf. *Jouan* l. c.).

### 304.\* *Rhinochetus jubatus*.

*Rhinochetus jubatus* *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 440 t. 21; 1862, 142; *Gray*, H. L. 1871 III, 26 no. 10098. — *Rhinochetus jubatus* *Selat.* Ibis 1861, 137 note; *Bennett*, t. c. 136; *id.* Ann. N. H. (3) XIII, 342; XIV, 141, 227; *id.* P. Z. S. 1862, 84 pl. 30; 1863, 385, 439; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 97, 235; *Wolf*, Zool. Sketches f. 2nd ser.; *W. K. Parker*, P. Z. S. 1868, 2; *Bartlett*, t. c. 115 pl. XII; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *Marie*, Tr. Z. S. 1871 VII, 465 pl. 56, 57; *Giebel*, Ztschr. f. d. ges. Naturw. 1873 VIII, 99; *Eyton*, Osteol. Av. 1873 II pt. 1, 18 pl. III; *Selat.* Ibis 1875, 389; *Pouget*, Bull. Soc. Acclim. (3) II, 162; *Tristr.* Ibis 1879, 184; *Lay.* ib. 1882, 495, 534; *Forbes*, P. Z. S. 1881, 4, 644, 838; 1882, 268, 270; *id.* Collected Papers 1885, 191, 226, 281, 331. — „*Kagu*“ (*Verr., Lay.*).

↙ *New Caledonia* (*Verr., Lay.*).

### 305. *Rallus philippensis*.

*Rallus philippensis* *Briss.* Orn. V, 163 t. 14 f. 3; *Linn.* S. N. 1766 I, 263; *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 714; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. II, 756; *Bechst.* Uebers. III, 202; IV, 463; *Vicill.* Enc. Méth. 1823 III, 1059 pl. 62 f. 1; *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 536; *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 222; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 119; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 51; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 238; *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1867, 832; *Buller*, B. New. Zeal. 1873, 176 pl.; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 37; *Tristr.* Ibis 1876, 265; *Lay.* ib. 1878, 263; *Buller*, B. New Zeal. 1888 2nd ed. 95 pl. XXXIII. — *Philippine Rail*, *Lath.* Syn. III, 231. — *Râle tiklin* *Quoy et Gaim.* Voy. Uranie I, 35. — *Rallus assimilis* *Gray*, Dieff. Trav. N. Z. App. 197. — *Rallus pacificus* var. *Forst.* Descr. An. 178 (ex Tonga). — *Rallus pectoralis* *Gld.* (nec. *Cuv.*) B. Austr. 1848 VI, pl. 76; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 303; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 52; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 158 t. III, 3 (egg); *id.* P. Z. S. 1868, 4, 8, 117; 1869, 548; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122, 136; *Grüffe*, t. c. 402, 414; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1871, 25; 1872, 89, 107; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 53; *Whitmee*, Ibis 1875, 446; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 438; 1876, 496; *id.* Ibis 1876, 393; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 408; *Lay.* Ibis 1880, 232; 1882, 536, 544; *Rehmv.* J. f. O. 1891, 127. — *Rallus forsteri* *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 136; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 169; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 162; *id.* P. Z. S. 1869, 544; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 136; *id.* P. Z. S. 1871, 25. — *Hypotaenidia philippensis* *Bp.* C. R. 1856, 599; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Ralli 1865, 23; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *Pelz.* Ibis 1873, 41; *Marie*, ib. 1877, 363; *Lay.* ib. 1878, 263; *Selat.* ib. 1880, 312; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 261. — *Rallus etorques* *Temm.* (fide *Schl.*). — *Rallus hypotaenidia* *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 437; 1862, 141. — *Rallina philippensis* *Wall.* P. Z. S. 1863, 36. — *Rallus hypoleucus* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 163; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122. — *Eulabeornis forsteri* *Gray*, H. L. 1871 III, 57 no. 10385. — *Eulabeornis philippensis* *id.* t. c. no. 10377. — *Hypotaenidia australis* *Pelz.* Ibis 1873, 43. — „*Vea*“, Samoa Is. (*Whitmee*). — „*Veka*“, Tonga Is. and Niuafoou (*Grüffe*,

*Hübner*). — „Mbidi“, Fiji Is. (*Lay*). — „Nebutch“, Aneiteum (*Inglis*). — „Thoin“, Lifu (*Lay*). — „Orutu“, New Caledonia (*Verr.*). — „Tariit“ or „Tareth“, Pelew Is. (*Kubary, Tetens*).

**Polynesia** — western groups of: Marianno Is.: Guam (*Q. et G.*); Pelew Is. (*Kubary etc.*); New Caledonia (*Verr., Lay*); Huon and Chesterfield Is. (*Lay*); Loyalty Is.: Lifu (*Lay*); New Hebrides: Aneiteum (*Mus. Tristr.*); Fiji Is. (*Peale etc.*); Samoa Is. (*Peale etc.*); Uea (*Gräffe*); Tonga Is. (*Forst., Peale etc.*); Niuaufou (*Hübner*). — Malay Archipelago; Australia; New Zealand; Mauritius.

### 306.\* *Rallus pacificus*.

Pacific Rail, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* III, 235. — *Rallus pacificus* Gm. S. N. 1788 II, 717; *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 1790 II, 758; *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* III, 206; IV, 464; *Forst. Descr. An.* 1844, 177; *id. Icon. ined.* 128; *Gray, Gen. B.* III, 593; *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 136; *id. J. f. O.* 1854, 169; *Gray, B. Trop. Is.* 51; *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 162, 163. — *Rallus varians* Steph. (fide *Gray*). — *Eulabeornis pacificus* Gray, *H. L.* 1871 III, 57 no. 10384. — „Oomnaa“ or „Eboonaa“, Tahiti (*Forst.*).

*Society Is.*: Tahiti (*Forst.*).

### 307. *Rallina fasciata*.

*Rallus fasciatus* *Raffl. Tr. Linn. Soc.* 1822 XIII, 328. — *Gallinula euryzona* Temm. *Pl. Col.* 1826, 417. — *Ortygometra ocularis* Gray, *List Grallae* 1844, 119. — *Rallina fasciata* Gray, *Gen. and Subgen. B.* 1855, 120; *Hartl. P. Z. S.* 1867, 831; *H. et F. ib.* 1868, 7, 118; 1872, 106; *Finsch, J. Mus. Godef.* 1875 VIII, 37; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1882 III, 264. — „Olaratta“ (*Tetens*).

*Pelew Is.* (*Tetens etc.*). — Tenasserim; greater Sunda Is.; Moluccas.

### 308.\* *Rallina poeciloptera*.

*Rallina poeciloptera* *Hartl. Ibis* 1866, 171 (type examd.); *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 1867, 156 t. XII, 1, et III, 3 (egg); *Lay. P. Z. S.* 1875, 438; *id. Ibis* 1876, 155, 393; *Rehnc. J. f. O.* 1891, 127. — *Eulabeornis poecilopterus* Gray, *H. L.* III, 57 no. 10387. — „Mbidi“ (*Lay*).

*Fiji Is.*: Ovalau (*Gräffe*), Viti Levu (*Lay*).

### 309.\* *Eulabeornis lafresnayanus*.

*Gallirallus lafresnayanus* *Verr. et Des M. Rev. Zool.* 1860, 437; 1862, 141; *Jouan, Mem. Soc. Cherb.* 1863 IX, 246; *Finsch, J. f. O.* 1873, 403; *Marie, Actes S. L. Bord.* 1870 XXVII; *id. Ibis* 1877, 363. — *Eulabeornis lafresnayanus* Gray, *H. L.* 1871 III, 56 no. 10370; *id. Cruise Curaçoa* 1873 pl. XXI; *Lay. Ibis* 1882, 495, 535; *Tristr. Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 29. — „N'dino“ (*Verr.*).

*New Caledonia* (*Verr., Lay*).

### 310. *Ortygometra tabuensis*.

Tabuan Rail, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* III, 235. — *Rallus tabuensis* Gm. S. N. 1788 II, 717; *Lath. Ind. Orn.* II, 758; *Bechst. Uebers.* III, 206; IV, 464; *Vicill. Enc. Méth.* III, 1067. — *Crex plumbea* Gray, *Griff. An. Kingd.* 1829 III, 410. — *Gallinula immaculata* Sws. *Classif. B.* 1837 II, 358. — *Rallus minutus* pt. *Forst. Descr. An.* 1844, 178 (ex Tonga-tabu). — *Corethrura tabuensis* Gray, *Gen. B.* 1846 III, 595. — *Zapornia spilonota* Peale, *U. S. Expl. Exp.* 1848, 224. — *Porzana immaculata* Gld. *B. Austr.* 1848 VI pl. 82; *Marie, Actes S. L. Bord.* XXVII; *id. Ibis* 1877, 363. — *Porzana spilonota* var. *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 136. — *Porzana vitiensis* *Hartl. J. f. O.* 1854, 169. — *Porzana tabuensis* *Hartl. l. c.*; *Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W.* 1877 II, 142. — *Ortygometra tabuensis* Gray, *Voy. Erebus and Terror, B.* 14; *id. B. Trop. Is.* 53; *id. Ibis* 1862, 239; *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 167; *id. J. f. O.* 1870, 122; *Gräffe, t. c.* 402, 415; *Buller, B. New Zeal.* 1872, fig. pt. 4; 2nd ed. 1888, 101 pl. XXXIII; *Finsch, J. f. O.* 1872, 53; *Lay. P. Z. S.* 1875, 439; 1876, 497; *id. Ibis* 1876, 393; *Ramsay, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W.* 1876 I, 76; *Finsch, P. Z. S.* 1877, 775; *Oust. Bull. Soc. Philom.* 1879 July; *Finsch, J. f. O.* 1880, 297, 307; *id. Ibis* 1881, 106, 109; *Lay. ib.* 1882, 537, 544; *Rehnc. J. f. O.* 1891, 127. — *Zapornia tabuensis* *Bp. C. R.* 1856, 599; *Gray, H. L.* III, 63. — *Zapornia umbrina* *Cass. Pr. Acad. Phil.* 1856 VIII, 254; *id. U. S. Expl. Exp.* 1858, 305 pl. XXXV, 2. — *Zapornia umbrata* *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1858, 29. — *Rallus monasa* *Kittl. Reise* 1858 II, 31, 39, 58. — *Rallus minor* *Ellman, Zool.* 1861, 7470. — „Setamanot“, Ualan (*Kittl.*). — „Nohur“, Aneiteum (*Gray*). — „Mo“, Ovalau (*Lay*). — „Moho“, Tonga Is. (*Gräffe*).







· **Tonga Is.:** Tonga-tabu (*Forst.*), Eua „extinct“ (*Hübner*). — **Samoa Is.** (*Gräffe etc.*). — **Fiji Is.:** Ovalau (*Peale, Lay.*), Viti Levu (*Gräffe, Lay.*), Ngau (*Rayner*). — **New Hebrides** (*Lay.*): Tanna (*Lath.*), Aneiteum (*Gray*). — **New Caledonia** (*Verr., Lay.*). — **Caroline Is.:** Ualan (*Kittl.*). — Australia; Van Diemen's Land; New Zealand; Norfolk Id.

### 311.\* *Ortygometra tahitiensis*.

Otaheite Rail, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* III, 236. — *Rallus tahitiensis* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 717; *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 1790 II, 759; *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* III, 207; IV, 465. — *Rallus minutus*, pt. *Forst. Descr. An.* 1844, 178 (ex Otaheite tantum). — *Corethrura tahitiensis* *Gray*, *Gen. B.* III, 595. — *Porzana tahitiensis* *Hartl. Wieg.* *Arch.* 1852, 136; *id. J. f. O.* 1854, 169. — *Zapornia tahitiensis* *Bp. C. R.* 1856, 599. — *Ortygometra tahitiensis* *Gray*, *B. Trop. Is.* 52; *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 170. — *Aramus tahitiensis* *Gray*, *H. L.* 1871 III, 59 no. 10412. — „Máho“, Tahiti (*Forst.*).

· **Society Is.:** Tahiti and the adjacent islands (*Lath., Forst.*).

This species may be distinguished from *O. tabuensis* *Gm.* by its white first primary and the white margins of the others. Latham has given the Tonga Islands as an additional locality for *O. tahitiensis* and the Society Islands for *O. tabuensis* of Tonga-tabu, etc., but this would appear to be due to a confusion of the two forms, granted that they are really entitled to specific distinction.

### 312. *Ortygometra cinerea*.

Sandwich Rail, var. *Lath. Gen. Syn.* III, 236. — *Rallus sandwichensis*, var.  $\beta$ , *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 717; *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* III, 207; IV, 464 (ex Tanna). — *Rallus sandvicensis*, var. *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 1790 II, 759. — *Porphyrio cinereus* *Vieill. N. Diet.* 1819 XXVIII, 29. — *Rallus quadristrigatus* *Horsf. Tr. Linn. Soc.* 1821 XIII, 196. — *Gallinula mystacina* *Temm. ap. Gray.* — *Rallus tannensis* *Forst. Descr. An.* 1844, 275; *id. Icon. ined.* 131. — *Porzana leucophrys* *Gld. P. Z. S.* 1847, 33; *id. B. Austr.* 1848 VI, pl. 81; *Verr. et Des. M. Rev. Zool.* 1860, 437; 1862, 141; *Jouan, Mem. Soc. Cherb.* 1863 IX, 238; *Marie, Actes S. L. Bord.* 1870 XXVII; *id. Ibis* 1877, 363. — *Ortygometra* sp. *Gray*, *B. Trop. Is.* 52. — *Ortygometra tannensis* *Gray*, *ib.* 52. — *Porzana cinerea* *Schl. Mus. P. B. Ralli* 1865, 32. — *Ortygometra quadristrigata* *Finsch, N. Guin.* 1865, 181; *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 164; *id. P. Z. S.* 1868, 8, 118; 1872, 107; *Gray, H. L.* 1871 III, 63 no. 10464; *Finsch, J. f. O.* 1872, 53; *Whitnee, Ibis* 1875, 446; *Lay. P. Z. S.* 1875, 439; 1876, 496, 505; *id. Ibis* 1876, 393; *Ramsay, Pr. L. S. N. S. W.* 1877 II, 142; *Nehrkorn, J. f. O.* 1879, 408; *Schmeltz, Verh. Ver. Hamb.* 1879, 80; *Lay. Ibis* 1880, 232; 1882, 537, 544; *Rehnw. J. f. O.* 1891, 127. — *Ortygometra cinerea* *Walden, Tr. Z. S.* 1872 VIII, 94; *Finsch, J. Mus. Godef.* 1875 VIII, 38; *id. P. Z. S.* 1877, 785; *Lay. Ibis* 1878, 263; *Oust. Bull. Soc. Philom.* 1879 July; *Finsch, P. Z. S.* 1880, 577; *Schmeltz, Ethn. Abth. M. G.* 353; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1882 III, 273. — „Vai“, Samoa Is. (*Gräffe*). — „Thoin“, Lifu (*Lay.*). — „Aghia“, New Caledonia (*Verr.*). — „Bal“, Uap (*Kub.*). — „Sungarok“, Pelew Is. (*Tetens, Kub.*).

· **Samoa Is.:** (*Whitnee*), Upolu (*Gräffe*). — **Niuafou ?** (*Hübner*). — **Fiji Is.:** N'gau (*Gray*), Viti Levu and Ovalau (*Lay.*). — **New Hebrides:** Tanna (*Forst.*). — **Loyalty Is.:** Lifu (*Lay.*). — **New Caledonia** (*Verr., Lay.*). — **Pelew Is.** (*Tetens etc.*). — **Caroline Is.:** Uap, Ruk (*Kub.*). — India; Indo- and Austro-Malayan subregions; Australia.

### 313.\* *Pareudiastes pacificus*.

*Pareudiastes pacificus* *Hartl. et Finsch, P. Z. S.* 1871, 25 pl. II; *Finsch, J. f. O.* 1872, 54; *Whitnee, P. Z. S.* 1874, 184, 605; *Schmeltz, Ethn. Abth. M. G.* 1881, 472. — „Punae“ (*Kub.*).

· **Samoa Is.:** Savaii (*Kubary*).

### 314.\* *Porphyrio melanonotus pelewensis*.

*Porphyrio melanotus* *H. et F. (nec Blyth)*, *P. Z. S.* 1868, 8, 118. — *Porphyrio melanotus* var. *pelewensis* *H. et F. P. Z. S.* 1872, 107. — *Porphyrio pelewensis* (? *Schmeltz*), *Cat. Mus. Godef.* 1874 V, 13; *Finsch, J. Mus. Godef.* VIII, 39; *Salvad. Atti Accad. Sc. Tor.* 1879 XIV, 1166, 1169; (? *Schmeltz*), *Ethn. Abth. M. G.* 1881, 407; *Meyer, Abh. u. Ber. Mus. Dresden* 1891, no. 4, 16. — *Porphyrio cyanocephalus*, pt. *Elliot, Str.* F. 1878 VII, 13. — „Wek“ (*Kub.*); „Wak“ (*Tetens*).

· **Pelew Is.** (*Tetens etc.*).

**315.\* Porphyrio samoënsis.**

Purple Gallinule, pt. *Lath. Gen. Syn.* III, 254 (Tonga-tabu). — *Fulica porphyrio*, pt. *Gm. S. N.* 1788 II, 699 (T.-tabu); *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* 1796 III, 224; *Forst. Descr. An.* 1844, 156. — *Porphyrio pulverulentus* *Gray*, List B. Br. M. Rallidae 1844, 121 (ex Feejee). — *Porphyrio samoënsis* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 220 pl. 62 f. 1; *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 118; *id. J. f. O.* 1854, 169; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 53; *id. H. L.* 1871 III, 65 no. 10482; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 55; *id. P. Z. S.* 1877, 726, 775; *id. Voy. Chall.*, B. 1881 II, 39; *Salvad. Atti Accad. Sc. Tor.* 1879 XIV, 1167, 1170; *Tristr. Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 26; *Meyer*, Abh. u. Ber. Mus. Dresden 1891 no. 4, 16. — *Porphyrio vitiensis* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 221 pl. 62 f. 2; *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 118; *id. J. f. O.* 1854, 169; *Cass. U. S. Exp.* 1858, 309; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 53; *Schl. Mus. P. B. Ralli* 1865, 55; *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 1867, 172 t. XII, 3; *id. J. f. O.* 1870, 122, 135, *id. P. Z. S.* 1871, 27; *Gräffe*, J. f. O. 1870, 402, 413; *Gray*, H. L. III, 65 no. 10484, pt.; *Lay. P. Z. S.* 1875, 439; 1876, 497, 503; *id. Ibis* 1876, 393; *Tristr. t. c.* 266; *Salvad. Atti Accad. Sc. Tor.* 1879 XIV, 1167; *Tristr. Cat.* 1889, 26. — *Porphyrio indicus* *Cass.* (nec *Horsf.*) U. S. Exp. 1858, 308; *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 170 (err.; specimen ex Java); *Whitmee*, P. Z. S. 1873, 152; *id. Ibis* 1875, 446. — *Porphyrio calvus*, pt. *Elliot*, Str. F. 1878 VII, 16. — „Kalai“, Tonga Is. (*Gräffe*). — „Manu-alii“, Samoa Is. (*Whitmee*). — „Tiri“, Fiji Is. (*Lay.*).

• **Tonga Is.:** Tonga-tabu (*Forst.*, *Gräffe*), Eua, Vavao, Lefuka (*Gräffe*, *Lay.*). — **Samoa Is.:** Upolu (*Peale*), all the islands (*Whitmee*). — **Uea** or **Wallis** (*Gräffe*). — **Niuafou ?** (*Hübner*). — **Fiji Is.:** Viti Levu, Ovalau, Wakaia, Mokani, Vanua Levu, Taviuni, Lomaloma, Mango (*Lay.*)

**316.\* Porphyrio subsp. ?**

*Porphyrio melanotus* *Ferr. et Des M.* (nec *Gld.*) *Rev. Zool.* 1862, 130; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 239; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id. Ibis* 1877, 363. — (?) *Porphyrio bellus* *Marie* (nec *Gld.*) Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id. Ibis* 1877, 363; *Elliot*, Str. F. 1878 VII, 15 (N. C. ex *Marie*); *Lay. Ibis* 1878, 263. — *Porphyrio vitiensis* *Gray*, H. L. 1871 III, 65 no. 10484 (N. C.); *Lay. Ibis* 1878, 263; 1880, 232 (Loyalty Is.); 1882, 536, 544; *Sclat. P. Z. S.* 1886, 330 (Maré). — *Porphyrio cyanocephalus*, pt. *Elliot*, Str. F. 1878 VIII, 13 (N. C. tantum). — *Porphyrio melanotus*, pt. *Salvad. Atti Accad. Sc. Tor.* XIV, 1169 (N. C.). — „Kette“, Lifu (*Lay.*).

• **New Caledonia** (*Ferr.*, *Lay.*). — **Loyalty Is.:** Lifu (*Lay.*), Maré (*Sclat.*).

**317.\* Porphyrio samoënsis aneiteumensis.**

? Purple Gallinule *Lath. Syn.* III, 254 pt. (Tanna). — *Porphyrio aneiteumensis* *Tristr. Ibis* 1876, 265; *Schmeltz*, Verh. Ver. Hamb. 1879, 80; *Salvad. Atti Accad. Sc. Tor.* 1879 XIV, 1170; *Tristr. Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 26; *Meyer*, Abh. u. Ber. Mus. Dresden 1891 no. 4, 16. — *Porphyrio calvus* pt. *Elliot*, Str. F. 1878 VII, 16. — *Porphyrio vitiensis* *Lay. Ibis* 1878, 279. — „In-nga“, Aneiteum (*Inglis*).

• **Aneiteum** (*Mus. Tristr.*), and (?) **Tanna** (*Lath.*), New Hebrides.

**318.\* Porphyrio subsp. ?**

*Porphyrio vitiensis* *Lay. Ibis* 1878, 292.

**Vate.** New Hebrides (*Lay.*).

Specimens of *Porphyrio* from New Caledonia, Aneiteum, Vate, and Central Polynesia vary much in size; New Caledonia possesses the largest race of all, Aneiteum also a large race, while „a singularly small delicately formed“ one has been found in Vate. No other differences have as yet been pointed out; but, in view of the fact that the Admiralty Islands (*P. ellioti* *Salvad.*) and New Britain (*P. neobritannicus* *Meyer*) apparently each possess a perfectly distinguishable race, it is to be expected that other differences, besides those of size, will be found on examination of a sufficient amount of material, so as to necessitate the separation of the birds of New Caledonia and Vate under subspecific names.

**319.\* Porphyrio sp.**

*Porphyrio* sp. (? *Schmeltz*), Cat. Mus. Godef. 1874 V, p. XVI; *Garrett*, l. c. note.

**Island of Raiatea**, Society Is. (*Garrett*).

This species is known from two young specimens only.





### 320. *Strepsilas interpres*.

*Tringa interpres* Linn. S. N. 1766 I, 248. — *Tringa morinella* Linn. ib. 249 (juv.). — *Tringa hudsonica* Müll. Natursyst. Spl. 1766, 114. — *Morinella collaris* Meyer, Taschenb. 1810 II, 383. — *Strepsilas interpres* Illiger, Prodr. 1811, 263; *Gld. B. Austr.* VI pl. 39; *id. B. Gt. Brit.* IV pl. 50; *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 121; *Kittl.* Reise II, 32, 55, 86; *Pelz.* Novara, Vög. 1865, 117; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 197; *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1867, 831; *H. et F.* ib. 1868, 8; 1872, 104; *Scat.* Ibis 1871, 360; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 52; *id.* J. Mus. Godef. VIII, 32; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 781; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 440; 1876, 503, 505; *id.* Ibis 1876, 152, 393; *Marie*, ib. 1877, 363; *id.* Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *Dresser*, B. Eur. VII pl. 532; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1880, 294, 306; *id.* Ibis 1880, 220, 330, 432; 1881, 246; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 330, 353; *Scat.* P. Z. S. 1881, 451; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 533, 544; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 298; *Seebohm*, Geogr. Distr. Charadr. 410; *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 297, 299. — *Strepsilas collaris* Temm. Man. d'Orn. 1815 II, 553; *Kittl.* Reise 1858 II, 32. — *Tringa oahuensis* *Bloxham*, Voy. Blonde 1826, 251. *Charadrius cinclus* (*Pallus*), *Gld. B. Eur.* pl. 318. — *Cinclus interpres* *Gray*, Gen. B. III, 549; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 48. — „Bungabeingukel“, Pelew Is. (*Tetens*). — „Kiu-hina-hina“, Niuafoou (*Hübner*). — „Kuling“, Mackenzie Is. (*H. et F.*).

**Polynesia** — throughout: New Caledonia (*Gray, Lay.*); New Hebrides (*Gray*); Fiji Is. (*Peale etc.*); Tonga Is. (*Lay.*); Rotumah (*Scat.*); Samoa Is. (*Gräffe etc.*); Phoenix Is. (*Lister*); Gilbert Is. (*Peale, Finsch*); Marshall Is.: Taluit (*Finsch*); Nawodo (*Finsch*); Caroline Is.: Ualan (*Kittl., Finsch*), Ponapé, Luganor, Nukuor, Ruk (*Kubary*); Mackenzie Is. (*H. et F.*); Pelew Is. (*id.*); Marianne Is. (*Novara*). — Ranges over almost the whole world.

### 321. *Esacus magnirostris*.

*Oedicnemus magnirostris* (*Geoffr.*), *Vieill.* N. Dict. 1818 XXIII, 231 pl. G. 39 f. 1; *Temm.* Pl. Col. 387; *Seebohm*, Distr. Charadr. 89. — *Charadrius magnirostris* *Wagl.* (nec *Lath.*) S. A. Charadr. 1827 sp. 3. — *Esacus magnirostris* *Gray*, List Gen. B. 1841 2nd ed. 83; *Gld. B. Austr.* 1848 VI, pl. 6; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Lay.* ib. 1881, 136; 1882, 532, 544. — *Orthorhamphus magnirostris* *Salvad.* Cat. Ucc. Bern. 1874, 312; *id.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 290.

**New Caledonia** (*Marie, Lay.*). — Malay Archipelago; Papuasia; Australia.

### 322. *Charadrius fulvus*.

**Fulvous Plover**, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. III, 211. — *Charadrius fulvus* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 687; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 747; *Bechst.* Uebers. III, 185; IV, 459; *Vieill.* Enc. Méth. I, 18; *Wagl.* Syst. Av. Charadrius 1827, sp. 37; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 47 (cum var.); *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 188; *id.* P. Z. S. 1868, 117; 1869, 548; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122, 139; *Gräffe*, t. c. 416; *Gray*, H. L. III, 14 no. 9985; *F. et H.* P. Z. S. 1872, 89, 104; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 52; *id.* J. Mus. Godef. VIII, 31; XII, 38; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 440; 1876, 497, 503; *id.* Ibis 1876, 393; *Tristr.* t. c. 264; *Schmeltz*, Cat. Mus. Godef. V, p. XVI, *id.* Ethn. Abth. M. G. 353; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 262; 1879, 107; 1880, 232; 1881, 135; 1882, 532, 544; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1880, 293, 305; *id.* Ibis 1880, 220, 330, 432; 1881, 105, 109; *id.* Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 126; *Streets*, Amer. Nat. 1877, 71; *Oust.* Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1879 July; *Tristr.* Ibis 1881, 251; 1883, 47; *id.* P. Z. S. 1886, 79; *Dresser*, B. Eur. VII pl. 516, 517; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. III, 294; *Seebohm*, Geogr. Distr. Charadr. 99; *id.* Brit. B. III, 40 pl. 25 f. 5; *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 297, 299, 300. — *Charadrius pluvialis* *Horsf.* (nec *Linn.*) Tr. L. Soc. 1821 XIII, 187; *Kittl.* Reise 1858 II, 32, 55; *Pelz.* Novara Reise 115; *Scat.* Ibis 1871, 360. — *Charadrius xanthocheilus* *Wagl.* S. A. Charadr. 1827 sp. 36; *Gld. B. Austr.* VI pl. 13; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 325; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362. — *Charadrius taitensis* *Less.* Man. d'Orn. 1829 II, 321. — *Charadrius virginianus* *Jard.* Ill. Orn. II pl. 85; *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 121. — *Charadrius glaucopus* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 176, 258; *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 165. — *Charadrius virginicus* *Blyth* (nec *Borkh.*) — *Charadrius longipes* (*Temm.*), *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 47; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. I. 76. — *Charadrius pluvialis orientalis* *Schl.* Faun. Jap. Aves 104 t. 62. — *Pluvialis longipes* *Bp.* C. R. 1855 XLII, 1112; 1856 XLIII, 417. — *Pluvialis taitensis* *Bp.* ll. cc. — *Pluvialis fulvus* *Bp.* ll. cc.; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Cursores 1865, 50. — *Charadrius* — ? *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 165; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. IX, 233; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362. — *Charadrius auratus* *Schrenck.* — *Charadrius orientalis* *Gld.* — *Charadrius apicarius* *Rosenb.* (nec *Linn.*) (fide *Salvad.*). — „Turi“, Marquesas Is. (*Gray*). — „Kiu“, Tonga

Is. (*Griffie*) and Niuafoou (*Hübner*). — „Kuling“, Uap (*Kubary*). — „Tarrariik“, Pelew Is. (*Kubary*). — The small „Nagag“, Aneiteum; „Tukuriri“, Aniwa (*Inglis*). — „Poemanghee“, New Caledonia (*Gray*).

*Polynesia* — throughout: Fanning Group, — Fanning (*Tristr.*), Christmas, Palmyra (*Streets*); Marquesas Is. (*Jardine*); Paumotu Is. — Bow (*Peale*); Society Is. (*Forst., Garrett*); Samoa Is. (*Peale etc.*); Tonga Is. (*Peale etc.*); Fiji Is. (*Peale etc.*); New Hebrides (*Gray, Lay.*); Loyalty Is. — Lifu (*Lay.*); New Caledonia (*Forst. etc.*); Gilbert Is. (*Finsch*); Phönix Is. — Canton, Phönix, Sydney (*Lister*); Marshall Is. (*Finsch*); Caroline Is. — Ualan (*Kittl. F.*), Luganor (*id.*), Ponapé, Ruk, Uap (*Kubary*); Pelew Is. (*id.*); Marianne Is. (*Quoy et Gaim.*). — Ranges from Siberia southwards to Australia and New Zealand in migration: S. Africa; Europe (as straggler).

### 323. *Aegialitis cantianus*.

*Charadrius cantianus* (*Lath.*), *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1868, 117; 1872, 89; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 31; *Seebohm*, Brit. B. III, 25 pl. 26 f. 7, 9 (eggs); *id.* Geogr. Distr. Charadr. 168. — *Hiaticula cantiana* *Gld.* B. Gt. Brit. IV pl. 40. — *Aegialitis cantianus* *Dresser*, B. Eur. 1878 VII, 523.

Pelew Is. (*Mus. Godef.*). — Palearctic and Oriental Region.

On the atoll Taluit or Bonham, Marshall Islands, Dr. Finsch met with a species which he doubtfully identified with *Charadrius hiaticula* Gm. (Ibis 1880, 331.) Latham describes a *C. hiaticula* var. A from the Sandwich Islands and Cayenne.

### 324. *Aegialitis geoffroyi*.

*Charadrius geoffroyi* *Wagl.* Syst. Av. Charadrius 1827 sp. 19; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1868, 117; 1872, 89; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 31; *Seebohm*, Geogr. Distr. Charadr. 146. — *Hiaticula inornata* pt. *Gld.* B. Austr. VI pl. 19 (fig. major). — *Aegialitis geoffroyi* *Harting*, Ibis 1870, 378 pl. XI; *Dresser*, B. Eur. 1878 VII, 475 pl. 521; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 298.

Pelew Is. (*Semper*). — Caroline Is. Ualan (*Lesson*). — S. Asia; Africa; Europe occasionally; Malay Archipelago; New Guinea; N. Australia.

### 325. *Tringa arenaria*.

*Tringa arenaria* *Linn.* S. N. 1766 I, 251; *Seebohm*, Geogr. Distr. Charadr. 431. — *Arenaria calidris* *Meyer*, Taschenb. 1810 II, 326. — *Calidris arenaria* *Illiger*; *Finsch*, Ibis 1880, 331; *id.* Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 127. — (?) *Tringa* sp. *Streets*, Am. Nat. 1877, 71.

Marshall Is.: Taluit (*Finsch*). — (?) Christmas and Palmyra Is. (*Streets*). — Sandwich Is.: Galapagos Is.; almost the whole world, except the Austro-Malayan, Australian and New Zealand Subregions.

### 326. *Tringa albescens*.

*Tringa albescens* *Temm.* Pl. Col. 1824 pl. 41 f. 2; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 315. — *Calidris australis* *Cuv.* in Mus. Paris. — *Tringa minuta* *Rosenb.* (nec *Leisl.*) N. T. Ned. Ind. 1863 XXV, 255; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1868, 8, 118; 1872, 106; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 36; Cat. M. G. 1874 V, 12. — *Tringa minuta ruficollis* *Seebohm*, Geogr. Distr. Charadr. 437 pl. XV. — „Bungabeinguckel“, Pelew Is. (*Tetens*).

Pelew Is. (*H. et F.*). — Ranges from E. Siberia, Andaman Is. and Japan to Australia.

### 327. *Tringa acuminata*.

*Totanus acuminatus* *Horsf.* Tr. Linn. Soc. 1821 XIII, 192. — *Tringa australis* *Jard. et Selby*, Ill. Orn. II, 91. — *Tringa acuminata* *Swinh.* Ibis 1863, 412; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1868, 8, 118; 1872, 106; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. VIII, 35; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 313; *Seebohm*, Geogr. Distr. Charadr. 441. — *Schoeniclus australis* *Gray*, List Grallae 1844, 105; *Gld.* B. Austr. 1848 VI, pl. 30; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Lay.* ib. 1882, 533. — „Cocongell“, Pelew Is. (*Tetens*).

New Caledonia (*Marie*). — Pelew Is. (*H. et F.*) — From E. Siberia throughout the Malay Archipelago to Australia and New Zealand.

### 328. *Actitis hypoleucos*.

*Tringa hypoleucos* *Linn.* S. N. 1766 I, 250. — *Actitis hypoleucos* *Ill.* Prodr. Syst. 1811, 262; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 187; *id.* P. Z. S. 1868, 8, 118; 1872, 106; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875







VIII, 36; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 299. — *Totanus hypoleucus* *Temm.* Man. d'Orn. 1815, 424; *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 552; *Seebohm*, Geogr. Distr. Charadr. 371. — *Actitis empusa* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1847, 222; *id.* B. Austr. VI pl. 35. — *Totanus (Tringoides) hypoleucus* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 51. — *Tringoides hypoleucos* *Wald.* Tr. Z. S. 1875 IX, 234, 272; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. III, 318. — „Lipoponfasz“, Luganor Id. (*Kub.*). — „Karambejugúkl“, Pelew Is. (*Kub.*).

‘*Caroline Is.*: Luganor (*Kub.*). — *Marianne Is.* (*Less.*). — *Pelew Is.* (*H. et F.*). — Europe: Africa; Asia; Australia.

### 329. *Totanus incanus.*

**Ash-coloured Snipe**, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. III, 154. — *Scolopax incana* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 658; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 724; *Bechst.* Uebers. III, 126; IV, 444. — *Trynga glareola* *Pall.* (nec auct.) Zoogr. Russo-As. 1811 II, 194 t. LX; *Kittl.* Reise 1858 I, 365; II 35, 55, 86. — *Totanus incanus* *Vieill.* N. Diet. 1816 VI, 400; *id.* Enc. Méth. 1098; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 50; *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1864, 9; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Scolop. 1864, 74; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 363; *Lay.* ib. 1878, 262; *Tristr.* ib. 1881, 251; 1883, 47; *id.* P. Z. S. 1886, 79; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 320; *Seebohm*, Geogr. Distr. Charadr. 360; *Buller*, B. N. Zeal. 1888 2nd ed. 38. — *Totanus brevipes* *Vieill.* N. Diet. VI, 410; *id.* Enc. Méth. 1106; *Pucher.* Rev. Zool. 1851, 370, 550; *Cass.* Pr. Ac. Philad. 1856, 40; *id.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 319; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 51; *Cass.* Pr. Ac. Philad. 1862, 321; *Pelz.* Novara Reise, 129. — *Scolopax solitarius* *Blozham*, Voy. Blonde 1826, 252. — *Totanus pedestris* *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 552. — *Totanus fuliginosus* *Gld.* Voy. Beagle, B. 1841, 130. — *Totanus pulverulentus* *S. Müll.* Verh. Land- en Volkenk. 1842, 152. — *Scolopax undulata* *Forst.* Deser. An. 1844, 173; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 233. — *Scolopax pacifica* *Forst.* Deser. An. 1844, 174. — *Totanus oceanicus* *Less.* Deser. Mam. et Ois. 1847, 244; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 135; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 170; *Bp.* C. R. XLI, 1112. — *Totanus griseopygius* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1848, 39; *id.* B. Austr. 1848 VI pl. 38. — *Totanus polynesiae* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 237 pl. 65 f. 1; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 120, 134; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 169, 170. — *Actitis incanus* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 182; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122; *id.* P. Z. S. 1871, 27, 31; 1872, 106; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 53; *Cat. Mus. Godef.* 1874 V. p. XVI; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 439; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 36; 1876 XII, 38; *Lay.* Ibis 1876, 393; *F. J. f. O.* 1880, 294, 306; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 224, 238, 299, 353; *F.* Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 125, 126; *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 300. — *Totanus undulatus* *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 437. — *Actitis incana* *Sclat.* Ibis 1871, 360; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 497, 503; *F.* Ibis 1880, 219, 220, 330, 432; *Lay.* t. c. 232; 1881, 136; 1882, 534, 544. — *Totanus semipalmatus* *Streets* (nec *Gm.*), Am. Nat. 1877, 71. — *Heterosceles incanus* *Streets*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1877, 7 p. 19. — „Torea“, Society Is. (*Forst.*, *Wodhse.*). — „Kivi“, Marquesas Is. (*Jardine*); „Taki“ (*Garrett*). — „Kui“, Uea (*Gräffe*). — „Kiu“, Tonga-tabu (*Hübner*). — „Kiu-lega-lega“, Niuaufou (*Hübner*). — „Ilil“, Luganor (*Kubary*).

**Polynesia**, throughout: Fanning Group (*Streets*, *Tristr.*); Marquesas Is. (*Forst.*, *Jardine* etc.); Paumotu Is. (*Peale*); Society Is. (*Forst.* etc.); Rarotonga (*Garrett*); Samoa Is. (*Peale* etc.); Uea or Wallis (*Gräffe*); Fiji Is. (*Peale* etc.); Tonga Is. (*Forst.*, *Hübner* etc.); Niuaufou (*Hübner*); New Hebrides — Aneiteum (*Lay.*); Loyalty Is. (*Lay.*); New Caledonia (*Verr.*, *Lay.*); Phoenix Is. (*Arundel*, *Lister*); Gilbert Is. (*Peale*, *Finsch*); Marshall Is. — Mulgrave and Taluit (*Finsch*); Caroline Is. — Ualan, Ponapé, Ruk, Luganor, Uap (*Kittl.*, *Kubary* etc.); Marianne Is. (*Q. et G.*); Pelew Is. (*Kubary*). — Western N. America, East Asia and Malay Archipelago southwards to Australia and New Zealand.

### 330.\* *Phegornis leucopterus.*

**White-winged Sandpiper**, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. III, 172 pl. 82; *id.* Gen. Hist. IX pl. 153. — *Tringa leucoptera* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 678; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. II, 731; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. III, 143 pl. 84; IV, 448; *Rehb.* Grallat. t. 121 f. 610; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 136. — *Totanus leucopterus* *Vieill.* N. Diet. 1817 VI, 396. — *Calidris leucopterus* *Cuv.* Règne An. 1829 I, 526. — *Tringa pyrrhetraea* *Forst.* Deser. An. 1844, 174; *id.* Icon, ined. 120; *Ellis*, Icon, ined. 65. — *Prosobonia leucoptera* *Bp.* C. R. 1856, 598; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 51; *Schl.* Bijdr. Dierk. I t. 15; *id.* Handl. Dierk. Aves t. 7 f. 89; *id.* De Dier. fig. p. 249; *id.* Mus. P. B. Scolopaces 1864, 18. — *Tringoides leucoptera* *Gray*, H. L. 1871 III, 46. — *Phegornis leucopterus* *Seebohm*, Geogr. Distr. Charadr. 452 pl. XVIII. — „Teetee“ (*Forst.*), „Torobi“ (*Lath.*), Tahiti; „Te-te“ Eimeo (*Lath.*).

**Tahiti** (*Forst.*, *Lath.*) and **Eimeo** (*Lath.*), Society Is.

Abh. u. Ber. d. K. Zool. u. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. zu Dresden 1890/91 No. 6.

### 331.\* *Phegornis cancellatus*.

Barred Phalarope *Lath. Gen. Syn.* III, 274. — *Tringa cancellata* *Gm. S. N.* 1788 II, 675; *Ellis, Icon. ined.* 64; *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* 1796 III, 243. — *Phalaropus cancellatus* *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 1790 II, 777; *Bechst. Uebers.* 1811 IV, 474. — *Tringa parvirostris* *Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp.* 1848, 235 pl. 66 f. 2; *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 120. — *Actiurus rufescens*, var.  $\beta$ , *Bp. C. R.* 1856, 597. — *Totanus cancellatus* *Gray, B. Trop. Is.* 51. — *Tringoides cancellatus* *Gray, H. L.* 1871 III, 47 no. 10284. — *Aechmorhynchus parvirostris* *Coues, B. North-West* 1874, 506. — *Phegornis cancellatus* *Seebohm, Geogr. Distr. Charadr.* 451 pl. XVII. *Christmas Id. (Lath.) — Paumotu Is.: Honden and Raraca (Peale). — Hervey Is.?* (Gray).

### 332. *Limosa novae-zealandiae*.

*Limosa baueri* *Naum. Vög. Deutschl.* 1836 VIII, 429 (descr. null.); *Buller, B. N. Zeal.* 1873 1st ed. 198; *Tristr. Ibis* 1876, 264; *Oust. Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris* 1879, July; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1882 III, 329. — *Limosa lapponica* var. *novae-zealandiae* *Gray, Voy. Erebus and Terror, B.* 1844, 13. — *Limosa brevipes* *Gray, List Scolop.* 1844, 95. — *Limosa australasiana* *Gray, ib.* 96. — *Limosa novae-zealandiae* *Gray, Gen. B.* 1847 III, 570; *id. B. Trop. Is.* 50; *Rehb. Grallat.* 1851 t. 127 f. 2449–50; *Cass, U. S. Exp.* 1858, 314; *Gray, Ibis* 1862, 23; *Marie, Actes S. L. Bord.* 1870 XXVII; *id. Ibis* 1877, 363; *Buller, B. N. Zeal.* 1888 2nd ed. II, 40 pl. XXVIII. — *Limosa uropygialis* *Gld. P. Z. S.* 1848, 38; *id. B. Austr. VI* pl. 29; *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 177; *Finsch, J. f. O.* 1872, 52; *Marie, A. S. L. B. XXVII; id. Ibis* 1877, 363; *Lay. P. Z. S.* 1875, 439; 1876, 497, 503; *id. Ibis* 1876, 393; 1878, 262; 1880, 232; 1882, 534, 544; *Schmeltz, Ethn. Abth. M. G.* 1881, 299. — *Limosa foxii* *Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp.* 1848, 231 pl. 65; *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 120. — *Limosa rufa* *Temm. et Schl. Faun. Jap.* 1850, 114. — *Gallinago punctata* *Ellmann, Zool.* 1861, 7470. — *Limosa melanuroides* *Tristr. (nec Gld.) Ibis* 1876, 265; *Finsch, ib.* 1880, 432 (?); *Tristr. Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 16. — *Limosa rufa uropygialis* *Seebohm, Geogr. Distr. Charadr.* 387. — „Thea“, Maré (*Lay.*). — The large „Nagag“, Aneiteum (*Inglis*). — „Ilil“, Lukanor (*Kub.*).

„Samoa Is.: Rose Id. (Peale), Upolu (Gräffe etc.). — Tonga Is.: Tonga-tabu and Eua (*Lay.*). — Fiji Is. — throughout (*Lay., Gräffe*). — New Hebrides: Aneiteum (*Inglis*). — Loyalty Is.: Mare and Lifu (*Lay.*). — New Caledonia (*Lay.*). — Caroline Is.: Lukanor (*Kub.*). — Gilbert Is. *Finsch*). — Alaska, E. Siberia and Japan southwards to Australia and New Zealand.

### 333. *Numenius variegatus*.

*Numenius variegatus* (*Scop.* 1786), *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1882 III, 332. — *Numenius luzoniensis* (*Gm.* 1788), *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 1790 II, 711. — *Numenius phaeopus* *Pall. (nec Linn.), Kittl. Reise* 1858 II, 129; *Hartl. P. Z. S.* 1867, 831; *H. et F. ib.* 1868, 8, 118; 1872, 106; *Finsch, J. Mus. Godef.* 1875 VIII, 5, 35; *id. P. Z. S.* 1877, 781; 1880, 576; *id. J. f. O.* 1880, 294, 307; *id. Ibis*, 1881, 107; 109, 113; *Schmeltz, Ethn. Abth. M. G.* 1881, 253, 299. — *Numenius uropygialis* *Gld. P. Z. S.* 1840, 175; *id. B. Austr. VI* pl. 43; *Marie, Actes S. L. Bord.* 1870 XXVII; *id. Ibis* 1877, 363; *Lay. ib.* 1878, 263; 1882, 533, 544. — ? *Corlieux, Quoy et Gaim. Voy. Uranie I*, 35. — *Numenius tenuirostris* *Kittl. (nec Vieill.) Reise* 1858 II, 55. — (?) *Numenius* — ? *Gray, B. Trop. Is.* 50. — *Numenius femoralis* *Lay. (nec Peale) Ibis* 1876, 389, 393. — „Liegak“, Lukanor (*Kub.*). — „Okók“, Pelew Is. (*Kub.*).

(?) *Marianne Is. (Q. et G.) — Pelew Is. (Telens etc.). — Carolines: Matalotas (Hartl.), Uap, Lukanor and Ruk (Kub.), Ponapé (Finsch), Ualan (Kittl., Finsch). — Fiji Is.: Vanua Levu (Lay.). — New Caledonia (Marie, Lay.). — E. Siberia and Japan throughout Malay Archipelago to Australia.*

### 334. *Numenius tahitiensis*.

? Common Curlew var. A, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* III, 119 (ex *Hervey Ins. tantum*). — Otaheite Curlew, *Lath. ib.* 122. — ? *Scolopax arquata* var. B, *Gm. S. N.* 1788 II, 656; *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* 1796 III, 95. — *Scolopax tahitiensis* *Gm. S. N.* 1788 II, 656; *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* III, 97. — *Numenius tahitiensis* *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 1790 II, 711; *Bechst. Uebers.* 1811 IV, 433; *Gray, Gen. B.* III, 569; *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 134; *id. J. f. O.* 1854, 169; *Perr. Japan Exp.* 1858 II, ♂ ad.; *Gray, B. Trop. Is.* 49; *id. H. L.* III, 42 no. 10246; *Ridgw. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1880 III, 201; *Tristr. Ibis* 1881, 251; *Taczan. Bull. Soc. Zool. France* 1882, 397; *Seebohm, Geogr. Distr. Charadr.* 332; *Henshaw, Rep. N. H. Alaska* 1888 pl. 9; *Lister, P. Z. S.* 1891, 299, 300. — (?) *Corlieux Q. et G. Voy. Uranie I*, 35. — *Scolopax phaeopus* *Forst. Descr. An.* 1844, 242; *id. Icon. ined.* 119. — *Numenius femoralis* *Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp.* 1848, 233 pl. 56 f. 1; *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1852,





120; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 170; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 317 pl. 37; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 50; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 175; *Gray*, H. L. III, 43 no. 10257; *Streets*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1877, no. 7, 19; *id.* Am. Nat. 1877, 71; *Finsch*, Ibis 1880, 220, 331, 432; *Tristr.* ib. 1883, 47. — *Numenius phaeopus*, pt. *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Scolop. 1864, 93. — *Numenius tibialis* (err.) *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 533. — „*Kiwi*“, Gilbert Is. (*Finsch*). — „*Terrea*“ (*Lath.*), *Teweh* (*Forst.*), Society Is.

**Fanning Group:** Palmyra and Christmas Id. (*Streets, Gray*), Fanning Id. (*Mus. Tristr.*). — *Marquesas Is.* (*Mus. Tristr.*). — *Paumotu Is.:* Vincennes Id. (*Peale*). — *Society Is.* (*Forst.*). — (?) *Cook's Is.:* Hervey Id., Otakootaia, Wanioaette (*Cook, Lath.*). — *Phoenix Is.:* Mekean (*Grüffe*), Canton (*Lister*). — *Gilbert Is.:* Tarowa (*Finsch*). — *Marshall Is.:* Taluit and Arno (*Finsch*). — (?) *Marianne Is.* (*Q. et G.*). — Also Sandwich Is. and Alaska.

### 335. Gallinago megala.

*Gallinago solitaria Swinh.* (nec *Hodg.*) Ibis 1860, 66, 132. — *Gallinago megala Swinh.* Ibis 1861, 343; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 337; *Seebohm*, Distr. Chardr. 479. — *Scolopax (Spilura) stenura Radde* (nec *Kuhl*) Reise S. O. Siber. 1863, 334 t. 13 f. 1—3. — *Gallinago heterocerca Cab.* (nec *Hodg.*) J. f. O. 1870·235. — *Gallinago heteroeaca id.* ib. 1872, 317; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. VIII, 36.

*Pelew Is.* (*Kubary*). — Siberia, China and the Philippines, southwards as far as Amboina.

### 336. Ardea novae-hollandiae.

*Ardea novae-hollandiae Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790 II, 701; *Rehnc.* J. f. O. 1877, 263; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 342. — *Ardea leucops Wagl.* Syst. Av. Ardea 1827 sp. 17. — *Herodias novae-hollandiae Gld. B.* Austr. VI pl. 53; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 439; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 363; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 232; 1882, 531, 544. — „*Ketté-naugetha*“, Lifu (*Lay.*). — „*Gogorie*“, Bourail dialect, N. Caledonia (*Lay.*).

*New Caledonia* (*Verr., Lay.*). — *Loyalty Is.:* Lifu (*Lay.*). — Malay Archipelago (parts of); Australia; New Zealand.

### 337. Demiegretta sacra.

*Sacred Heron, Lath.* Gen. Syn. III, 92. — *Blue Heron*, var. B. *Lath.* ib. 78. — *Ardea sacra Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 640; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. II, 696; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. III, 64; IV, 425; *Vieill.* N. Diet. XIV, 423; *id.* Enc. Méth. 1121; *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 118; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 48; *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1867, 831; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 201; *id.* P. Z. S. 1868, 8, 118; 1871, 32; 1872, 104; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122, 136; *Grüffe*, t. c. 415; *Sclat.* Ibis 1871, 360; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 52; *Buller*, B. N. Zeal. 1872 fig. pt. 4; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. XXVII, 85; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 440; 1876, 497, 503; *id.* Ibis 1876, 156, 393; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 32; 1876 XII, 38; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 726, 736; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 294, 306; *id.* Ibis 1880, 220, 330, 432; 1881, 105, 109; *id.* Voy. Chall., B. II, 38, 52, 58; *id.* Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 125; *Schmeltz*, Cat. Mus. Godef. 1874 V p. XVI; *id.* Ethn. Abth. M. G. 224, 238, 299, 353; *Tristr.* Ibis 1876, 265; 1881, 251; *Sh.* P. Z. S. 1878, 271; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 408; *Buller*, B. N. Zeal. 1888 2nd ed. 129 pl. XXXVI; *Oust.* Le Nat. 1889, 261. — *Ardea caerulea* var. *γ*, *Gm.* S. N. II, 631; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 689, var. B; *Bechst.* Uebers. III, 52; IV, 421. — *Ardea novae-guineae Gm.* S. N. II, 644 (ex *Lath.*). — *Ardea matook Vieill.* N. Diet. XIV, 416. — *Ardea jugularis (Forst.)*, *Wagl.* S. Av. Ardea 1827 sp. 18; *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 172; *Kittl.* Reise I, 368; II, 63; *Pelz.* Novara Reise 118; *Rehnc.* J. f. O. 1877, 261. — *Ardea nigerrima Wagl.* S. A. Ardea sp. 22. — *Ardea gularis Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 574; *Forst.* Descr. An. 211. — *Ardea aequinoctialis Forst.* Descr. 1844, 156 (descr. null.). — *Herodias novae-hollandiae Licht.* (nec *Lath.*). — *Herodias jugularis Gray*, List Grallae 1844, 80; *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1864, 9; *Gld. B.* Austr. VI pl. 60. — *Herodias greyi Gray*, List Grallae, 80; *Gld. B.* Austr. VI pl. 61. — *Ardea concolor Bl.* J. A. S. B. 1846, 372. — *Ardea atra (Cuv.)*, *Pucher.* Rev. Zool. 1851, 375; *Kittl.* Reise II, 93. — *Herodias albolineata Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 166; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 48; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 363; *Tristr.* ib. 1876, 265; *Lay.* ib. 1882, 530, 544. — *Herodias sacra Bp.* Consp. 1854 II, 121; *Lay.* Ibis 1880, 232. — *Ardea*, no. 46, 47, *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 234. — „*Herodias andamanensis Tytler*“, *Beavan*, Ibis 1867, 333. — „*Demiegretta candida Tytler*“, *Hume*, Str. F. 1874 I, 307. — *Demiegretta sacra Gray*, H. L. III, 28; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. III, 345; *North*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1887 (2) II, 445. — „*Otai*“, ? Society Is. (*Forst.*); „*Tarapapa*“, Huaheine (*Wodehse*). — „*Matuku*“, Marquesas

Is. (*Jard.*), Tonga Is. (*Gräffe*), and Niuafoou (*Hübner*). — „Inpaing“, New Hebrides (*Inglis*). — „Killing“, Luganor (*Kub.*). — „Noklap“, Kushai (*Finsch*). — „Khan“ and „Wunensy“, Mackenzie Is. (*Kub.*). — „Sogou“ and „Koroimel“, Pelew Is. (*Kub.*).

**Polynesia** — throughout; Marquesas Is. (*Forst. etc.*); Paumotu Is. (*Peale*); Society Is. (*Forst. etc.*); Cook's Is. (*Garrett*); Samoa, Tonga and Fiji Is. (*Peale etc.*); New Hebrides (*Inglis*); Loyalty Is. (*Lay.*); New Caledonia (*Verr. etc.*); Matalotas (*Hartl.*); Pelew Is. (*Kub. etc.*); Marianne Is. (*Quoy et Gaim.*); Carolines—Luganor, Ruk, Ponapé, Ualan (*Kub., Kittl.*); Marshall Is. — Taluit (*Finsch*); Ellice Is. (*Sharpe*). — Also Oriental Region; Papuasia; Australia; New Zealand; Sandwich Is.

### 338. *Butorides javanica*.

*Ardea javanica* *Horsf.* Tr. Linn. Soc. 1821 XIII, 190; *Pelz.* Novara Reise 1865, 124; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 207; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 440; *id.* Ibis 1876, 393; *Nehr-korn*, J. f. O. 1879, 408; *North*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1887, 445; *Reh-nw.* J. f. O. 1891, 127. — *Ardetta stagnatilis* *Gld.* B. Austr. 1848 VI pl. 67. — *Ardetta macrorhyncha* *Gld.* ib. pl. 66. — *Ardea patruelis* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 216 pl. 61 f. 1; *Hartl.* Wieg-m. Arch. 1852, 118; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 169. — *Butorides javanica* *Blyth*, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. B. 1849, 281; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 359; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 531, 544. — *Ardea stagnalis* *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 297; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 49; *Pelz.* Novara R. 124. — *Arde astriata* (*Gm.*) *Reh-nw.* J. f. O. 1877, 253.

**Society Is.:** Tahiti (*Peale*). — **Fiji Is.:** Viti Levu, Kandavu, Ovalau (*Gräffe, Lay., Boyd*). — **New Caledonia** (*Novara Exp., Lay.*). — Siberia; Oriental Region; Austro-Malaya; Australia.

### 339. *Ardetta sinensis*.

*Ardea sinensis* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 I, 642; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1872, 105; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 33; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 353; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1880, 577. — *Ardea lepida* *Horsf.* Tr. Linn. Soc. 1821 XIII, 190. — *Ardea melanophus* (*Cuv.*), *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 573. — *Petit Héron aux ailes noires* *Quoy et Gaim.* Voy. Uranie, Zool. 1824 I, 536. — *Ardea* (*Ardetta*) *sinensis* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 49. — *Ardea melanoptera* (*Cuv.*), *Pucher.* Rev. Zool. 1851, 375. — *Ardetta pulchra* *Hume*, Str. Feath. 1873, 308. — *Botaurus sinensis* *Reh-nw.* J. f. O. 1877, 244. — *Ardetta sinensis* *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 363; *Oust.* Le Nat. 1889, 261. — „Kakag“, Marianne Is. (*Q. et G.*). — „Thogil“, Uap (*Kub.*). — „Kolokteákel“, Pelew Is. (*Kub.*).

**Marianne Is.** (*Q. et G.*). — **W. Carolines:** Uap, Ruk (*Kub.*). — **Pelew Is.** (*Kub.*) — Oriental Region; Moluccas; New Britain.

### 340. *Nycticorax goisagi*.

? *Ardea melanolopha* *Raffl.* Tr. Linn. Soc. 1822 XIII, 326. — *Nycticorax goisagi* *Temm.* Pl. Col. 1836, 582; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1868, 8; 1872, 89. — *Gorsachius typus* (*Pucher.*), *Bp.* Consp. 1854 II. 138. — *Gorsachius goisagi* *Bp.* ib. 138; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 370. — *Nycticorax melanophus* *Swinh.* P. Z. S. 1863, 320; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 35. — *Botaurus melanolophus* *Reh-nw.* J. f. O. 1877, 246. — „Cossuck“, *Tetens*.

**Pelew Is.** (*Tetens*). — Oriental Region.

### 341. *Nycticorax caledonicus*.

Caledonian Night Heron, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. III, 55. — New Holland Night Heron, *Lath.* Gen. Hist. IX, 62. — *Ardea caledonica* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 626; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. II, 679; *Bechst.* Uebers. III, 32; IV, 416; *Vieill.* N. Dict. XIV, 436; *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 571; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Ardeae 1863, 59. — *Ardea maculata* *Lath.* Ind. Orn. Spl. 1801 p. LXIV. — *Ardea novae-hollandiae* *Vieill.* N. Dict. 1817 XIV, 436. — *Nycticorax caledonicus* *Steph.* Gen. Zool. 1819 XI, 613; *Gld.* B. Austr. VI pl. 63; *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 166; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 49; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 439; *Rehb.* Grallat. t. 155 f. 2389–90; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 234; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 363; *Reh-nw.* J. f. O. 1877, 238; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 372; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 531, 544. — *Ardea australasiae* *Vieill.* Enc. Méth. 1823 III, 1130; *Pucher.* Rev. Zool. 1851, 566. — *Ardea sparmanni* *Wagl.* Syst. Av. Ardea 1827 sp. 32. — *Ardea ferruginea* *Forst.* (nec *Gm.*) Descr. An. 1844, 274. — *Nycticorax manillensis*, pt. *Bp.* Consp. II, 140. — *Calherodius caledonicus* *Bp.* C. R. 1855, 723. — *Nyctiardea caledonica* *Gray*, H. L. III, 33. — „Shina“, New Caledonia (*Jouan*).

**New Caledonia** (*Forster etc.*). — Australia; Austro-Malayan Subregion.







Count Salvadori includes the New Hebrides in his list of localities, but the reference given (Lay. Ibis 1880, 304) concerns New Britain. Mr. Layard does not make the New Hebrides a locality for this species in his list, Ibis 1882, 544.

### 342. *Nycticorax manillensis*.

*Nycticorax manillensis* *Fig.* P. Z. S. 1831, 89; *Rehb.* Grallat. t. 155 f. 2391; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1872, 105; *Cat. Mus. Godef.* 1874 V, 13; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. VIII, 33; *Rehmv.* J. f. O. 1877, 238; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 353; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1880, 577. — *Nycticorax crassirostris* *Fig.* Voy. Beach. — *Ardea caledonica* *Kittl.* (nec *Gm.*) Kupfert. 35 f. 1. — *Nycticorax caledonicus* *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1868, 117. — „Iraam-labaob“ (*Kub.*) or „Tramarabau“, (*Heinsohn*) Pelew Is.

*Pelew Is.* (*Kub. etc.*). — *Caroline Is.*: Ruk (*Kub.*) — Indo-Malayan Subregion.

### 343. *Nycticorax griseus*.

*Ardea nycticorax* *Linm.* S. N. 1766 I, 235. — *Ardea grisea* *Linm.* ib. 239 (juv.) — *Nycticorax griseus* *Strickl.*, *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1872, 105; *Rehmv.* J. f. O. 1877, 237. — „Orror“, Uap (*Kub.*).

*Caroline Is.*: Uap (*Kubary*). — Palaearctic, Aethiopic and Oriental Regions; parts of N. and S. America (*Rehmv.*).

A „*Nycticorax oceanicus* *Less.*“ from the Marquesas Islands is included in Dr. Hartlaub's lists of Polynesian birds in *Wieg.* Arch. 1852, 135, and *J. f. O.* 1854, 170, and in *Gray's B. Trop. Is.* 49, but this appears to be a lapsus calami, — *Totanus oceanicus*, *Less.* from the same islands being the species intended.

### 344.\* *Egretta brevipes*.

*Egretta brevipes* *Ferr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1862, 130; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 362; *Lay.* ib. 1882, 532.

*New Caledonia* (*Ferr.*).

### 345. *Botaurus poeciloptilus*.

*Ardea poeciloptila* *Wagl.* Syst. Av. Ardea 1827 sp. 28. — *Botaurus australis* (*Cuv.*), *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 572; *Gld.* B. Austr. 1848 VI, pl. 64; *Rehb.* Grallat. 1851 t. 127 f. 2453. — *Botaurus melanotus* *Gray*, *Dieffenb.* B. N. Zeal. 1843 II, App. 196. — *Botaurus poeciloptilus* *Gray*, *Gen. B.* III, 557. — *Botaurus poeciloptila* *Bp.* U. R. 1855, 723. — *Ardea poeciloptera* *Finsch*, *J. f. O.* 1870, 348. — *Botaurus poeciloptilus* *Rehmv.* *J. f. O.* 1877, 249; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 531, 544; *Buller*, *B. N. Zeal.* 1888 2nd ed. II, 141 pl. XXXVII.

*New Caledonia* (*Lay.*). — Australia; New Zealand; ? Chatham Is.

### 346. *Dendrocygna arcuata*.

*Anas javanica* var.  $\beta$ . *Horsf.* Tr. L. Soc. 1821 XIII, 200. — *Anas arcuata* *Horsf.* Zool. Research. in Java 1822 pl. 65. — *Dendrocygna arcuata* *Sws.* *Class. B.* 1837 II, 365; *Gld.* B. Austr. 1848 VII, pl. 14; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 385. — *Dendrocygna vagans* *Eyton*, *M. S. S.*; *Gray*, *List Anat.* 1844, 131; *id.* *B. Trop. Is.* 54; *Sclat.* P. Z. S. 1866, 149; *Schl.* *Mus. P. B.* Anseres 1866, 88; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 211; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 30, 440; *id.* Ibis 1876, 393. — *Dendrocygna badia* (*S. Müll.*), *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1860, 366. — *Dendrocygna gouldi* (*Bp.*), *Gld.* H.-B. B. Austr. II, 374; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 363; *Lay.* ib. 1882, 538, 542, 544.

*Fiji Is.*: Viti Levu (*Rayner, Lay.*). — *New Caledonia* (*Ferr., Lay.*) — Java and the Philippines to New Guinea and Australia.

According to Bonaparte (*C. R.* XLIII, 649), *Gray* (*B. Trop. Is.* 54) and *Schlegel* (*Mus. P. B.* Anseres, 88), *D. arcuata* *Cuvier* is a different species from *D. arcuata* *Horsf.*, viz. *D. javanica* *Horsf.* Count Salvadori, on the other hand, identifies *D. arcuata*, *Cuvier*, with *Horsfield's* species of the same name. Whichever view be correct, *Cuvier*, according to the rules of nomenclature, has no claim to recognition as an author in the matter, no description of his species having ever been published.

A „*Morillon des îles Mariannes*“, *Lesson* (*Tr. d'Orn.* 632) is included by *Gray* (*l. c.*) in the synonymy of *D. vagans*, *Eyton* (= *arcuata* *Horsf.*). This view is probably incorrect. The „*Morillon des Mariannes*“ is placed by *Lesson* in the genus *Fuligula*, while the *D. arcuata*, *Cuv.*, which was at

that time held to be same as *D. arcuata* Horsf., is placed by him in the genus *Anas*. (t. c. 634. Cf. also, *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* III, 387).

### 347. *Anas superciliosa*.

**Supercilious Duck**, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* III, 497. — *Anas superciliosa* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 537; *Gld. B. Austr.* VII pl. 9; *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848; *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 122; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 169; *Cass. U. S. Exp.* 1858, 339; *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 166; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 54; *Verr. et Des M. Rev. Zool.* 1860, 442; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 242; *Selat. P. Z. S.* 1864, 9; *Schl. Mus. P. B. Anseres* 1866, 42; *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 1867, 213, 280; *id.* P. Z. S. 1868, 8, 118; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122; *Gräffe* t. c. 402; *Selat. Ibis* 1871, 360; *Gray*, H. L. III, 82 no. 10647; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 56; *Lay. P. Z. S.* 1875, 30, 440; 1876, 497, 503; *id.* Ibis 1876, 393; *Marie*, ib. 1877, 363; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 737, 776, 785; *Lay. Ibis* 1878, 266, 279; *Tristr.* l. c. note; *Selat. P. Z. S.* 1880, 517; *Finsch*, Voy. Chall., B. 1881 II, 52; *id.* Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 125; *Lay. Ibis* 1882, 537, 544; *Buller*, B. New Zeal. 1888 2nd ed. II, 251. — *Anas leucophrys* *Forst. Descr. An.* 1844, 93. — *Anas muelleri* *Bp. C. R.* 1856, 649. — *Anas superciliosa* var. *pelewensis* *H. et F. P. Z. S.* 1872, 108. — *Anas pelewensis* *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 40; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 407. — „*Mera*“ (*Gray*) or „*Mōora*“ (*Wadhse.*), Society Is. — „*Dolooa*“, Samoa Is. (*Gräffe*). — „*Tolooa*“, Tonga Is. (*Gräffe*) and Niuafoou (*Hübner*). — „*Ngalooa*“, Fiji Is. (*Lay.*). — „*Nia*“, New Caledonia (*Verr.*) — „*Atabar*“ (*Kub.*) or „*Tabarr*“ (*Tetens*), Pelew Is.

**Society Is.:** Tahiti (*Peale*), Huaheine (*Wadhse.*) — **Samoa Is.** (*Peale* etc.). — **Tonga Is.** (*Peale* etc.) — **Niuafoou** (*Hübner*). — **Fiji Is.** (*Peale*, *Gräffe*, *Lay.*). — **New Hebrides:** Aneiteum (*Tristr.*), Santo (*Lay.*). — **Loyalty Is.:** ? Lifu (*Lay.*). — **New Caledonia** (*Verr.*, *Lay.*). — **Pelew Is.** (*Tetens*, *Kub.*). — Java; Austro-Malaya; Australia; New Zealand.

### 348. ? *Anas gibberifrons*.

*Anas punctata* var. *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 166; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 55; *Verr. et Des M. Rev. Zool.* 1860, 442. — *Mareca castanea* *Marie* (? nec *Gld.*), Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 363; *Lay. ib.* 1882, 538, 544. — *Querquedula gibberifrons* (*S. Müll.*), *Lay. Ibis* 1878, 266. — *Anas gibberifrons* *Schleg. Mus. P. B. Anseres* 1866, 58; *Selat. P. Z. S.* 1880, 519; 1882, 453 pl. 33; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1882 III, 399; *Salv. et Selat. Ibis* 1882, 538 note.

**New Caledonia** (*Verr.*, *Lay.*). — Malay Archipelago; Australia; New Zealand.

The above references almost certainly concern only one species. Mr. Layard enumerates but one in his list of New Caledonian birds, but, in calling it *M. castanea*, he follows *M. Marie* (*Lay. l. c.*). The latter's list also contains only *M. castanea*. Here the name may probably be traced rightly to *J. Verreaux*, whose assistance *M. Marie* appears to have received when compiling his list (*Salv. et Selat. Ibis* 1877, 361), and from whom the Leyden Museum received an adult female specimen labelled *A. castanea*. This specimen was indentified by *Schlegel* as *A. gibberifrons*. Females of *A. castanea*, however, resemble both males and females of *A. gibberifrons* so closely that a mistake is always possible.

### 349.\* *Chaulelasmus couesi*.

? *Anas strepera* *Forst. Descr. An.* 1844, 156; *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 136 (var.) — ? *Chaulelasmus strepera*, var.? *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 55. — *Chaulelasmus couesi* *Streets*, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club 1876 I, 46; *id.* Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1877 no. 7, 21; *id.* Amer. Nat. 1877 XI, 68; *Selat. P. Z. S.* 1880, 520.

**Washington Id.** (*Streets*). — (?) **Tahiti** (*Forst.*).

*Forster* met with a species of Gadwall on the Society Islands and identified it with *A. strepera* *Linn.* It is much more likely that it was *C. couesi*, for the range of that species doubtless extends beyond Washington Island, the only locality as yet known for it.

### 350. *Spatula rhynchotis*.

*Anas rhynchotis* *Lath. Ind. Orn. Spl. p.* LXX. — *Rhynchaspis rhynchotis* *Steph. Gen. Zool.* XII, 123; *Buller*, B. N. Zeal. 2nd ed. 1888 II, 271. — *Rhynchaspis maculatus* *Gld. in Jard. et Selb. Ill. Orn.* III pl. 147 (♀). — *Spatula rhynchotis* *Gray*, List Anseres 1844, 140; *Gld. B. Austr.* 1848 VII pl. 12; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *Gray*, H. L. 1871 III, 85 no. 10677; *Marie*, Ibis 1877, 363; *Lay. ib.* 1882, 538, 544.

**New Caledonia** (*Marie*, *Lay.*). — Australia and Tasmania.





### 351. *Mareca penelope*.

*Anas penelope* Linn. S. N. 1766 I, 202; Naum. Vög. Deutschl. 1844 XIII, 724 t. 305; Schl. Mus. P. B. Anseres 1866, 44; Finsch, Ibis 1880, 332. — *Anas fistularis* Briss. — *Anas melanura* Gm. S. N. 1788 II, 516. — *Mareca penelope* Bp., Gray, List. Anat. 1844, 133; Gld. B. Eur. pl. 366; Gray, Gen. B. III, 614; Finsch, Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 127.

*Marshall Is.*: Taluit or Bonham (Finsch). — Palaearctic Region; India; W. coasts of N. America.

### 352. *Nyroca australis*.

*Nyroca australis* Gld. Eyton's Mon. Anat. 160; id. B. Austr. 1848 VII pl. 16; Marie, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; id. Ibis 1877, 363; Lay. ib. 1882, 544. — (?) „*Anas punctata* var. Gld.“ Jouan, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 100, 242. — *Fuligula australis* Schl. Mus. P. B. Anseres 1866, 30; Sclat. P. Z. S. 1880, 526. — *Aythya australis* Gray, H. L. 1871 III, 87 no. 10694.

*New Caledonia* (Marie). — Australia; Tasmania; New Zealand.

### 353. *Fuligula cristata*.

*Anas fuligula* Linn. S. N. 1766 I, 207; Naum. Vög. Deutschl. 1844 XII, 64 t. 310. — *Anas cristata* Ray. Av. 142. — *Fuligula cristata* Steph., Gray, Gen. B. III, 621; id. List Anatidae 1844, 142; Schl. Mus. P. B. Anseres 1866, 28; H. et F. P. Z. S. 1868, 9, 118; 1872, 90; Finsch, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 40. — *Fulix cristata* Gray, H. L. 1871 III, 86 no. 10684.

*Pelew Is.* (Tetens). — Europe; N. Africa; India.

### 354.\* *Dafila modesta*.

*Dafila modesta* Tristr. P. Z. S. 1886, 79 pl. VII; id. Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 50.

*Phoenix Is.*: Sidney Id. (Arundel).

### 355. *Fregata aquila*.

*Fregata*, Briss. Orn. 1760 VI, 506 t. 43 f. 2. — *Pelecanus aquilus* Linn. S. N. 1766 I, 216; Gm. S. N. 1788 II, 572; Bechst. Lath. Uebers. III, 504; Forst. Deser. An. 1844, 156, 210. — Common, White-headed and Palmerston Frigates, Lath. Gen. Syn. III, 589—593. — *Pelecanus leucocephalus* Gm. S. N. 1788 II, 572; Bechst. Lath. Uebers. 507. — *Pelecanus palmerstoni* Gm. et Bechst. II. cc. — *Tachypetes aquila* Vieill. N. Dict. 1817 XII, 143; Peale, U. S. Exp. 1848, 179; Hartl. Wieg. Arch. 1852, 124; Cass. U. S. Exp. 1858, 358; F. et H. Orn. Centralpol. 265; Finsch, J. f. O. 1872, 58; Lay. P. Z. S. 1875, 29, 441; 1876, 499, 504; id. Ibis 1876, 393; Marie, ib. 1877, 363; Montrouz. B. Soc. Geogr. Fr. (6) XII; Finsch, P. Z. S. 1880, 577; id. J. f. O. 1880, 296, 310; id. Ibis 1880, 329, 333; Lay. t. c. 233; F. ib. 1881, 109, 115, 248; Schmeltz, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 239, 299, 353; Lay. Ibis 1882, 542; Buller, B. N. Zeal. 1888, 2nd ed. II, 182. — *Fregata aquila* Gray, List Anseres 1844, 190; Whitmee, P. Z. S. 1878, 273; Salvad. Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 400; McFarl. Ibis 1887, 213. — *Atagen aquila* Gray, Gen. B. III, 669; id. B. Trop. Is. 61. — *Tachypetes palmerstoni* Cass. Pr. Ac. Phil. 1856, 255; id. U. S. Exp. 1858, 359; Sclat. Ibis 1864, 9; Finsch, J. f. O. 1872, 58; Streets, Am. Nat. 1877, 71. — „Otaha“, Society Is. (Wodhse.). — „Atafa“, Samoa Is. (Grüffe). — „Asaf“, Laganor (Kub.). — „Wette“, Lifu (Lay.).

*Polynesia*: Christmas Id. (Streets, McF.), Palmyra (Str.); Marquesas Is. (Forst., Garrett); Paumotu Is. (Peale); Palmerston Id. (Lath.); Samoa Is. (Peale, Grüffe); Tonga Is. (Lay.); Fiji Is. (Lay.); Loyalty Is. (Lay.); New Caledonia (Marie, Lay.); Carolines — Laganor, Ruk, (Kub.), Ponapé, Ualan (Küttl., F.); ? Nawodo (F.); Marshall Is. (F.); Ellice Is. (Whitmee); Phoenix Is. (Grüffe). — Warmer portions of the Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans; Kerguelen Id.

### 356. *Fregata minor*.

*Fregata minor* Briss. Orn. 1760 VI, 509; Schl. Mus. P. B. Pelecani 1863, 3; Salvad. Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 404; Lister, P. Z. S. 1891, 290, 292. — *Pelecanus minor* Gm. S. N. 1788 II, 572. — *Tachypetes minor* Ill. Prodr. 1811; Verr. et Des M. Rev. Zool. 1860, 442; Jouan, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 241; Hartl. P. Z. S. 1867, 831; H. et F. ib. 1872, 90; Marie, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; id. Ibis 1877, 363; Streets, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1877 no. 7, 25; Lay. Ibis 1878, 265. — *Atagen ariel* Gld. M. S.; Gray, Gen. B. III

pl. 184; *Gld. B. Austr.* 1848 VII pl. 72. — *Tachypetes chambeyroni* *Montrouz.* B. Soc. Geogr. Fr. 1876 (6) XII, 616; *id.* *Moniteur N. Caled.* 1877 Mai; *Lay. Ibis* 1878, 266.

**Christmas and Palmyra Is.** (*Streets*). — **Phoenix Is.:** Phoenix and Canton (*Lister*). — **Caroline Is.:** Uap (*Kub.*), Ngoli or Matelotas (*Hartl.*). — **New Caledonia** (*Verr., Lay.*); Huon and Surprise Is. (*Montrouz.*). — Indian and Pacific Oceans.

### 357. *Microcarbo melanoleucus*.

*Hydrocorax melanoleucus* *Viell.* N. Dict. 1817 VIII, 88. — *Carbo dimidiatus* *Cuv., Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 604. — *Phalacrocorax flavirhynchus* *Gld. P. Z. S.* 1837, 157. — *Graculus melanoleucus* *Gray*, Gen. B. 1845 III, 667; *II. et F.* P. Z. S. 1868, 9, 118; 1872, 114; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 48; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 410. — *Phalacrocorax melanoleucus* *Gld. B. Austr.* 1848 VII, pl. 70; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* *Ibis* 1877, 363; *Lay. ib.* 1882, 542. — *Microcarbo melanoleucus* *Gray*, H. L. 1871 III, 129; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1882 III, 410. — „Trójok“, Pelew Is. (*Kubary*).

**Pelew Is.** (*Tetens, Kub.*). — **New Caledonia** (*Marie*). — Ranges from Celebes and Sumba as far as Australia and New Zealand.

### 358. *Sula cyanops*.

*Sula dactylatra* (!) *Less.* Voy. Coq. 1826 II, 494. — *Dysporus cyanops* *Sunder.* Phys. Sällsk. Tidskr. 1837, 218 t. 5; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 252; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 410; *Finsch*, *Ibis* 1880, 219, 431; *id.* *Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien* 1884, 125. — *Sula cyanops* *Sunder.* *Isis* 1842, 858; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 368; *Streets*, Am. Nat. 1877, 71; *id.* *Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1877 (7), 24; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1882 III, 416; *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 293. — *Sula personata* *Gld. P. Z. S.* 1846, 21; *id.* B. Austr. VII pl. 77; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 61. — *Sula piscator* *Peale* (nec *Linn.*) U. S. Exp. 1848, 273; *Hartl.* *Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 137. — *Sula melanops* *Hartl.* *Ibis* 1859, 351 pl. X, 2, 3.

**Paumotu Is.:** Honden and Enderby Is. (*Peale*). — **Christmas and Palmyra Is.** (*Streets*). — **Phoenix Is.:** Mekean (*Grf.*), Gardner and Wake (*Pickering*), Phoenix, Sydney and Canton (*Lister*). — **Gilbert Is.** (*Finsch*). — **Marshall Is.** (*id.*) — Widely scattered amongst the warmer portions of the globe.

### 359. *Sula piscatrix*.

*Sula candida* *Briss.* Orn. 1760 VI, 501. — *Pelecanus piscator* *Linn.* S. N. 1766 I, 217; *Gm.* S. N. II, 578; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. III, 523; *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 247; *Kittl.* Reise I, 351; II, 79. — *Pelecanus fiber* *Linn., Gm., Forst.*, ll. cc. — Lesser Gannet, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. III, 611. — *Dysporus piscator* *Licht.* Verz. Doubl. 1823, 87; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 255; *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1867, 831; *II. et F.* *ib.* 1868, 9, 118; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122; *id.* P. Z. S. 1872, 90; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 47; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 504; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 410. — *Sula piscator* *Gray*, Gen. B. III, 666; *Gld. B. Austr.* VII pl. 79; *Hartl.* *Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 125; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 170; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 365; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 61; *Streets*, Am. Nat. 1877, 70; *id.* *Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1877 (7), 23; *Lay.* *Ibis* 1880, 233; 1881, 134; 1882, 542; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1882 III, 419. — *Sula rubripeda* *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848, 274; *Hartl.* *Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 125; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 170. — *Sula piscatrix* *Rehb.* *Natatores* 1850 fig. 2294—95; *Hume.* Str. F. 1877, 312; *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 294. — *Piscatrix candida* *Bp.* *Consp.* II, 166; *id.* C. R. 1855 XLI, 1112; *Jouan.* Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 241. — *Sula fiber*, pt. *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 61. — „Tococvo“, Marquesas Is. (*Jardine*).

**Polynesia:** Fanning and Christmas Is. (*Streets*); Marquesas Is. (*Jard.*); Paumotu Is. — Easter (*Lath.*), Honden (*Peale*); Society Is. (*Forst.*); Tonga Is. (*Lay.*); Loyalty Is. (*Lay.*); New Caledonia (*Jouan, Lay.*); Pelew Is. (*Tetens*); Caroline Is.—Luganor (*Kittl.*); Phoenix Is. (*Peale, Lister etc.*). — Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans.

### 360. *Sula leucogastra*.

*Sula* *Briss.* Orn. 1760 VI, 495. — *Pelecanus sula* *Linn.* S. N. 1766 I, 218; *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 578; *Forst.* Descr. 1844, 211. — *Pelecanus leucogaster* *Bodd.* *Tabl. Pl. Enl.* 1783, 57. — *Pelecanus parvus* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 576. — *Dysporus sula* *Ill.* *Prodr. Mamm. et Av.* 1811, 280; *Bp.* *Consp.* II, 164; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 442; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 260; *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1867, 831; *II. et F.* *ib.* 1868, 9, 118; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122; *id.* P. Z. S. 1872, 90; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 58; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 441; 1876, 498, 504; *id.* *Ibis* 1876, 393; *F. J.* Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 47; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 777; *Marie*, Actes







S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 363; *Nehrhorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 410; *F.* Ibis 1880, 431; *id.* P. Z. S. 1880, 577; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 542. — *Sula brasiliensis* *Spix*, Av. Bras. 1825 II, 83 t. 107. — *Sula fusca* *Vieill.* Gal. Ois. 1825, 194 pl. 277; *Gld.* B. Austr. 1848 VII, pl. 78; *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 125; *Finsch*, Ibis 1880, 218; *McFarl.* *ib.* 1887, 213. — *Sula australis* *Steph.* Gen. Zool. 1826 XIII, 104; *Hume*, Str. F. 1877, 318. — *Pelecanus plotus* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 278. — *Sula fiber* *Gray* (*nec Linn.*), List Anseres 1844, 183; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 363; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 61. — *Sula parva* *Gray*, Gen. B. 1849 App. 30; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 240; *id.* Ibis 1865, 338. — *Diomedea* sp.? *Gräffe*, J. f. O. 1870, 411. — *Sula sinicadvena* *Swinh.* Ibis 1865, 109. — *Dysporus leucogaster* *Sundev.* P. Z. S. 1871, 125. — *Sula leucogastra* *Gray*, H. L. 1871 III, 126; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 421; *Finsch*, Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 125; *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 294, 300. — ?*Sula bassana* *Montrouz.* Bull. Soc. Geogr. Fr. (6) XII. — „Gutulei“, Tonga Is. (*Hübner*). — „Kadam“, Pelew Is. (*Kub.*).

**Polynesia:** Christmas Id. (*McFarl.*); Marquesas Is. (*Forst.*); Paumotu Is. (*Peale*); Samoa Is. (*Gräffe*); Tonga Is. (*Lay.*); Fiji Is. (*Gräffe, Lay.*); New Caledonia (*Forst., Verr. etc.*); Pelew Is. (*Tetens, Kub.*); Caroline Is.: Ruk (*Kub.*); Marshall Is. (*Finsch*); Gilbert Is. (*Peale, F.*); Phoenix Is. (*Gräffe, Lister*). — Most of the warmer seas of the globe.

### 361. Phaeton candidus.

*Lepturus candidus* *Briss.* Orn. 1760, 485 pl. 43 f. 2; *Bodd.* Tabl. Pl. Enl. 1783, 22. — *Phaeton aethereus* var.  $\beta$ , *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 582. — *Phaeton candidus* *Temm.* Man. d'Orn. 1820 I, p. CXII; *Bp.* C. R. 1855 XLI, 1112; *Kittl.* Reise 1858 I, 382; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 60; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 442; 1862, 144; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 241; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1868, 9, 118; 1872, 114; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1872, 57; *id.* J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 47; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 498, 504, 506; *id.* Ibis 1876, 393; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 782, 787; *Marie*, Ibis 1877, 363; *F.* J. f. O. 1880, 286, 309; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 299, 330, 353; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 425; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 541; *F.* Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 126. — *Phaeton flavirostris* *Brandt*, Bull. Acad. St. Petersb. 1837 I, 349; *id.* Mem. Ac. St. Petersb. 1840 III, 263 t. III 1, 2 et t. IV; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 777; *id.* Ibis 1880, 219, 329, 430; 1881, 105, 109, 115; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 57. — „Toake“, Marquesas Is. (*Jardine*). — „Kavai“, Samoa Is. (*Grf.*). — „Tavaki“, Tonga Is. (*Lay.*) and Niuafoou (*Hübner*). — „Tuduk“, Pelew Is. (*Kub.*). — „Ik“, Lukanor (*Kub.*). — „Ssik“, Ualan (*Finsch*).

**Polynesia** — probably throughout: Marquesas Is. (*Jard.*); Samoa Is. (*Grf., Lay.*); Tonga Is. (*Lay., Hübner*); Fiji Is. (*Lay.*); New Caledonia (*Verr. etc.*); Pelew Is. (*Mus. Godef.*); Caroline Is.: Ruk, Lukanor, Nukuor, Ponapé (*Kub.*); Ualan (*Kittl., Finsch*); Marshall Is. (*F.*); Gilbert Is. (*F.*). — All inter-tropical seas.

### 362. Phaeton aethereus.

*Phaeton aethereus* *Linn.* S. N. 1766 I, 219; *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 581; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. II, 893; *Bechst.* Uebers. III, 527; IV, 533; *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 156, 210; *Gray*, Gen. B. III, 663; *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 127, 137; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 394; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 60; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 250; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122; *Gräffe*, t. c. 402, 411; *Finsch*, *ib.* 1872, 57; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 441; 1876, 498, 504, 506; *id.* Ibis 1876, 393; *Finsch*, *ib.* 1880, 218, 329, 430; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 310; *id.* Ibis 1881, 102; *Hume*, Str. F. 1882 X, 146; *Finsch*, Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 125. — *Phaeton melanorhynchus* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 582. — *Phaeton rubricauda* *Ramsay* (*nec Bodd.*), Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 I, 80. — „Haingo“, Society Is. (*Lath.*). — „Toolaise“ (*Lath.*), „Tavaki“ or „Laraki“ (*Gräffe, Lay.*), Tonga Is.

**Christmas Id.** (*Gray*). — **Society Is.** (*Lath., Peale*). — **Palmerston Id.** (*Lath.*) — **Samoa Is.** (*Grf., Lay.*). — **Tonga Is.** (*Lath., Lay.*). — **Fiji Is.** (*Grf., Lay.*). — **New Caledonia** (*Gray*). — **Kushai** or **Ualan** (*Finsch*). — **Marshall Is.** (*F.*). — **Gilbert Is.** (*F.*). — **Phoenix Is.** (*Grf.*). — The tropical seas of the globe.

### 363. Phaeton rubricauda.

*Phaeton rubricauda* *Bodd.* Tabl. Pl. Enl. 1783, 57; *Gray*, Gen. B. III, 663; *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 127, 137; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 395; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 60; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 248; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122; *Finsch*, *ib.* 1872, 57; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 30; 1876, 498, 504, 506; *id.* Ibis 1876, 393; *Tristr.* t. c. 266; *Marie*, *ib.* 1877, 363; *Streets*, Am. Nat. 1877, 71; *id.* Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1877 (7), 27; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 265; 1880, 233; 1881, 115; 1882, 542; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1880, 296; *id.* P. Z. S. 1880,

577; *id.* Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 125; *McFarl.* Ibis 1887, 211, 213; *Buller*, B. N. Zeal. 1888 2nd ed. II, 186; *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 293, 298. — **Red-tailed Tropic Bird**, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. III, 618. — **Phaeton phoenicurus** *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 583; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. III, 530; *Gld.* B. Austr. VII pl. 73; *Kittl.* Reise I, 382; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 241. — **Phoenicurus rubricauda** *Bp.* Consp. 1856 II, 183. — „Tawagga“, Tahiti (*Lath.*). — „Totto“, Tonga Is. (*Lath.*). — „Intoney“, Aneiteum (*Inglis*). — „Maal“, Lifu (*Lay.*).

**Polynesia** — almost throughout: Christmas Id. (*Streets, McFarl.*); Paumotu Is. (*Peale, McFarl.*); Society Is. (*Lath., Peale*); Cook's Is. (*Lath.*); Palmerston Id. (*Lath.*); Samoa Is. (*Peale, Lay.*); Tonga Is. (*Lath.*); Fiji Is. (*Lay.*); New Hebrides (*Tristr.*); Loyalty Is. (*Lay.*); New Caledonia (*Jouan, Lay.*); Caroline Is.: Ruk, Ponapé (*Kub.*); Marshall Is. (*Finsch*); Gilbert Is. (*id.*); Phoenix Is. (*Gräffe, Lister*). — The warmer portions of the Indian and Pacific Oceans.

### 364. *Sterna bergii*.

*Sterna caspia* var. *γ*, *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 604 (ex *Lath.*). — *Sterna bergii* *Licht.* Verz. Doubl. Berl. Mus. 1823, 80; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 216; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122; Cat. Mus. Godef. 1874 V, p. XVI; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 50; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 30, 440; 1876, 497, 503; *id.* Ibis 1876, 393; *Saund.* P. Z. S. 1876, 657; 1877, 796; *Finsch*, t. c. 776, 781; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 265, 279; 1879, 365; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 409; *Finsch*, Ibis 1880, 330, 431; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 295; *id.* Ibis 1881, 113; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 239, 299, 330, 353; *Saund.* Voy. Chall., B. 1881, 135; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 432; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 540, 544; *Finsch*, Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 125; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 9; *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 298. — *Sterna cristata* *Steph.* Gen. Zool. 1826 XIII, 146. — *Sterna velox* *Rüpp.* Atlas 1826, 21 t. 13. — *Sterna pelecanoides* *King*, Survey Int. Austr. 1826 II App. Aves 422. — *Sterna longirostris* *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 621. — *Sterna poliocerca* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1837, 26; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 58. — *Thalasseus pelecanoides* *Gld.* B. Austr. 1848 VII pl. 23; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 363. — *Thalasseus poliocercus* *Gld.* B. Austr. VII pl. 24; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 363. — *Sterna rectirostris* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 281 pl. 18 f. 2; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 126; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 169. — *Sterna novae-hollandiae* *Cuv.*, *Pucher.* Rev. Zool. 1850, 545. — *Thalasseus bergii* *Blas.* J. f. O. 1866, 81. — „Otino“, Huahine (*Wodhse.*). — „Tola“, Tonga (*Hübner*). — „Ngotuéték“, Pelew Is. (*Kub.*).

**Polynesia** — throughout: Marquesas Is. (*Garrett*); Society Is. — Huahine, Raiatea (*Wdhse., Garrett*); Samoa Is. (*Lay.*); Fiji Is. (*Peale, Lay.*); Tonga Is. (*Lath., Lay.*); New Hebrides (*Lay.*); New Caledonia (*Marie, Lay.*); ?Pelew Is. (*Kubary*); Caroline Is., — Luganor, Nukuor, Ruk, Ponapé (*Kub.*); Marshall Is. (*Finsch*); Gilbert Is. (*Finsch*); Phoenix Is., — Canton Id. (*Lister*). — Africa; Madagascar; India; Indo- and Austro-Malayan subregions; Australia; ? Sandwich Is.

### 365. *Sterna longipennis*.

*Sterna longipennis* *Nordm.* in *Ermann's* Verz. v. Th. u. Pfl. 1835, 17; *Middend.* Reise, Zool. 1851, 246 t. 25 f. 4; *Blas.* J. f. O. 1866, 80; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1872, 112; *id.* J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 41; *Saund.* P. Z. S. 1876, 649; *Lay.* Ibis 1876, 393; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 439. — „Giregiria“, Pelew Is. (*Heinsohn*). **Pelew Is.** (*Heins.*). — Siberia to New Guinea.

### 366. *Sterna dougalli*.

*Sterna dougalli* *Mont.* Orn. Diet. Spl. 1813; *Saund.* P. Z. S. 1876, 652; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 441. — *Sterna paradisea auct. nec Brunn.* — *Sterna gracilis* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1847, 222; *id.* B. Austr. 1848 VII pl. 27; *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 166; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 58; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 441; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Sternae 1863, 19; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 215; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 363; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 265; *Tristr.* ib. 1879, 184; *Lay.* ib. 1880, 233; 1882, 540, 544; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 9. — *Sterna douglasii* (err.) *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Sternae, 24, et *auct.* — „Maal“, Lifu (*Lay.*).

**New Caledonia** (*Lay.*). — **Loyalty Is.:** Lifu (*Lay.*). — (?) **Tonga Is.** (*Gray*). — (?) **Paumotu Is.** (*Gray*). — Almost cosmopolitan.

### 367. *Sterna melanauchen*.

*Sterna melanauchen* *Temm.* Pl. Col. 1827, 427; *Gld.* B. Austr. VII pl. 28; *Gray*, P. Z. S. 1859, 166; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 59; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 224; *id.* P. Z. S. 1872, 113; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 41; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 440; 1876, 497, 503, 505; *id.* Ibis





1876, 155, 393; *Saund. P. Z. S.* 1876, 661; *Marie*, Ibis 1877, 363; *Lay. ib.* 1879, 365; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 409; *Finsch*, Ibis 1880, 220, 230, 431; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 295; *id.* Ibis 1881, 113; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1882 III, 443; *Lay. Ibis* 1882, 540, 544; *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 298. — *Sterna marginata* *Blyth*, J. A. S. B. 1846 XV, 373. — *Onychoprion melanauchen* *Blyth*, Cat. B. Mus. A. S. B. 1849, 293. — *Sternula melanauchen* *Bp.* C. R. 1856 XLII, 773. — *Gygis decorata* *Hartl.* Cat. Mus. Godef. 1864 I, 5. — *Onychoprion sumatranus* *Salvad.* Cat. Ucc. Born. 1874, 374. — „*Kirgirris*“, Pelew Is. (*Kubary*).

**Polynesia** — probably throughout: Pelew Is. (*Heinsohn, Kub.*); Carolines, — Uap, Ruk, Luganor, Nukuor (*Kub.*), Ponapé (*Finsch*); Marshall Is., — Taluit (*Finsch*); Gilbert Is. (*F.*); Loyalty Is. (*Lay.*); New Caledonia (*Lay.*); Fiji Is. (*Gräffe, Lay.*); Tonga Is. (*Lay.*); Samoa Is. (*Lay.*); Phoenix Is., — Canton (*Lister*). — China; Andaman and Nicobar Is.; throughout the Malay Archipelago; Australia.

### 368. *Sterna vittata*.

**Wreathed Tern**, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* III, 359. — *Sterna vittata* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 I, 609; *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 1790 II, 807; *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* III, 316; IV, 488; *Gray, Gen. B.* III, 659; *Bp. C. R.* 1856 XLII, 772; *Gray, B. Trop. Is.* 58; *Pelz. Novara, Vög.* 1865, 152; *Saund. P. Z. S.* 1876, 647.

(?) **Christmas Id.** (*Lath.*). — Kerguelen Is. and St. Paul.

Mr. Saunders questions the occurrence of this species on Christmas Island. Perhaps Christmas Harbour, Kerguelen, where Cook's ships anchored, may have been the true locality.

### 369. *Sterna australis*.

**Southern Tern**, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* III, 365. — *Sterna australis* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 608; *Lath. Ind. Orn.* II, 926; *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* III, 322; IV, 490; *Licht. in Forst. Descr. An.* 1844, 20; *Gray, Gen. B.* III, 659; *id. B. Trop. Is.* 58. — *Sterna media* *Forst. (nec Horsf.) Descr. An.* 1844, 20. — *Sternula australis* *Bp. C. R.* 1856 XLII, 773. — *Sterna melanauchen?* *Gray, H. L.* 1871 III, 121 no. 11063.

**Christmas Id.** (*Lath.*). — South Pacific Ocean (*Forst.*).

A species — unknown to modern writers — much resembling *S. frontalis* Gray, but apparently smaller.

### 370. *Sterna frontalis*.

*Sterna velox* *Gld. (nec Rüpp.) P. Z. S.* 1842, 140; *Lay. Ibis* 1880, 233. — *Sterna frontalis* *Gray, Voy. Erebus and Terror*, 1844, 19; *Saund. P. Z. S.* 1876, 659; *Buller, B. N. Zeal.* 1888 2nd ed. II, 68 pl. XXX. — *Sterna albifrons* *Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp.* 1848, 247; *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 125. — *Sterna melanorhyncha* *Gld. B. Austr.* 1848 VII pl. 26; *Gray, B. Trop. Is.* 58. — *Sterna longipennis* *Finsch, (nec Naum.) J. f. O.* 1867, 339; *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 220. — „*Maal*“, Lifu (*Lay.*).

**Fiji Is.:** Ngau (*Gray*). — **Tonga Is.** (*Mus. Paris*). — ? **Loyalty Is.:** Lifu (*Lay.*) — New Zealand; Tasmania.

### 371. *Sternula sinensis*.

*Sterna sinensis* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 608 (ex *Lath.*); *Saund. P. Z. S.* 1876, 662. — *Sternula sinensis* *Swinhoe, Ibis* 1863, 429; *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* 1882 III, 445. — *Sternula placens* *Gld. Ann. N. H.* 1871 VIII, 192; *id. B. N. Guin.* V pl. 72; *Lay. Ibis* 1881, 134; 1882, 540, 544. — *Sternula nereis* *Lay. (nec Gld.) Ibis* 1878, 265; 1879, 107, 365; *Tristr. t. c.* 185; *Lay. Ibis* 1880, 233; *Tristr. Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 9. — „*Maal*“, Lifu (*Lay.*).

**New Caledonia** (*Lay. etc.*). — ? **Loyalty Is.:** Lifu (*Lay.*). — Ranges from China and India to Australia.

### 372. *Onychoprion fuliginosus*.

**Sooty Tern**, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* III, 352. — *Sterna fuliginosa* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 I, 605; *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* III, 310; *Licht. in Forst. Descr. An.* 1844, 276; *Peale, U. S. Exp.* 1848; *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 125; *Cass. U. S. Exp.* 1858, 386; *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 1867, 225; *Finsch, J. f. O.* 1872, 56; *Lay. P. Z. S.* 1875, 30; *Saund. P. Z. S.* 1876, 666; *Finsch, J. Mus. Godef.* 1876 XII, 39; *Streets, Am. Nat.* 1877, 71; *Saund. J. L. S.* 1878 XIV, 404; *Nehrkorn, J. f. O.* 1879, 409; *Finsch, ib.* 1880, 295; *Tristr. Ibis* 1881, 252; *McFarl. Ibis* 1887, 213, 214; *R. Blas. Orn. 1887*, 361–393 t. I, II f. 1–10 (eggs); *Tristr. Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 9; *Lister, P. Z. S.* 1891, 296. — *Sterna serrata* *Wagl. Nat. Syst. Amphib.* 1830, 89; *Forst. Descr. An.* 1844, 276. — *Onychoprion serratus* *Wagl. Isis* 1832, 277; *Gray, B. Trop. Is.* 59. — *Planetis guttatus*

*Wagl.* t. c. 1222. — *Haliplana fuliginosa* *Wagl.* t. c. 1224; *Bp. C. R.* 1855 XLI, 1112; *Gray*, *P. Z. S.* 1859, 166; *Coues*, *B. North-West* 1874, 698; *Marie*, *Actes S. L. Bord.* 1870 XXVII; *id.* *Ibis* 1877, 363; *Streets*, *Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1877 no. 7, 27; *Lay.* *Ibis* 1882, 541, 544. — *Sterna infuscata* *Licht.* *Verz. Doubl.* 1823, 81. — *Anous l'Herminieri* *Less.* *Descr. Mam. and Ois.* 1847, 255. — *Sterna oahuensis* *Blox.* *Voy. Blonde*, 251. — *Onychoprion fuliginosus* *Gld.* *B. Austr.* 1848 VII pl. 32; *Salvad.* *Orn. Pap.* 1882 III, 447. — *Sterna gouldii* *Rehb.* *Natatores* 1848 t. XXII f. 829. — *Sterna luctuosa* *Phil. et Landb.* *Wieg.* *Arch.* 1866, 126. — „Taa“, *Marquesas Is.* (*Jardine*).

**Polynesia** — probably throughout: *Christmas Id.* (*Lath., Mc Farl.*), *Palmyra Id.* (*Streets*), *Starbuck Mc Farl.*; *Marquesas Is.* (*Jardine, Mus. Tristr.*); *Paumotu Is.* (*Peale*); *Easter Id.* (*Forst.*); *Samoa Is.* (*Gräffe*); *Fiji Is.* (*Lay.*); *Phoenix Is.* (*Lister*); *New Caledonia* (*Forst., Lay.*). — The warmer portions of all the great oceans.

### 373. *Onychoprion anaethetus.*

*Sterna anaethetus* *Scop.* *Del Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* 1786 II, 92 (ex *Sonn.*). — *Sterna panayensis* *Gm.* *S. N.* 1788 II, 607. — *Sterna panaya* *Lath.* *Ind. Orn.* 1790 II, 808; *F. et H.* *Orn. Centralpol.* 228 t. 4 f. 1—3 (eggs); *Lay.* *P. Z. S.* 1875, 440; 1876, 497; *id.* *Ibis* 1876, 393; 1879, 365; *Nehrkorn*, *J. f. O.* 1879, 409; *Lister*, *P. Z. S.* 1891, 300. — *Sterna antarctica* *Cuv., Less.* *Tr. d'Orn.* 1831, 621. — *Sterna melanoptera* *Sus.* *B. W. Afr.* 1847 II, 249. — *Sterna fulignula* *Licht.* in *Forst.* *Descr. An.* 1844, 276. — *Onychoprion panaya* *Gld.* *B. Austr.* 1848 VII pl. 33. — *Onychoprion anaethetus* *Blyth*, *Cat. B. Mus. A. S. B.* 1849, 293; *Salvad.* *Orn. Pap.* 1882 III, 449. — *Sterna infuscata* *Heugl.* *Ibis* 1859, 351. — *Haliplana discolor* *Salvin*, *Ibis* 1864, 381. — *Haliplana anaetheta* *Coues*, *B. North-West* 1874, 701. — *Sterna anaetheta* *Legge*, *Str. F.* 1875, 377; *Saund.* *P. Z. S.* 1876, 664; *id.* *J. Linn. Soc.* 1878, 404; *Sharpe*, *P. Z. S.* 1878, 273.

**Phoenix Is.:** *Mekean* (*Gräffe*). — **Ellice Is.** (*Sharpe*). — **Fiji Is.** (*Gräffe, Lay.*). — **Tonga Is.** (*Lay.*). — Warmer portions of the Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans.

### 374. *Onychoprion lunatus.*

*Sterna lunata* *Peale*, *U. S. Expl. Exp.* 1848, 277 pl. 74 f. 1; *Hartl.* *Wieg.* *Arch.* 1852, 125; *id.* *J. f. O.* 1854, 170; *Cass.* *U. S. Exp.* 1858, 382; *Gray*, *B. Trop. Is.* 59; *F. et H.* *Orn. Centralpol.* 1867, 231 t. XIII, 3; *Hartl.* *P. Z. S.* 1867, 831; *H. et F.* *ib.* 1868, 9, 118; 1872, 113; *Finsch*, *J. Mus. Godef.* VIII, 41; *Lay.* *Ibis* 1876, 393; *Saund.* *P. Z. S.* 1876, 665; *Nehrkorn*, *J. f. O.* 1879, 409; *Lister*, *P. Z. S.* 1891, 296. — *Haliplana lunata* *Coues*, *Ibis* 1864, 392; *Blas.* *J. f. O.* 1866, 80; *Coues*, *B. North-West* 1874, 703. — *Onychoprion lunatus* *Salvad.* *Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen.* 1882 XVIII, 409; *id.* *Orn. Pap.* 1882 III, 451. — „Orval“ (*Kub.*), „Kirgirris“ (*Peters*), *Pelew Is.*

**Paumotu Is.:** *Vincennes Id.* (*Peale*). — **Phoenix Is.** (*Gräffe, Lister*). — **Fiji Is.** (*Lay.*) — **Pelew Is.** (*Peters, Kub.*). — *Solomon and Admiralty Is.*; *Moluccas.*

### 375. *Anous stolidus.*

*Sterna stolidus* *Linn.* *S. N.* 1766 I, 227; *Gm.* *S. N.* II, 605; *Bechst.* *Lath. Uebers.* III, 312; *Küttl.* *Kupfert.* 1833 III, 27 t. 36 f. 2; *id.* *Reise* 1858 I, 364; II, 77, 86; *Forst.* *Descr. An.* 1844, 156. — **Noddy**, *Lath.* *Gen. Syn.* III, 354. — *Anous stolidus* *Gray*, *List Gen. B.* 1841, 100; *Gld.* *B. Austr.* VII pl. 34; *Hartl.* *J. f. O.* 1854, 168; *Bp. C. R.* 1855 XLI, 1112; *Cass.* *U. S. Exp.* 1858, 391; *Gray*, *B. Trop. Is.* 59; *Coues*, *Pr. Ac. Phil.* 1862, 557; *Jouan*, *Mem. Soc. Cherb.* 1863 IX, 240; *Scat.* *P. Z. S.* 1864, 9; *Pelz.* *Novara*, *Vög.* 1865, 155; *F. et H.* *Orn. Centralpol.* 1867, 234; *id.* *P. Z. S.* 1868, 9, 118; *id.* *J. f. O.* 1870, 122; *id.* *P. Z. S.* 1872, 113; *Cat. Mus. Godef.* 1874 V, p. XVI; *Coues*, *B. N.-West* 1874, 711; *Finsch*, *J. Mus. Godef.* 1875 VIII, 42; 1876 XII, 40; *Lay.* *P. Z. S.* 1876, 498, 504; *id.* *Ibis* 1876, 393; *Tristr.* t. c. 266; *Saund.* *P. Z. S.* 1876, 669; 1877, 797; *Finsch*, *P. Z. S.* 1877, 776, 785; *Streets*, *Am. Nat.* 1877, 71; *id.* *Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1877 no. 7, 28; *Lay.* *Ibis* 1879, 365; *Nehrkorn*, *J. f. O.* 1879, 409; *Finsch*, *ib.* 1880, 295, 307; *id.* *Ibis* 1880, 332, 431; 1881, 105, 109, 246; *Tristr.* t. c. 252; *Schmeltz*, *Ethn. Abth. M. G.* 1881, 239, 299, 330, 353; *Salvad.* *Orn. Pap.* 1882 III, 453; *Finsch*, *Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien* 1884, 125; *Mc Farl.* *Ibis* 1887, 211, 212; *Tristr.* *Cat. Coll. B.* 1889, 10; *Lister*, *P. Z. S.* 1891, 296, 300. — *Anous pileatus* (*Scop.?*), *Gray*, *Gen. B.* III, 661; *Pelz.* *Novara*, *Vög.* 1865, 155. — „Oiyo“ (*Lath.*), *Tahiti*; „Ohio“ (*Wodehse.*), *Huaheine*. — „Gogo“, *Tonga Is.* and *Niuafoou* (*Hübner*). — „Ketipup“, *Anciteum* (*Inglis*). — „Pataök matak“, *Pelew Is.* (*Kubary*). — „Kirgak“, *Luganor* (*Kub.*) — „Palé“, *Kushai* (*Finsch*).







**Polynesia** — throughout: Fanning Group (*Streets, McFarl.*); Marquesas Is. (*Jardine, Garrett*); Paumotu Is. (*Peale, McFarl.*); Society Is. (*Forst., Novara etc.*); Cook's Is. (*Gray*); Phoenix Is. (*Gräffe, Lister etc.*); Ellice Is. (*Whitm.*); Niuafoou (*Hübner*); Tonga Is. (*Lay, etc.*); Fiji Is. (*Lay*); New Hebrides (*Mus. Tristr.*); New Caledonia (*Gray, Jouan*); Pelew Is. (*Tetens etc.*); Caroline Is.: Mortlock, Ruk, Nukuor, Ponapé, Ualan (*Kittl., Kub., Finsch*); Nawodo (*F.*) Marshall Is. (*F.*); Gilbert Is. (*Gray, F.*). — The warmer portions of the Atlantic, Pacific and Indian Oceans.

### 376. *Anous melanogenys*.

? *Sterna tenuirostris* *Kittl.* (nec *Temm.*) Kupfert. 1823 III, 28 f. 1 (err. f. 2); *id.* Reise 1858 II, 64. — *Anous melanogenys* *Gray*, Gen. B. 1849 III, 661 pl. 182; *Saund.* P. Z. S. 1876, 670 pl. LXI, 2; *Cab. et Rechnw.* J. f. O. 1876, 327; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 781; *Saund.* t. c. 798; *id.* J. L. S. 1879 XIV, 404; *Lay.* Ibis 1879, 365; *Finsch*, *ib.* 1880, 219, 220, 332, 431; *id.* J. f. O. 1880, 295, 308; *id.* P. Z. S. 1880, 577; *id.* Ibis 1881, 115; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 456; *Tristr.* Ibis 1883, 48; *Finsch*, Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 125; *McFarl.* Ibis 1887, 214; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 10. — *Anous tenuirostris* *Hartl.* (nec *Temm.*), J. f. O. 1854, 307; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1872, 113; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 42; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 299, 330. — *Anous leucocapillus* *Lay.* (nec *Gld.*) P. Z. S. 1875, 441; *id.* Ibis 1876, 393; *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 781. — „Pataok kores“, Pelew Is. (*Kubary*). — „Rez“, Lukanor (*Kub.*). — „Palé“, Kushai (*Finsch*).

**Fanning Id.** (*Mus. Tristr.*). — **Vostock Id.** (*McFarl.*). — **Marshall Is.** (*Bonham, Finsch*). — **Caroline Is.:** Ualan or Kushai, Ponapé, Nukuor, Lukanor, Ruk (*Kittl., Kub., F.*). — **Pelew Is.:** (*F.*) — **Fiji Is.** (*Lay.*). — **Tonga Is.** (*Gazelle*). — Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans.

### 377. *Anous leucocapillus*.

*Anous leucocapillus* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1845, 103; *id.* B. Austr. 1848 VII pl. 35; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 393; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 60; (?) *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 237; (?) *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 498, 504; *Saund.* t. c. 670 pl. LXI, 3; *id.* J. L. S. 1879, 404; *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1878, 273; (?) *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 409; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882, III, 457; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 10. — (?) *Megalopterus tenuirostris* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 284 (Paumotu); *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 127. — ? *Anous tenuirostris* *Hartl.* *ib.* 136; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 170. — *Anous leucocephalus* *Rehb.* Vög. Neu-Holl. 300; (?) *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1876 — I, 77.

(?) **Paumotu Is.:** Raraka (*Peale*). — **Tonga Is.** (*Lay.*). — **Samoa Is.** (*Lay.*). — (?) **Fiji Is.** (*F. et H.*). — **Ellice Is.** (*Sharpe*). — (?) **Uea** (*Gräffe*). — **Pelew Is.** (*Mus. Tristr.*). — S. America to Australia; Indian Ocean.

### 378. *Anous tenuirostris*.

*Sterna tenuirostris* *Temm.* Pl. Col. 1838, 202. — *Megalopterus tenuirostris* *Boie*, Isis 1826, 980. — *Anous melanops* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1845, 103; *id.* B. Austr. 1848 VII pl. 34; *Marie*, Actes S. I. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 363. — *Anous tenuirostris* *Saund.* P. Z. S. 1876, 670 pl. LXI, 1.

(?) **New Caledonia** (*Marie*). — W. coast of Africa; Indian Ocean; Australia.

### 379. (\*?) *Anous coeruleus*.

*Sterna coerulea* *F. D. Bennett*, Whaling Voy. 1840 II, App. 48. — *Sterne cendré*, *Nébourg*, Rev. Zool. 1840, 291. — *Sterna teretirostris* *Lafresn.* Rev. Zool. 1841, 242. — *Procelsterna tereticollis* *Lafresn.* Mag. de Zool. 1842, pl. 29. — *Anous parvulus* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1845, 104; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 127; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 170; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 393; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 60. — *Stolida cinerea* *Nébourg* (nec *Gld.*), Voy. Vénus, Atlas 1846 pl. 9. — *Megalopterus plumbeus* *Peale*, U. S. Exp. 1848, 285. — *Anous cinereus* *Prév. et Des M.* (nec *Gld.*) Voy. Vénus 1855 V, 276; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 239 t. XIII, 4; *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. II, 139; *Nehrkorn*, J. f. O. 1879, 410. — *Procelsterna cinerea* *Bp.* C. R. 1856 XLII, 773. — *Anous coeruleus* *Saund.* P. Z. S. 1876, 671 (syn. part.); 1878, 211; *Sharpe*, t. c. 272; *Saund.* J. L. S. 1879 XIV, 404; *Salvin*, P. Z. S. 1879, 129; *Tristr.* Ibis 1881, 252; 1883, 48; *McFarl.* *ib.* 1887, 213; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 10; *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 296–300. — „Laia“, Samoa Is. (*Powell*).

**Christmas Id.** (*Bennett Is.*). — **Fanning** (*Mus. Tristr.*). — **Marquesas Is.** (*Mus. Tristr.*). — **Paumotu Is.:** Honden (*Peale*). — **Samoa Is.:** Tutuila (*Powell*). — **Phoenix Is.:** Mekean (*Gräffe*), Phoenix, Sydney, Canton, Birnie (*Lister*). — **Tokelau Is.** (*Ramsay*). — **Ellice Is.** (*Whitm.*).

### 380. *Anous cinereus*.

*Anous cinereus* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1845, 104; *Lay.* ib. 1875, 441; *id.* Ibis 1876, 156, 393; *Saund.* P. Z. S. 1878, 212; *id.* J. Linn. Soc. 1878, 404. — *Procelsterna albivitta* *Bp.* C. R. 1856 XLII, 773. — *Sterna cinerea* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Sternae 1863, 38. — *Anous albivittatus* *Finsch.* P. Z. S. 1877, 776. — „Lefulefu“, Tonga Is. (*Hübner*).

*Tonga Is.*: Eua (*Hübner*). — *Fiji Is.* (*Lay.*)? — South Pacific Ocean; Australia; New Zealand; St. Ambrose Id.

### 381. *Gygis alba*.

White Tern, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. III, 363; — *Sterna alba* *Sparrm.* Mus. Carls. 1786 no. 11; *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 607; *Dünndorf.* Zool. Beitr. II, 924; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. II, 808; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. III, 320 (et nota); IV, 489; *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 623; *Peale.* U. S. Exp. 1848; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 126; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Sternae 1863, 35. — *Sterna candida* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 607; *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 179. — *Gygis candida* *Wagl.* Isis 1832, 1223; *Gray.* List Laridae 1844, 180; *id.* Gen. B. III, 660; *Gld.* B. Austr. 1848 VII pl. 30; *Rehb.* Vög. Neu-Holl. no. 507 f. 818–19 et 2618–19; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 136; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 169, 170; *Bp.* C. R. XLI, 1112; LXII, 773; *Kittl.* Reise 1858 I, 382; II, 39, 60; *Gray.* B. Trop. Is. 59; *Pelz.* Novara. Vög. 1865, 155; *Saund.* P. Z. S. 1876, 667; 1877, 797; *Tristr.* Ibis 1876, 266; *Sharpe.* P. Z. S. 1878, 273; *Saund.* J. L. S. 1878, 404; *Lay.* Ibis 1879, 365; *Finsch.* Ibis 1880, 220, 330, 431, 434; *Tristr.* ib. 1881, 251; *Saund.* Voy. Chall. 1881 II, 136; *Tristr.* Ibis 1883, 48; *McFarl.* ib. 1887, 211–213; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 10; *Lister.* P. Z. S. 1891, 297. — *Sterna nivea* *F. Bennett.* Whaling Voy. 1840 I, 370. — *Gygis alba* *Cuss.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 389; *Blas.* J. f. O. 1866, 73; *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1867, 382; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 232; *id.* P. Z. S. 1868, 9, 118; *id.* J. f. O. 1870, 122, 140; *Grüffe.* t. c. 410; *Gray.* H. L. 1871 III, 122; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1871, 32; 1872, 114; *Finsch.* J. f. O. 1872, 56; Cat. Mus. Godef. 1874 V, p. XVI; *Finsch.* J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 43; 1876 XII, 40; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1875, 30; 1876, 497, 504; *id.* Ibis 1876, 393; *Finsch.* P. Z. S. 1877, 776, 786; *Streets.* Am. Nat. 1877, 70; *id.* Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1877 (7), 28; *Schmeltz.* Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 224, 239, 299, 330, 353; *Finsch.* J. f. O. 1880, 295, 309; *id.* Ibis 1881, 105, 109, 115, 246; *id.* Mitth. Orn. Ver. Wien 1884, 125. — „Terapopa“, Borabora (*Forst.*). — „Peerae“, Society Is. (*Forst.*). — „Taki“, Marquesas Is. (*Garrett*). — „Eki-aki“, Tonga Is. (*Grüffe*). — „Tala“, Niuafoou (*Hübner*). — „Jaka“, Ualan (*Kittl.*, *F.*). — „Akiek“, Luganor (*Kub.*). — „Sogosok“, Pelew (*Kub.*).

*Polynesia* — throughout: Christmas Id. (*Lath.*, *Streets*), Palmyra (*Streets*), Fanning (*McFarl.*, etc.); Marquesas Is. (*Filleux*, *Garrett*); Society Is. (*Forst.*, etc.); Paumotu Is. (*Peale*) — Piteairn and Ducie (*McFarl.*); Cooks Is. (*Garrett*); Samoa Is. (*Grüffe*, *Gray*); Tonga Is. (*Forst.*, etc.); Niuafoou (*Hübner*); Fiji Is. (*Lay.*, *Gray*); New Hebrides (*Inglis*); New Caledonia (*Deplanche*); Pelew Is. (*Mus. G.*); Carolines—Uap, Luganor, Nukuor, Ruk, Ponapé, Ualan (*Kub.*, *Kittl.*, *Finsch*); Nawodo (*F.*); Marshall Is. (*F.*); Gilbert Is. (*F.*); Elliee Is. (*Sharpe*); Phoenix Is. (*Grf.*, *Lister*). — Indian Ocean; Bay of Bengal; Australia.

The old writers are unanimous in identifying *Sterna alba* *Sparrm.* with *Sterna candida* *Gm.*, and, rather than let the name remain for ever in uncertainty, it seems best to accept their decision, though, as is pointed out by Mr. Howard Saunders (P. Z. S. 1876, 668), the description and figure of *Sparrmann* are bad and insufficient for the determination of the species. *Sparrmann's* type may well have been one of the specimens brought home by the German traveller *Forster*, who mentions that the shafts of the quills are black; thus determining his specimens to be the same as *S. candida*, *Gm.*

### 382.\* *Gygis microrhyncha*.

*Gygis microrhyncha* *Saund.* P. Z. S. 1876, 668; *id.* J. Linn. Soc. 1878, 404; *id.* Voy. Chall., B. 1881 II, 136; *Tristr.* Ibis 1881, 252; *id.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 10.

*Marquesas Is.* (*Saund.*, *Tristr.*).

### 383. *Larus novae-hollandiae*.

*Larus novae-hollandiae* *Steph.* Gen. Zool. 1826 XIII, 196; *Gray.* P. Z. S. 1859, 166; *Ferr.* et *Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 441; *Marie.* Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 363; *Saund.* P. Z. S. 1878, 185, 187; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 264; 1880, 233; 1882, 540, 544; *Tristr.* ib. 1879, 184; *Schalow.* J. f. O. 1887, 244; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 8. — *Larus scopulinus* var. *major* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 257. — *Xema jamesonii* *Gld.* B. Austr. 1848 VII pl. 20. — *Gavia pomarre* *Bruch.* J. f. O. 1853, 103; *Saund.* P. Z. S. 1878,





187; *Buller*, B. N. Zeal. 1888 2nd ed. II, 59. — *Bruchigavia pomare* *Bp.* Consp. 1856 II, 229; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 57. — *Gelastes gouldi* *Bp.*, Naum. 1854, 216; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 239. — *Gelastes corallinus* *Bp.* ib. 212, 216. — *Gelastes andersoni* *Bp.* ib. 212. — ? *Larus* sp. *Lay.* Ibis 1876, 393. — „Maal“, Lifu (*Lay.*).

*New Caledonia* (*Forst.*, *Verr.*, *Lay.*). — *Loyalty Is.*: Lifu (*Lay.*). — *Fiji Is.* (*Kleinschm.*)? — (?) *Society Is.* (*Mainz Mus.*) — Australia.

Another *Larus* sp. is described by M. Jouan (Mem. Soc. S. N. Cherb. IX, 240) from a specimen in M. Marie's collection. It is not included by the latter in his list of New Caledonian birds (l. c.).

### 384. (\*?) *Lestris hardyi*.

*Lestris hardyi* *Bp.* Consp. 1856 II, 210; *id.* C. R. 1856 XLII, 770; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 57. — *Stercorarius cephus*, pt. *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Lari 1863, 49. — *Stercorarius hardyi* *Gray*, H. L. 1871 III, 110 no. 10939. — (?) *Lestris* sp. *Finsch*, Ibis 1880, 431.

*Between the Philippine and Sandwich Islands* (*Bp.*). — (?) *Gilbert Is.* (*Finsch*).

### 385. *Fregetta melanogastra*.

*Procellaria grallaria* *Licht.* (nec *Vieill.*) Verz. Doubl. Berl. Mus. 1823, 83; *id.* in *Forst.* Descr. An. 180. — *Procellaria fregata* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 180. — *Thalassidroma melanogastra* *Gld.* Ann. N. H. 1844 XIII, 367; *id.* B. Austr. 1848 VII, pl. 65. — *Fregetta oceanica* *Bp.* — *Fregetta melanogastra* *Bp.* Consp. 1856 II, 198; *id.* C. R. XLI, 1112; XLII, 769; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 56; *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1864, 87; *Buller*, B. N. Zeal. 1888 2nd ed. II, 249. — *Procellaria melanogastra* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Procell. 1863, 6.

*Society Is.*: Tahiti (*Forst.*). — Australian Seas.

### 386. (\*?) *Fregetta albogularis*.

*Fregetta tropica* *Bp.* (nec *Gld.*) C. R. 1855 XII, 1112; *id.* Consp. 1856 II, 197; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 56; *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1864, 85, ? pt. — *Thalassidroma albogularis* *Macgill.* M. S. — *Procellaria tropica* *Schl.* (nec *Gld.*) Mus. P. B. Procell. 1863, 4. — *Procellaria torquata* *Gray* (nec *Macgill.*) H. L. III, 104 (fide *Salvin*). — *Procellaria albigularis* *Finsch*, P. Z. S. 1877, 722. — *Oceanites tropica*, pt., *Sharpe*, Transit. Venus Exp. 30. — *Procellaria albogularis* *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. VII, 113. — *Fregetta albogularis* *Salvin*, P. Z. S. 1879, 130; *Forbes*, Voy. Chall. 1881 IV pt. XI, 56; *id.* Sc. Papers, 428 (note). — „Pitau“, Marquesas Is. (*E. Jardine*). — „Nichterin“, Aneiteum (*Macgill.*).

*Fiji Is.*: Kandavu (*Kleinschm.*), Viti Levu, Ovalau (*Boyd*). — *New Hebrides*: Aneiteum (*Macgill.*). — *Phoenix Is.* (*Lister*). — *Marquesas Is.* (*Jardine*).

### 387.\* *Fregetta moestissima*.

*Fregetta moestissima* *Salv.* P. Z. S. 1879, 130. — „Seu-ta-peau“, Samoa (*Powell*).

*Samoa Is.* — all the (*Powell*).

### 388. *Puffinus obscurus*.

*Dusky Petrel* *Lath.* Gen. Syn. III, 416. — *Procellaria obscura* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 559; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. II, 828; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. III, 364; IV, 500; *Vieill.* N. Dict. 1817 XXV, 423. — *Puffinus obscurus* *Bp.* Synop. 1828, 371; *Bp.* Consp. II, 204; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 55; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Procell. 1863, 30; *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1864, 137; *H. et F.* P. Z. S. 1872, 110, 112; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 40; *id.* P. Z. S. 1877, 786; *Salvin*, ib. 1879, 131; *Finsch*, J. f. O. 1880, 295, 309; *id.* Ibis 1880, 430; 1881, 109, 113; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 353; *Forbes*, Voy. Chall. 1881 IV, pt. 11, 5–47; *Salvin*, Ibis 1888, 357; *Buller*, B. New Zeal. 1888 2nd ed. II, 238; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 5. — *Puffinus dichrous* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 244; *id.* P. Z. S. 1872, 108, 112; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 44; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 5; *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 300. — *Puffinus opisthomelas* var. *minor* *Hartl.* P. Z. S. 1867, 832. — *Puffinus opisthomelas* *Hartl.* (nec *Coues*) P. Z. S. 1868, 9, 118; Cat. Mus. Godef. 1869 IV, 7. — *Puffinus optatus* *H. et F.* M. S.; Cat. Mus. Godef. 1874 V, 15 (fide *Finsch*). — *Puffinus tenebrosus* *Natterer*, M. S.; *Pelz.* Ibis 1873, 47 f. 1; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1876 XII, 40. — *Schwärzlicher Sturmvogel*, *Kittl.* Reise I, 358? — „Kokájo“, Pelew Is. (*Kubary*). — „Taio“, Samoa (*Powell*). — „Teiko“, Niuafoou (*Hübner*).

*Polynesia* -- probably throughout: Christmas Id. (*Lath.*); Phoenix Is. -- Mekean Id. (*Gräffe*); Samoa Is., Manua (*Powell*); Niuafoou (*Hübner*); Gilbert Is. (*Finsch*); Caroline Is.: Ruk, Ponapé (*Kubary*); Pelew Is. (*Tetens, Kubary*). -- Europe (England); Madeira Is.; West Indies; E. Coast of N. America; New Zealand; Kerguelen Id.

### 389. *Puffinus chlororhynchus*.

*Puffinus chlororhynchus* *Less.* Tr. d'Orn. 1831, 612; *Salvin*, Ibis 1888, 352; *Buller*, B. New. Zeal. 1888, 2nd ed. 235; *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 300. — *Puffinus sphenurus* *Gld.* Ann. N. H. 1844 XIII, 365; *id.* B. Austr. 1848 VII pl. 58; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 245; *Schmeltz*, Ethn. Abth. M. G. 1881, 299; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 465; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 5. — *Thiellus chlororhynchus* *Bp.* Consp. II, 201; *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1863, 123. — *Thiellus sphenurus* *Bp. et Coues*, II. cc. — *Majaqueus sphenurus* *Roscub.* Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. 1863 XXV, 256. — *Procellaria sphenura* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Procell. 1863, 25. — *Procellaria chlororhyncha* *Schl.* l. c.

? *Caroline Is.*: Lunganor (*Kubary*). — *Phoenix Is.*: Mekean's Id. (*Gräffe*). — *Society Is.*: Eimeo (*Mus. Tristr.*). -- Mascarene Is.; New Guinea; Australia; New Zealand.

### 390. *Puffinus carneipes*.

*Puffinus carneipes* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1844, 57; *id.* B. Austr. 1848 VII, pl. 57; *Salvin*, Ibis 1888, 355; *Buller*, B. New Zeal. 1888 2nd ed. II, 234. — *Majaqueus carneipes* *Rehb.* Schwimmv. t. 327 f. 2601. — *Nectris carneipes* *Bp.* Consp. II, 201; *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1864, 126. — *Puffinus (Nectris) carneipes?* *Ramsay*, Pr. L. Soc. N. S. W. 1877 II, 139.

(?) *Samoa Is.* (*Ramsay*). — Japan; Australia; New Zealand.

### 391. ? *Puffinus cuneatus*.

*Puffinus cuneatus* *Salvin*, Ibis 1888, 353; *Stejneger*, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 377; *Seebohm*, Ibis 1891, 191. — *Puffinus knudseni* *Stejneger*, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 93.

Krusenstern Is. between the Sandwich and Marshall Is. (*Mus. Brit.*). — Also, Sandwich Is., Kauai; Volcano Is.

The following references belong to the White-breasted Petrel of Latham (*Gen. Syn.* III, 400):

*Procellaria alba* *Gm.* S. N. 1788, 565; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. II, 822; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. III, 351; IV, 497; *Blox.* Voy. Blonde, 252; *Licht.* in Forst. Descr. An. 148 note; *Gray*, Gen. B. III, 648; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 56; *Salvin*, Orn. Misc. 1876 I, 232; *id.* Ibis 1888, 354; *Stejn.* Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 93. — *Procellaria variegata* *Bonn.* (fide *Gray*). — *Aestrelata lessoni?* *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1866, 142. — *Aestrelata desolata?* *Bp.* C. R. 1856 XLII, 768. — *Aestrelata neglecta* *Gray* (nec *Schl.*). — *Fulmarus albus* *Gray*, II. L. III, 106 no. 10885. — *Oestrelata arminjoniana?* *Salvin*, Orn. Misc. I, 232.

*Christmas Id.* (*Lath.*). — *Turtle Id.* in the Fiji Is. (*Lath.*). — Sandwich Is. (*Bloxham*).

This bird has not yet been satisfactorily identified with any known species. Mr. Salvin suggests that it may be the same as the above *P. cuneatus*.

### 392. *Puffinus assimilis*.

*Puffinus assimilis* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1837, 156; *id.* B. Austr. 1848 VII pl. 59; *Salvin*, Ibis 1888, 357; *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 300. — *Puffinus nugax* *Solander*, M. S.; *Bp.* Consp. II, 205; *Gld.* H.-B. B. Austr. II, 458; *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1864, 141; *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 242, t. III, 5 (egg); *id.* P. Z. S. 1872, 111; *Lay.* P. Z. S. 1876, 498, 506; *id.* Ibis 1876, 393. — *Puffinus oescurus* *Gray* (nec *Gm.*), B. Trop. Is. 55. — ? *Puffinus* sp. *H. et P.* P. Z. S. 1872, 112; *Finsch*, J. Mus. Godef. 1875 VIII, 45.

*Phoenix Is.*: Mekean's Id. (*Gräffe*). -- *Samoa Is.* (*Lay.*). — *Fiji Is.*: Vanua and Viti Levu *Lay.*, *Gräffe*. — Norfolk Id.: New Zealand; Kermadec Is.

### 393. *Puffinus tenuirostris*.

*Procellaria tenuirostris* *Temm.* Pl. Col. 1835, 99. — *Puffinus tenuirostris* *Less.* Compl. Buff. Ois. 1838, 711; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 462; *Salvin*, Ibis 1888, 356; *Buller*, B. New. Zeal. 1888 2nd ed. II, 230. — *Puffinus brevicaudus* *Brandt*, Icon. Rossic. Av. 1836 t. 6 f. 17; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 539, 544. — *Procellaria atlantica* *Buller* (nec *Gld.*), N. Zeal. Exhib. 256.





1

2

10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

*New Caledonia* (Lay.). — Kurile Is. ?; Japan; Corea; Duke of York Id. near New Britain; Australia; New Zealand.

**394. Puffinus nativitatis.**

*Puffinus* sp. *Streets*, Am. Nat. 1877, 71. — *Puffinus* (*Nectris*) *nativitatis* *Streets*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1877 no. 7, 29. — *Puffinus nativitatis* *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 295, 300.

*Christmas Id.* (*Streets*). — *Phoenix Is.*: Phoenix and Canton Is. (*Lister*). — Krusenstern Id. to the W. of Sandwich Is. (*Lister*).

**395. Puffinus gavia.**

*Procellaria gavia* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 148, 158; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 56. — *Aestrelata gavia* *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1866, 154. — *Fulmarus gavia* *Gray*, H. L. 1871 III, 107 no. 10900. — *Puffinus gavia* *Buller*, B. New Zeal. 1873, 318; 1888 2nd ed. II, 236; *Salvin*, Ibis 1888, 356.

*New Caledonia* (*Gray*). — Australia; New Zealand.

*Forster* describes a „variety“ of this species from Tahiti (native name, „Etaowe“), and another from Raiatea („Tera-o“). They appear to be two distinct species, — the latter perhaps *P. obscurus*, Gm.; but the descriptions are insufficient for their identification.

**396. (\* ?) Puffinus ? pacificus.**

Pacific Petrel, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. III, 416. — *Procellaria pacifica* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 560; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. II, 827; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. III, 364; IV, 499; *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1866, 193. — *Puffinus pacificus* *Gray*, Gen. B. III, 647; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 55; *id.* H. L. III, 103 no. 10848.

*Island of Europa or Euopoa* (*Gray*) in the Marquesas Is. — This remains an unknown species.

**397. Adamastor cinereus.**

*Procellaria cinerea* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 I, 563 (ex *Lath.*). — *Procellaria haesitata* *Forst.* Descr. An. 1844, 208; *Gld.* B. Austr. 1848 VII pl. 67. — *Adamastor typus* *Bp.* Consp. 1856 II, 187. — *Puffinus kuhlii* *Cass.* Pr. Ac. Phil. 1862, 327. — *Procellaria adamastor* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Procell. 1863, 25. — *Adamastor cinereus* *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1864, 119; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 539, 544; *Buller*, B. New Zeal 1888 2nd ed. II, 241.

*New Caledonia* (*Lay.*). — South Pacific Ocean.

**398. Oestrelata mollis.**

*Procellaria mollis* *Gld.* Ann. N. H. 1844, XIII, 363; *id.* B. Austr. 1848 VII pl. 50; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Procell. 1863, 11. — *Procellaria melanopus*, pt. *Gray*, List Laridae 1844, 164. — *Cookilaria mollis* *Bp.* Consp. 1855 II, 190. — *Rhantistes mollis* *Bp.* C. R. 1856 XLII, 768. — *Aestrelata mollis* *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1866, 150. — *Fulmarus mollis* *Gray*, H. L. 1871 III, 107. — *Oestrelata mollis* *Salvin*, Orn. Misc. 1876 I, 254; *id.* P. Z. S. 1878, 738; *Saund.* ib. 1880, 164; *Forbes*, Voy. Chall. IV pt. XI, 3; *Lay.* Ibis 1882, 539, 544; *Buller*, B. New Zeal. 1889, 2nd ed. II, 222. — *Oestrelata gavia* *Lay.* (nec *Forst.*) Ibis 1878, 264.

*New Caledonia* (*Lay.*). — Australia; New Zealand.

**399. (\*?) Oestrelata heraldica.**

*Oestrelata heraldica* *Salvin*, Ibis 1888, 357.

*Chesterfield Is.* near New Caledonia (*Macgill.*).

**400. (\*?) Oestrelata torquata.**

*Oestrelata torquata* *J. Macgill.* Zool. 1860, 7133; *Salvin*, Orn. Misc. I, 254; *id.* Ibis 1888, 359; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 6; *Salvin*, Ibis 1891, 411 pl. IX. — *Procellaria desolata*, pt. *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Procell. 1863, 13. — *Fulmarus aneiteimensis* *Gray*, H. L. 1871 III, 107 no. 10901 (descr. null.) (fide *Salvin*).

*New Hebrides*: Aneiteum (*Macgill.*). — *Fiji Is.*: Viti Levu (*Kleinschm.*).

*Oe. hypoleuca* *Salvin* (Ibis, 1888, 359). It would appear that this species, like *P. cuneatus* and *P. nativitatis*, came from Krusenstern Island to the west of the Sandwich Islands rather than from the island of the same name in the Marshall Islands (cf. *Seebohm*, Ibis 1891, 192; *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 295). Consequently, it does not fall within the bounds of Polynesia as defined in these pages.

**401. Oestrelata leucoptera.**

*Procellaria leucoptera* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1844, 57; *Finsch*, ib. 1879, 16. — *Procellaria cookii* *Gld.* (nec *Gray*) B. Austr. 1848 VII pl. 51. — *Oestrelata leucoptera* *Salvin*, Rowl. Orn. Misc. 1876 I, 256; *Lay.* Ibis 1876, 393; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 466.

*Fiji Is.* (*Filhol*). — Australia; Duke of York Id. (near New Britain); Ternate.

**402. Oestrelata rostrata.**

*Procellaria rostrata* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 296 pl. 82; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 128, 136; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 412; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 56; *Verr. et Des M.* Rev. Zool. 1860, 441; 1862, 144. — *Procellaria desolata* *Jacq. et Pucher.* (nec *Gm.*) Voy. Pôle Sud 1853 III, 158; *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1854, 168; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 55; *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Procell. 1863, 13 pt. (N. Hebr.). — *Thalassidroma rostrata* *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1854, 169. — *Aestrelata desolata* var. a, *Bp.* Consp. 1856 II, 189. — *Rhantistes rostrata* *Bp.* C. R. 1856 XLII, 768. — *Oestrelata rostrata* *Macgill.* Zool. 1860, 7133; *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1866, 144; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 363; *Salvin*, Orn. Misc. I, 251; *Lay.* Ibis 1878, 264; 1882, 538, 544; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 6. — *Fulmarus rostratus* *Gray*, H. L. 1871 III, 106 no. 10882. — *Priion desolata* pt. *Gray*, ib. no. 10923 (N. Hebr.). — „Ghenne“ or „Gnenne“, New Caledonia (*Verr.*).

*Society Is.*: Tahiti (*Peale*). — *New Hebrides*: Anciteum (*Macgill.*). — *New Caledonia* (*Verr.*, *Lay.*). — *Caroline Is.* (*Hombr. et Jacq.*) — Also Australia.

**403. Oestrelata cookii.**

*Procellaria cookii* *Gray*, in *Dieff. Trav.* 1843 II, 199; *Cat. Mus. Godef.* 1874, V, p. XVI.

(?) *Society Is.*: Raiatea (*Garrett*). — New Zealand.

**404.\* Oestrelata parvirostris.**

*Procellaria parvirostris* *Peale*, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 298 pl. 83; *Hartl.* Wieg. Arch. 1852, 129, 137; *id.* J. f. O. 1854, 170; *Cass.* U. S. Exp. 1858, 411; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 56. — *Rhantistes parvirostris* *Bp.* C. R. 1856 XLII, 768. — *Aestrelata parvirostris* *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1866, 146; *Streets*, Am. Nat. 1877 XI, 71; *id.* Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1877 no. 7, 30. — *Fulmarus parvirostris* *Gray*, H. L. 1871 III, 106. — *Oestrelata parvirostris* *Buller*, B. New. Zeal. 1888 2nd ed. II, 224; *Lister*, P. Z. S. 1891, 295.

*Paumotu Is.*: Honden or Dog Id. (*Peale*). — *Christmas Id.* (*Streets*). — *Phoenix Is.*: Phoenix (*Lister*).

**405. Oestrelata incerta.**

*Procellaria incerta* *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Procell. 1863, 9. — *Aestrelata incerta* *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1866, 147. — *Oestrelata incerta* *Buller*, B. New Zeal. 1888 2nd ed. II, 218.

(?) *New Caledonia* (*Mus. P. B.*). — Australia; New Zealand.

**406. Bulweria macgillivrayi.**

*Thalassidroma* (*Bulweria*) *macgillivrayi* *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 1859, 56. — *Aestrelata macgillivrayi* *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1866, 159. — *Thalassidroma macgillivrayi* *F. et H.* Orn. Centralpol. 1867, 242; *Lay.* Ibis 1876, 393; *Tristr.* Ibis 1881, 252. — *Fulmarus macgillivrayi* *Gray*, H. L. 1871 III, 108. — *Bulweria macgillivrayi* *Forbes*, Voy. Chall. 1881 IV, pt. XI, 3, 37; *id.* Sc. Papers 1885, 365, 406; *Tristr.* Cat. Coll. B. 1889, 6.

*Fiji Is.*: Ngau (*Gray*). — *Marquesas Is.* (*Mus. Tristr.*). — Has occurred in England.

**407.? Bulweria? fuliginosa.**

*Sooty Petrel*, *Lath.* Gen. Syn. III, 409. — *Procellaria fuliginosa* *Gm.* S. N. 1788 II, 562; *Lath.* Ind. Orn. 1790 II, 825; *Bechst.* Lath. Uebers. III, 358; IV, 498; *Vicill.* N. Diet. 1817 XXV, 418; *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1866, 193, 194. — *Thalassidroma fuliginosa* *Gray*, Gen. B. III, 648; *id.* B. Trop. Is. 57.

*Society Is.*: Tahiti (*Lath.*).

A species not yet identified by any modern writer. ? *Bulweria macgillivrayi* *Gray*.





#### 408. *Oceanites oceanicus*.

*Procellaria pelagica* Wils. (nec Linn.) Am. Orn. 1813 VII, 90 pl. 69. — *Procellaria oceanica* Kuhl, Beitr. Zool. 1820, 136 t. X, 1. — *Procellaria wilsoni* Bp. Journ. Ac. Phil. 1823 III, 231 pl. IX. — *Thalassidroma wilsoni* Aud. B. Am. 1839 VIII, 106 pl. 460; *Lay. Ibis* 1878, 264. — *Oceanites wilsoni* Keys. et Blas. Wirb. Eur. 1840, 238; *Lay. Ibis* 1882, 539. — *Oceanites oceanicus* Salvin, P. Z. S. 1878, 735; *Buller, B. New Zeal.* 1889 2nd ed. II, 250.

• *New Caledonia* (Lay.). — Almost cosmopolitan.

#### 409. *Pealea lineata*.

*Thalassidroma lineata* Peale, U. S. Expl. Exp. 1848, 293 pl. 79; *Hartl. Wieg. Arch.* 1852, 128; *id. J. f. O.* 1854, 169; *Cass. U. S. Exp.* 1858, 403 pl. 39; *Gray, B. Trop. Is.* 57; *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 1867, 241; *Finsch, J. f. O.* 1872, 57; *Lay. P. Z. S.* 1876, 498. — *Oceanites lineata* Bp. Consp. 1856 II, 200; *id. C. R.* 1856 XLII, 769; *Coues, Pr. Ac. Phil.* 1864, 83. — *Procellaria lineata* Gray, H. L. 1871 III, 104 no. 10861. — *Pealea lineata* Ridgw. Auk 1886 III, 334.

*Samoa Is.* (Lay.): Upolu (Peale). — New Zealand (Bp.).

#### 410. *Daption capensis*.

*Procellaria capensis* Linn. S. N. 1766 I, 213. — *Procellaria naevia* Briss. Orn. VI, 146. — *Daption capensis* Steph. Gen. Zool. 1825 XIII, 241; *Gld. B. Austr.* 1848 VII pl. 53; *Bp. C. R.* 1855 XLI, 1112; *Gray, B. Trop. Is.* 56. — *Procellaria punctata* Ellman, Zool. 1861, 7473. — „Koputu“ (Jardine).

*Marquesas Is.* (Jardine). — The seas of the Southern Hemisphere.

#### 411. *Halobaena coerulea*.

Blue Petrel, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* III, 415. — *Procellaria coerulea* Gm. S. N. I, 560; *Gld. B. Austr.* VII pl. 52; *F. et H. Orn. Centralpol.* 1867, 246; *Lay. P. Z. S.* 1876, 498, 506; *id. Ibis* 1876, 393; 1887, 264; *Nehr-korn, J. f. O.* 1879, 410. — *Pachytila coerulea* Illiger, Prodr. 1811, 275. — *Procellaria similis* Forst. Descr. An. 1844, 59. — *Procellaria forsteri* A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. 1849 pl. 411. — *Halobaena coerulea* Bp. Consp. II, 193; *id. C. R.* 1856 XLII, 768; *Coues, Pr. Ac. Phil.* 1866, 163; *Buller, B. New Zeal.* 1888 2nd ed. 1888 II, 214. — *Fulmarus coeruleus* Gray, H. L. 1871 III, 107.

*Fiji Is.* (Gräffé): Vanua and Viti Levu (Lay.) — (?) *Samoa Is.* (Lay.) — (?) *New Caledonia* (Lay.) — S. Atlantic and S. Pacific Oceans; S. Africa; Kerguelen Id.; Australia; New Zealand.

#### 412. *Ossifraga gigantea*.

*Procellaria gigantea* Gm. S. N. 1788 II, 563 (ex Lath.); *Gray, B. Trop. Is.* 55. — *Procellaria ossifraga* Forst. Descr. An. 1844, 343. — *Ossifraga gigantea* Rehb. Syst. Av. 1849 t. 20 f. 332; *Coues, Pr. Ac. Phil.* 1866, 32; *Buller, B. New Zeal.* 1888 2nd ed. II, 225.

(?) *Christmas Id.* (Gray).

This locality may perhaps have been given in mistake for Christmas Harbour, Kerguelen Island (Latham), but the species certainly occurs in Polynesia. Also the Southern Oceans; Oregon; New Zealand etc.

#### 413. *Diomedea exulans*.

*Diomedea exulans* Linn. S. N. 1766 I, 214; *Gld. B. Austr.* 1848 VII pl. 38; *Bp. C. R.* 1855 XLI, 1112; *Gray, B. Trop. Is.* 57; *Coues, Pr. Ac. Phil.* 1866, 175; *Salvin, P. Z. S.* 1878, 740; *Buller, B. New Zeal.* 1888 2nd ed. II, 189 pl. XL. — *Diomedea albatrus* Pall. Spic. Zool. 1769 V, 28. — *Diomedea spadacea* Gm. S. N. 1788 II, 568. — *Diomedea adusta* Tschudi, J. f. O. 1856, 157.

*Marquesas Is.* (Jardine) — Southern Hemisphere ranging into the Northern.

#### 414. *Diomedea melanophrys*.

*Diomedea melanophrys* Boie, Temm. Pl. Col. 1828 pt. 456; *Gld. B. Austr.* VII pl. 43; *Coues, Pr. Ac. Phil.* 1866, 181; *Lay. P. Z. S.* 1876, 506; *id. Ibis* 1876, 393; *Buller, B. New Zeal.* 1888 2nd ed. II, 198.

*Fiji Is.* (Lay.). — Southern Hemisphere.

An „Albatross“ is mentioned by Quoy and Gaimard (Voy. Uranie, Zool. 145) as having been met with between the Marianne and Sandwich Islands. A *Diomedea* sp. has also occurred in the Marianne Islands (Oustalet, Le Nat. 1889, 261).

415. *Diomedea fuliginosa*.

*Diomedea fuliginosa* Gm. S. N. 1788 I, 568 (ex *Lath.*); *Gld.* B. Austr. VII pl. 44; *Gray*, B. Trop. Is. 57; *Salvin*, P. Z. S. 1878, 740; *Buller*, B. N. Zeal. 1888 2nd ed. II, 205. — *Diomedea spadacea* Less. (nec Gm.) Man. d'Orn. 1828 II, 391. — *Diomedea fusca* Aud. Orn. Biogr. 1839 V, 116. — *Diomedea palpebrata* Forst. Descr. An. 1844, 55. — *Phoebetria fuliginosa* Rehb. Syst. Av. 1850, 5; *Bp.* C. R. 1855 XLI, 1112; *Coues*, Pr. Ac. Phil. 1866, 186.

*Marquesas Is.* (*Jardine*). — Southern Hemisphere.

416. *Podiceps gularis*.

? *Podiceps novae-hollandiae* Steph. Gen. Zool. 1826 XIII, 18 (ex *Lath.*). — *Podiceps gularis* *Gld.* P. Z. S. 1836, 145; *id.* B. Austr. 1848 VII pl. 81; *Jouan*, Mem. Soc. Cherb. 1863 IX, 99, 239; *Marie*, Actes S. L. Bord. 1870 XXVII; *id.* Ibis 1877, 363; *Lay.* ib. 1878, 266; 1882, 537, 544; *Salvad.* Orn. Pap. 1882 III, 469. — *Podiceps minor*, pt. *Schl.* Mus. P. B. Urinat. 1867. 43.

*New Caledonia* (*Jouan, Lay.*). — Australia; New Guinea.

INDEX.

The numbers correspond with those affixed to the names of the species.

abyssinica Ceryle 53	albigularis Procellaria 386	anna Aprosmictus 20, 22	armillaris, T. collaris v. 53
Acanthiza ? — ? 177	albiscapa Rhipidura 77	— Platycercus 22	arminjoniana Oestrelata 391
accipitrinus Asio 15	albiventris Myiagra 93, 101	— Pyrrhulopsis 21	arnouxi Myzomela 153
— Strix 15	— Platygnathus 93	annae Platycercus 21, 22	aromatica Columba 242
acuminata Tringa 327	— Platyrhynchus 93	— Psamathia 205	— Osmotreron 242
acuminatus Totanus 327	albivitta Procelsterna 380	annulosa var. $\beta$ Zoster. 188	— Treron 247
adamastor Procellaria 397	albivittatus Anous 380	Anous PHerminieri 372	arquata var. B Scolopax 334
adusta Diomedea 413	albogularis Fregetta 386	antarctica Sterna 373	Artamus sp. 121
aenea Carpophaga 265	— Procellaria 386	apicalis Lamprotreron 258	Ash-bellied Swallow 68
— Columba 265	— Rhipidura 88	— Ptilopus* 258, 263	Ash-coloured Snipe 329
aequatorialis Accipiter 8	— Thalassidroma 386	Aplonis sp. 224	assimilis Circus 12, 13
aequinoctialis Acroceph. 212	albolineata Herodias 337	approximans Accipiter 9	— Pachycephala 148
— Ardea 337	albus Fulmarus 391	— Astur 9	— Puffinus 392
— Sylvia 212	amabilis Glossopsitta 40	— Circus 12	— Rallus 305
— Tatare 212	— Trichoglossus 40	— Nisus 9	astrolabi Rhipidura 91
aethereus Phaeton 362	amauronota Strix 17	— Urospizias 9	atlantica Procellaria 393
-- var. $\beta$ Phaeton 361	anaesthesia Haliplana 373	apricarius Charadrius 322	atra Ardea 337
alba Gygis 381	— Sterna 373	aquila Atagen 355	— Muscicapa 73
— Procellaria 391	anaesthetus Onychopr. 373	— Fregata 355	atrifusca Aplonis 234
— Sterna 381	— Sterna 373	— Tachypetes 355	— Sturnoides 234
albatrus Diomedea 413	anale Edoliisoma 111	aquilus Pelecanus 355	atrigularis Aprosmictus 23
albescens Tringa 326	analís Campephaga 111	Ara weraroa 47	— Pyrrhulopsis 23
albicilla Alcedo 55	— Graucalus 111	areolata Anas 346	— Rhipidura 86
— Halcyon 53, 55	anatum Falco 4	— Dendrocygna 346	atrofusca Calornis 234
albicollis Rhipid. 88, 89, 90	andamanensis Herodias 337	Ardea sp. 337	atrofusca Lamprotornis 234
albifrons Elopsaltria 145	andersoni Gelastes 383	arenaria Calidris 325	atrofusca Aplonis 234
— Merula 190	aneiteimensis Fulmarus 400	arenaria Tringa 325	atrogularis Platycercus 23
albifrons Pachycephala 145	aneiteumensis Porphyrio 317	ariel Atagen 356	— Pyrrhulopsis tab. 23
— Sterna 370	— Porphyriosamoensis 317	Arimanon 38	atronitens Aplonis 235

\* This word, correctly Ptilopus, will also be found spelt Ptilonopus, Ptilinopus and Ptilinopus.







- atropurpureus* *Psittacus* 20  
*aubryana* *Anthochaera* 173  
*aubryanus* *Leptornis* 173  
*aurantiventris* *Pachyc.* 144  
— *Pachyceph. graeff.* 144  
*auratus* *Charadrius* 322  
*aureicinctus* *Charmosyna* 40  
— *Trichoglossus* 40  
*aureocinctus* *Coryphilus* 40  
*aurorae* *Carpophaga* 268  
— *Globicera* 268  
*australasiae* *Ardea* 341  
— *Todirhamphus* 52  
*australasiana* *Limosa* 332  
*australis* *Aythya* 352  
— *Botaurus* 345  
— *Calidris* 326  
— *Chaetura* 63  
— *Coriphilus* 36  
— *Corvus* 241  
— *Fuligula* 352  
— *Hypotaenidia* 305  
— *Nyroca* 352  
— *Psittacus* 36  
— *Schoeniclus* 327  
— *Sterna* 369  
— *Sternula* 369  
— *Sula* 360  
— *Tringa* 327  
*azureicapilla* *Myiagra* 103  
*azureocapilla* *Myiagra* 103  
  
**B**  
*badia* *Dendrocygna* 346  
*badiceps* *Drymochaera* 202  
*badius* *Turdus* 231  
*bakkamanu* *Strix* 16  
*bankiva* *Gallus* 302  
*banksiana* *Lalage* 115  
*Barred Phalarope* 331  
*bassana* *Sula* 360  
*baueri* *Limosa* 332  
*Bay Thrush* 231  
*bellus* *Porphyrio* 316  
*berardi* *Ocypterus* 119  
*bergii* *Sterna* 360  
— *Thalasseus* 364  
*bicolor* *Merula* 196  
— *Turdus* 196  
*bisetis* *Psittacus* 26  
*Blue-crested Parrakeet* 36  
*Blue Heron* 337  
— *Petrel* 411  
*Blue-striped Roller* 236  
*bonapartei* *Ptilopus* 260  
*brachyotus* *Asio* 15  
— *Otus* 15  
— *Strix* 15  
*brasiliensis* *Sula* 360  
*brazieri* *Megap.* 297, 298  
*brenchleyi* *Megapodius* 297  
— *Rhipidura* 78  
*brevicaudus* *Puffinus* 393  
*brevipennis* *Corvus* 239  
*brevipes* *Egretta* 344  
*brevipes* *Limosa* 332  
— *Totanus* 329  
*brevirostris* *Aplonis* 227  
— *Lamprotornis* 227  
*Brown Creeper* 162  
*bronzinus* *Cacomantis* 43  
— *Cuculus* 43  
*brunescens* *Aplonis* 224  
*buensis* *Myiolestes* 129  
— *Pinarol. vitiensis* 129  
— *Ptilotis procerior* 167  
*buensis* *Myiolestes* 129  
— *Pinarolestes* 129  
*bulgeri* *Rhipidura* 77  
*burnabyi* *Megapodius* 299  
  
**C**  
*caerulea* var.  $\gamma$  *Ardea* 337  
*caeruleocapilla* *Myiagra* 103  
*caeruleescens* var. *kandavensis* *Zosterops* 188  
*caesarinus* *Ptilinopus* 264  
*caesius* *Graucalus* 109  
*caffra* *Sitta* 206  
*Calamodyta annae* 205  
*Caledonian Night Heron* 341  
*caledonica* *Aplonis* 235, 236  
— *Ardea* 341, 342  
— *Campephaga* 109  
— *Eopsaltria* 123  
— *Gazzola* 109  
— *Glycyphila* 159  
— *Muscicapa* 123  
— *Myiagra* 94, 95, 97  
— *Myzomela* 154  
— *Nyctiardea* 341  
— *Pachycephala* 138  
— *melanura* *Myiagra* 96  
— *viridinitens* *Myiagra* 95  
*caledonicus* *Aplonis* 236  
— *Artamides* 109  
— *Caltherodius* 341  
— *Corvus* 109  
— *Graucalus* 109  
— *Nycticorax* 341, 342  
— *Platycercus* 26  
— *Psittacus* 26  
*calidris* *Arenaria* 325  
*calvus* *Porphyrio* 315, 317  
*cancellata* *Tringa* 331  
*cancellatus* *Phalaropus* 331  
— *Phegornis* 331  
— *Totanus* 331  
— *Tringoides* 331  
*candida* *Demiegretta* 337  
— *Gygis* 381  
— *Piscatrix* 359  
— *Sterna* 381  
— *Strix* 17  
— *Sula* 359  
*candidus* *Lepturus* 361  
— *Phaeton* 361  
*canifrons* *Phlegoenas* 291  
*canorinus* *Cuculus* 42  
*canoroides* *Cuculus* 42  
*canorus* *Cuculus* 41  
— *Haliaetus* 3  
— *Ictinaetus* 3  
*cantiana* *Hiaticula* 323  
*cantianus* *Aegialitis* 323  
— *Charadrius* 323  
*capensis* *Cuculus* 41  
— *Daption* 410  
— *Procellaria* 410  
*Cardinal Creeper* 152  
*cardinalis* *Certhia* 152  
— *Melitreptus* 152  
— *Myzom.* 152, 153, 154  
— *Nectarinea* 153  
*carneipes* *Majaqueus* 390  
— *Nectris* 390  
— *Puffinus* 390  
*Carpophaga* (*Glob.*)—? 265  
*Carrion Crow* 238  
*carunculata* *Certhia* 163  
— *Meliphaga* 163, 164  
— *Myzantha* 163, 164  
— *Ptilopus* 163, 164, 165, 166, 167  
*caspia* var.  $\gamma$  *Sterna* 364  
*cassini* *Halcyon* 51  
*cassinii* *Aplonis* 228, 229  
*castanea* *Mareca* 348  
*castaneiceps* *Carpoph.* 275  
— *Columba* 275  
— *Janthoenas* 275  
*castaneigularis* *Myiagra* 104  
*castaneiventris* *Myiagra* 92  
*castanops* *Strix* 18  
*caudacuta* *Acanthylis* 63  
— *Chaetura* 63  
— *Hirundo* 63  
— *Pallene* 63  
*caudacutus* *Hirundinap.* 63  
*cendré* *Sterne* 379  
*chalcites* *Cuculus* 46  
*chalcurus* *Ptilopus*\* 255  
*chambeyroni* *Tachypet.* 356  
*Charadrius* —? 322  
*chermesina* *Myz.* 151, 157  
*Chlamydera* sp. 234  
*chloris* *Alcedo* 53  
— *Dacelo* 53  
— *Halcyon* 53  
— var. *Halcyon* 54  
— *Sauropatis* 53  
*chlorocephala* *Alcedo* 53  
— *Dacelo* 53  
— var. *B. Dacelo* 52  
*chlorocephalus* *Halcyon* 53  
— *Todirhamphus* 53  
*chlorophaea* *Certhia* 159  
— *Glycyphila* 159  
*chlororhyncha* *Procell.* 389  
*chlororhynchus* *Puff.* 389  
— *Thiellus* 389  
*chlorura* *Pachycephala* 136  
*chrysochlora* *Chalcoph.* 294  
— *Columba* 294  
*chrysochlora* var. *sandwichensis* *Chalc.* 294  
*Chrysoena* sp. 245  
*Chrysoenas* sp. inc. 247  
*chrysogaster* *Kurutr.* 253  
— *Ptilopus*\* 253  
*chrysogastra* *Kurutr.* 253  
*cinclus* *Charadrius* 320  
*cinerascens* *Aplonis* 225  
*cinerea* *Collocalia* 66, 68  
— *Drepanis* 177  
— *Hirundo* 68  
— *Monarcha* 75  
— *Muscylva* 75  
— *Ortygometra* 312  
— *Pica* 109  
— *Porzana* 312  
— *Procellaria* 397  
— *Procelsterna* 379  
— *Sterna* 380  
— *Stolida* 379  
— *Zosterops* 177  
*Cinereous Eagle* 3  
*cinereum* *Dicaeum* 177  
*cinereus* *Adamastor* 397  
— *Anous* 279, 380  
— *Corvus* 109  
— *Graucalus* 109  
— *Porphyrio* 312  
*cinnamomina* *Dacelo* 60  
— *Halcyon* 57, 58, 60  
— *Sauropatis* 57, 58, 60  
*cinnamominus* *Halcyon* 52, 57, 59, 60  
— *Todirhamphus* 57, 60  
*clementinae* *Ptil.\** 258, 260  
— *Pt. porphyraceus* 260  
*coccineus* *Brotogeris* 35  
— *Psittacus* 35  
— *Trichoglossus* 35  
— *Vini* 34  
*coerulea* *Halobaena* 411  
— *Pachytila* 411  
— *Procellaria* 411  
— *Sterna* 379  
*coeruleus* *Anous* 379  
— *Fulmarus* 411  
*collaris* *Ale.* 49, 51, 53, 54  
— *Halcyon* 52, 53  
— *Morinella* 320  
— *Strepsilas* 320  
— *Todirhamphus* 53  
— var. *H. Alcedo* 56  
— var. *armillaris*, *T.* 53  
*Collocalia* sp. 64, 66, 67, 69  
*Colombe érythroptère à gorge* *Lianche* 283  
— *jaune* 244  
*Columba* sp. 6, 272  
*columbina* *Calornis* 230  
— *Lamprotornis* 230  
*columbinus* *Turdus* 230  
*Common Curlew* v. *A* 334  
— *Frigate* 355

communis Falco 4, 5  
 compressirostris Myiol. 131  
 — Pinarolestes 131  
 — Pinarol. vitiensis 131  
 concolor Ardea 337  
 conspicillata Zosterops 180  
 conspicillatum Dicaeum 180  
 cookii Oestrelata 403  
 — Procellaria 401  
 coralensis Kurutreron 254  
 — Ptilop.\* 253, 254, 255  
 corallinus Gelastes 383  
 Corlieux 333, 334  
 cornutus Nymphicus 26  
 — Pezoporus 26  
 — Platycereus 26  
 — Plectolophus 26  
 — Psittacus 26  
 coronata Dacelo 51  
 — Halcyon 51  
 corone Corvus 238  
 coronoides Corvus 241  
 corriei Chrysoena 247  
 — Ptilopus\* 247  
 corvina Calornis 234, 237  
 — Lamprocorax 237  
 — Lamprotornis 237  
 — Sturnoides 237  
 Corvus sp. 238  
 Coturnix sp. 303  
 Coucou brun varié de noir 47  
 couesi Chaulelasmus 349  
 crassirostris Nycticorax 342  
 cristata Anas 353  
 — Fuligula 353  
 — Sterna 364  
 cruentus Astur 7, 8  
 — Uropizias 8  
 cucullata Eopsaltria 124  
 cuneatus Puffinus 391  
 cuneicauda Eudynamis 47  
 — Treron 242, 247  
 cyaneifrons Erythrura 216  
 cyaneus Coriphilus 38  
 — Psittacus 38  
 cyanocephalus Por. 314, 316  
 cyanofrons Erythrura 216  
 cyanops Dysporus 358  
 — Sula 358  
 cyanovirens Amadina 217  
 — Amblynura 217  
 — Erythrura 216, 217  
 — Geospiza 217  
**d**actylatra Sula 358  
 davidianus Turdus 194  
 decorata Gygis 367  
 delicatula Strix 16  
 deplanckii Trichoglossus 19  
 desolata Aestrelata 391  
 — Prion 402  
 — Procellaria 400, 402  
 — var. a, Aestrelata 402

diademata Eopsaltria 145  
 — Pachycephala 145  
 diadema Psittaculoides 33  
 diadematus Glossospitt. 33  
 — Trichoglossus 33  
 diehrous Puffinus 388  
 diemenensis Tropicorh. 170  
 dimidiata Chasiempis 72  
 — Monarcha 72  
 dimidiatus Carbo 357  
 Diomedea sp. 360  
 discolor Haliplana 373  
 divinus Todirhamphus 49  
 domesticus Gallus 302  
 dougalli Sterna 366  
 douglasii Sterna 366  
 dryas Coriphilus 37  
 dryas Vini 37  
 Drymophile de Rouk 71  
 dupetit-thouarsi Columb. 248  
 — Kurukuru 252  
 dupetit-thouarsi Ptil.\* 248  
 — Thouarsitreron 248  
 Dusky Petrel 388  
 dussumieri Columba 278  
 — Streptopelia 278  
 — Turtur 278  
**e**imeensis Columba 288  
 eimensis Treron 288  
 emiliae Ptilinopus 248  
 empusa Actitis 328  
 Epervier océanien 7  
 Equinoctial Warbler 212  
 erythrocephala Myzom. 155  
 erythronota Rhipidura 90  
 erythronotus Cyanorh. 28  
 — Platycereus 28  
 erythropus Myiagra 102  
 erythroptera Caloenas 280,  
 283, 286, 287, 288  
 — Columba 280, 283  
 — Leptopila 281, 287  
 — Pampus. 280, 283, 289  
 — Peristera 280, 281,  
 283, 286, 290  
 — Phlegoenas 280, 281,  
 283, 284, 285, 286  
 — var. Caloenas 281  
 — var.  $\beta$  Columba 281  
 Erythrura sp. 214  
 etorques Rallus 305  
 euchlorus Coriphilus 36  
 — Psittacus 36  
 Eudynamis sp. 47  
 euryzona Gallinula 307  
 explorator Zosterops 185  
 exulans Diomedea 413  
**F**an-tailed Flycatcher 78  
 fasciata Certhia 161  
 fasciata Glycyphila 161  
 — Meliphaga 161  
 — Rallina 307

fasciatus Astur 9  
 — Cuculus 47  
 — Ptilop.\* 258, 260, 261  
 — Rallus 307  
 Fauvette à gris cendré 177  
 felicia Columba 244  
 feliciae Omeotreron 244  
 — Ptilinopus\* 244  
 femoralis Numenius 333, 334  
 ferruginea Ardea 341  
 — Caloenas 276, 282, 288  
 — Columba 288  
 — Phlegoenas 288  
 — Treron 288  
 Ferruginous-vent. Pig. 265  
 ferrugineus Gallus 302  
 fiber Pelecanus 359  
 — Sula 359, 360  
 finschi Tephros 174  
 — Zosterops 174  
 fistularis Anas 351  
 flabellifera Muscivora 78  
 flabelliformis Cucul. 43, 44  
 flammea Strix 16  
 — lulu Strix 16  
 flava Columba 244  
 flaviceps Zosterops 188  
 flavifrons Eopsaltria 145  
 — Muscivora 179  
 — Pachycephala 145  
 — Zosterops 179  
 flavigaster Eopsaltria 122  
 flavilateralis Gerygone 106  
 — Pseudogerygone 106  
 flavirhynchus Phalaen. 357  
 flavirostris Phaeton 361  
 flaviventris Platycereus 26  
 flavo-aurita Ptilotis 165  
 — Ptilotis procerior 165  
 flavolateralis Acanthiza 106  
 — Gerygone 106  
 flavotincta Glycyphila 158  
 Flycatcher-like bird of  
 Christmas Id. 212  
 forsterii Athene 16  
 forsteri Carpophaga 271  
 — Collocalia 68  
 — Columba 259, 271  
 — Eulabeornis 305  
 — Globicera 267, 271  
 — Herse 68  
 — Petroeca 107  
 — Procellaria 411  
 — Rallus 305  
 — Serresius 271  
 — Strix 16  
 fortunae Aplonis 226  
 — Myiolestes 130  
 — Pinarolestes 130  
 — Pinarol. vitiensis 130  
 Foulchao 163  
 foxii Limosa 332  
 frauenfeldi Carpoph. 265  
 Fregata 355

fregata Procellaria 385  
 freycineti Myiagra 105  
 fringillacea Domicella 36  
 fringillaceus Brotogeris 36  
 — Coriphilus 36  
 — Nanodes 36  
 — Psittacus 36  
 frontalis Sterna 370  
 fuciphaga Coll. 66, 67, 68  
 — Hirundo 66  
 — Salangana 68  
 fuliginosa Bulweria 407  
 — Diomedea 415  
 — Haliplana 372  
 — Phoebebia 415  
 — Procellaria 407  
 — Sterna 372  
 — Thalassidroma 407  
 fuliginosus Onychoprion  
 372  
 — Totanus 329  
 fuligula Anas 353  
 — Sterna 373  
 fulvicollis Omeotreron 288  
 Fulvous Plover 322  
 fulvus Charadrius 322  
 — Phuvialis 322  
 fureatus Ptilinopus 252  
 fusca Certhia 162  
 — Chaetura 63  
 — Diomedea 415  
 — Glycyphila 162  
 — Glycyphila 162  
 — Lamprotornis 229  
 — Meliphaga 162  
 — Petrodroma 162  
 — Sula 360  
 — Tatarea 206  
 fuscescens Rhipidura 84  
 fuscus Melitreptus 162  
 — Tatarea 206  
**g**aimardi Streptopelia 278  
 — Turtur 278  
 galapagoensis Brachyot. 15  
 galeata Carpophaga 271  
 galeatus Serresius 271  
 galeata Serresius 271  
 gallus Columba 295  
 gambierana Eopsaltria 147  
 — Pachycephala 147  
 gambieranus Lanius 147  
 Garnet-winged Pigeon 280  
 — Pigeon var. A 281  
 — Pigeon var. B 282  
 gavia Aestrelata 395  
 — Fulmarus 395  
 — Oestrelata 398  
 — Procellaria 395  
 — Puffinus 395  
 geoffroyi Aegialitis 324  
 — Charadrius 324  
 gibberifrons Anas 348  
 — Querquedula 348





- gigantea *Ossifraga* 412  
— *Procellaria* 412  
gigas *Chlamydera* 234  
— *Sturnoides* 234  
glareola *Trynga* 329  
glaucra *Erythrura* 220  
glaucopus *Charadrius* 322  
glocicera *Carpophaga* 265  
— *Columba* 265  
— var. *Columba* 271  
godeffroyi *Halecyon* 56  
— *Monarcha* 74  
— *Pomarea* 74  
goisagi *Nycticorax* 340  
goisaki *Gorsachius* 340  
goliath *Carpophaga* 270  
— *Phaenorrhina* 270  
gouldi *Circus* 12, 13  
— *Dendrocygna* 346  
— *Gelastes* 383  
gouldiae *Caloenas* 244  
gouldii *Columba* 295  
— *Caloenas* 295  
— *Sterna* 372  
gouphili *Coriphilus* 37  
gracilis *Sterna* 366  
graciffi *aurantiiv. Pach.* 144  
— *Pachycephala* 143, 144  
grallaria *Procellaria* 385  
grayi *Dacelo* 54  
— *Ptilonopus*\* 263  
greyi *Herodias* 337  
— *Ptilonopus*\* 263  
grisea *Ardea* 343  
griseopygius *Totanus* 329  
griseus *Nycticorax* 343  
grisoneota *Zosterops* 188  
gularis *Ardea* 337  
— *Podiceps* 416  
guttatus *Planetis* 372  
**Haematotus** *Trichogl.* 31  
haesitata *Procellaria* 397  
haliaetus *Falco* 2  
— *Pandion* 2  
— leucoceph. *Pandion* 2  
haplochoera *Urospiza* 6  
— *Urospizias* 6  
haplochrous *Accipiter* 6  
— *Astur* 6  
— *Nisus* 6  
— *Urospizias* 6  
hardyi *Lestris* 384  
— *Stercorarius* 384  
heinei *Colluricincla* 127  
— *Myiolestes* 127  
— *Pinarolestes* 127  
heraldica *Oestrelata* 399  
hernsheimi *Ptilopus* 262  
heterocera *Gallinago* 335  
heteroclitia *Muscicapa* 179  
himalayanus *Cuculus* 42  
holosericea *Columba* 243  
— *Drepanoptera* 243  
holosericea *Drepanopt.* 243  
— *Lamproteron* 243  
holosericeus *Calyptom.* 243  
— *Ptilopus*\* 243  
hombroni *Pachycephala* 145  
Hook-billed Pigeon 242  
— Pigeon var. 247  
Horned Parrot 26  
hudsonica *Tringa* 320  
huttoni *Megapodius* 299  
huttoni *Ptilopus*\* 257  
hypochochroa *Jant.* 272, 273  
hypochroa *Carpoph.* 272  
hypolais *Zosterops* 182  
hypoleucos *Tringa* 328  
— *Tringoides* 328  
hypoleucus *Actitis* 328  
— *Rallus* 305  
— *Totanus* 328  
— *Tringoides* 328  
hypotaenidia *Rallus* 305  
hysginus *Platycecerus* 20, 22  
— *Pyrrhulopsis* 20, 21, 22  
**Icterooides** *Eiopsaltria* 145  
— *Pachyc.* 136, 143, 145  
immaculata *Gallinula* 310  
— *Porzana* 310  
incana *Actitis* 329  
— *Certhia* 159  
— *Glycyphila* 158, 159  
— *Scelopax* 329  
incanus *Actitis* 329  
— *Heterosceles* 329  
— *Totanus* 329  
incerta *Aestrelata* 405  
— *Oestrelata* 405  
— *Procellaria* 405  
indica *Chalcophaps* 294  
indicus *Cuculus* 42  
— *Porphyrio* 315  
infusata *Sterna* 372, 373  
infuscatus *Cacomantis* 45  
— *Cuculus* 45  
inornata *Aplonis* 232  
— *Hiaticula* 324  
— *Loxops* 150  
— *Pinaroloxias* 150  
— *Zosterops* 186  
inornatus *Cactornis* 150  
inquietus *Cypselus* 67  
insperata *Lalage* 114  
— *Volvocivora* 114  
interfringillacea *Psitt.* 34  
intermedia *Myiagra* 98  
intermedia, *Myiag. pers.* 98  
— *Pachycephala* 142  
— *Pachyc. torquata* 142  
intermedius *Cuculus* 42  
interpres *Cinclus* 320  
— *Streptopelia* 320  
**Jaquinoti** *Pachyceph.* 146  
jamesonii *Nema* 383  
jardinei *Urospizias* 10  
jardini *Circus* 13  
javanica *Ardea* 338  
— *Butorides* 338  
— *Columba* 294  
— var.  $\beta$  *Anas* 346  
javanicoides *Columba* 294  
jubatus *Rhinocetus* 304  
jugularis *Ardea* 337  
— *Herodias* 337  
— *Myzomela* 156  
juliae *Halecyon* 54  
— *Sauropatis* 54  
**Kandavensis** *Pachyceph.* 140  
— *Pachyceph. viti.* 140  
— *Zosterops caerul.* 188  
kittlitzii *Aplonis* 230, 233  
— *Calornis* 230, 233  
— *Erythrura* 220  
— *Zosterops* 177  
kleinschmidti *Amblym.* 219  
— *Erythrura* 219  
— *Petroeca* 108  
klinesmithii *Lamprolia* 201  
knudseni *Puffinus* 391  
koroensis *Platycecerus* 22  
— *Pyrrh. tabuensis* 22  
kubaryi *Corone* 240  
— *Corvus* 240  
— *Phlegoenas* 284  
— *Rhipidura* 82  
kuhli *Coriphilus* 34  
— *Domicella* 34  
kuhlii *Brotogeris* 34  
— *Psittacula* 34  
— *Puffinus* 397  
kurukuru *Columba* 252  
— de Clémentine 258  
— des Mariannes 250  
— purpuro-leucocephalus  
*Columba* 248  
— *superba* *Columba* 264  
— var. *taitensis* *Col.* 252  
Kuyameta 152  
**Lafresnayanus** *Eulab.* 309  
— *Gallirallus* 309  
Lalage sp. 115  
Lamprotornis sp. 230  
Langrayen de Viti 120  
laperousii *Megapodius* 301  
lapponica var. *novae-zeal.*  
*Limosa* 332  
Larus sp. 383  
latirostris *Myiagra* 93, 96  
latrans *Carpophaga* 269  
layardi *Megapodius* 298  
— *Merula* 197  
— *Ptilopus* 246  
— *Rhipidura* 88  
leopoldi *Carpophaga* 273  
— *Janthoenas* 273  
lepida *Ardea* 339  
lepida *Rhipidura* 87  
Leptornis? —? 172  
— des Forêts 171  
— *Philedon* 171  
Lesser Gannet 359  
lessoni *Aestrelata* 391  
— *Leucocera* 75  
— *Monarcha* 75  
— *Muscylva* 75  
— *Philemon* 170  
— *Rhipidura* 75  
— *Tropidorhynchus* 170  
Lestris sp. 384  
leucocapillus *An.* 376, 377  
leucocephala *Thouarsitr.* 248  
leucocephalus *Anous* 377  
— *Pandion haliaetus* 2  
— *Pelecanus* 355  
— *Ptilonopus* 248  
leucogaster *Cuncuma* 1  
— *Dysporus* 360  
— *Falco* 1  
— *Haliaetus* 1, 2  
— *Pelecanus* 360  
leucogastra *Sula* 360  
leucophaea *Cypselus* 68  
— *Macropyx* 68  
leucophrys *Anas* 347  
— *Columba* 281  
— *Phlegoenas* 281  
— *Porzana* 312  
leucops *Ardea* 336  
leucoptera *Oestrelata* 401  
— *Procellaria* 401  
— *Prosobonia* 330  
— *Tringa* 330  
leucopterus *Calidris* 330  
— *Phegornis* 330  
— *Totanus* 330  
leucopygia *Colloc.* 65, 68  
leucorhynchus *Art.* 119, 121  
— *Ocypterus* 119  
levillantii *Psittacus* 35  
lifuenis *Artamides* 110  
— *Graeculus* 110  
— *Myzomela* 155  
linchi *Collocalia* 65  
lineata *Oceanites* 409  
— *Pealea* 409  
— *Procellaria* 409  
— *Thalassidroma* 409  
linnaei *Electus* 19  
littayei *Pachycephala* 137  
Long-billed Thrush 206  
longimembris *Strix* 17  
longipennis *Sterna* 365, 370  
longipes *Charadrius* 322  
— *Pluvialis* 322  
longirostris *Chalcoph.* 294  
— *Hybristes* 206  
— *Sterna* 364  
— *Tatara* 206, 207  
— *Turdus* 206  
Lory 34

- lucidus* Chalcites 46  
 — Cuculus 46  
*luctuosa* Sterna 372  
*luguieri* Myiagra 95  
*lulu* Strix 16  
*lunata* Haliplana 374  
 — Sterna 374  
*lunatus* Onychoprion 374  
*lunulatus* Falco 5  
*luscinia* Hybristes 211  
 — Tatare 211  
*luscinius* Thyrothorus 211  
*lutea* Muscicapa 73  
*Luteous* Flycatcher 73  
*luteovirens* Caloenas 244  
 — Chrysoena 244, 245  
 — Columba 244  
 — Ptilopus\* 244  
*luzoniensis* Numenius 333
- ma**cgillivrayi Bulweria 406  
 — Fulmarus 406  
 — Thalassidroma 406  
*mackinlayi* Maeropyg. 277  
*macroptera* Chaetura 63  
 — Pallene 63  
*Macropygia* sp. 276  
*macrorhyncha* Ardetta 338  
 — Pachycephala 133  
*macrorhynchus* Myiol. 133  
 — Pinarolestes 133  
 — maximus Pinarol. 134  
*maculata* Ardea 341  
*maculatus* Rhynchasp. 350  
*maculosa* Campephaga 117  
 — Colluricincla 117  
 — Lalage 117  
*maga* Corvus 238  
*magnirostris* Charad. 321  
 — Esacus 321  
 — Oedienemus 321  
 — Orthorhamphus 321  
*magnus* Polychlorus 19  
 — Psittacus 19  
*maillardi* Circus 13  
*major*, Larus scop. v. 383  
 — Myzomela 151  
 — Myz. rubra v. 151  
*manillensis* Nyct. 341, 342  
*marchei* Cleptornis 169  
*marcensis* Merula 192  
 — Turdus 192  
*marginalis* Aplon. 228, 229  
*marginata* Aplonis 229  
 — Sterna 367  
*mariae* Megalurulus 204  
 — Ptilopus\* 264  
*mariannae* Aeroceph. 211  
 — Tatare 211  
*mariei* Megalurulus 204  
*Martin* pecheur 53  
 — pech. à coll. blanc 53  
*massena* Trichoglossus 31  
*matook* Ardea 337
- maupitiensis* Muscicapa 73  
*mavornata* Aplonis 232  
*maximus* Myiolestes 134  
 — Pinarolestes 134  
 — Pinar. macrorh. 134  
*media* Sterna 369  
*mediocris* Halcyon 57, 59  
*megala* Gallinago 335  
*Megapode* La Pécrouse 301  
*Megapodius* sp. 298, 299  
 — La Pécrouse 301  
*melaleuca* Leptopteryx 119  
 — Loxia 119  
*melaleucus* Artamus 119  
*melamera* Myiagra 96  
*melanauchen* Onych. 367  
 — Sterna 367, 369  
*melanogastra* Fregetta 385  
 — Myzomela 152  
 — Procellaria 385  
 — Thalassidroma 385  
*melanogenys* Anous 376  
 — Falco 5  
*melanolaema* Rhipidura 81  
*melanoleucus* Artamus 119  
 — Graculus 357  
 — Hydrocorax 357  
 — Microcarbo 357  
 — Phalacrocorax 357  
*melanolopha* Ardea 340  
*melanolophus* Botaur. 340  
*melanonotus* Porphyrio 316  
 — pelewensis Porph. 314  
*melanophrys* Diomedea 414  
*melanophus* Ardea 339  
 — Nycticorax 340  
*melanops* Anous 378  
 — Eopsaltria 146  
 — Pachycephala 146  
 — Sula 358  
 — Zosterops 176  
*melanoptera* Ardea 339  
 — Sterna 373  
*melanopus* Procellaria 398  
*melanorhyncha* Sterna 370  
*melanorhynchus* Phaet. 362  
*melanotus* Botaurus 345  
 — Porphyrio 314, 316  
 — var. pelew. Porph. 314  
*melanura* Anas 351  
 — Myiagra 96  
 — Myiagra caledonica 96  
*melanuroides* Limosa 332  
*mendanae* Aeroceph. 207  
 — Tatare 207  
*mendozae* Monarcha 73  
*mentalis* Artamus 92, 120  
 — Ocypterus 120  
*mercieri* Kurukuru 249  
 — Ptilopus\* 249  
*Merula* sp.? 193  
*metallicus* Cuculus 46  
*microcera* Carpophaga 265  
 — Globicera 265
- microrhyncha* Gygis 382  
*minima* Dacelo 50  
*minor* Fregetta 356  
 — Lamprolia 201  
 — Pelecanus 356  
 — Podiceps 416  
 — Puff. opisthom. v. 388  
 — Rallus 310  
 — Tachypetes 356  
*minuta* Tringa 326  
 — Zosterops 178  
 — ruficollis Tringa 326  
*minutus* Rallus 310, 311  
 — Turdus 107  
*modesta* Amadina 220  
 — Dafila 354  
 — Erythrura 220  
 — Glycyphila 159  
*modestus* Turdus 194  
*moestissima* Fregetta 387  
*mollis* Aestrelata 398  
 — Cookilaria 398  
 — Fulmarus 398  
 — Oestrelata 398  
 — Procellaria 398  
 — Rhantistes 398  
*monarcha* Campeph. 113  
 — Lalage 113  
 — Volvocivora 113  
*monasa* Rallus 310  
*moneduloides* Corvus 238  
 — Phycorax 238  
*montrosieri* Campeph. 118  
*montrouzieri* Lalage 118  
*morariensis* Pachyceph. 138  
*morinella* Tringa 320  
*mortoni* Chalcophaps 294  
*Moucherolle* à gorge r. 105  
*muelleri* Anas 347  
*musae* Oriolus 206  
*Muscylva* —? 79  
 — de Lesson 75  
*musicus* Creadion 163  
 — Foulhaio 163  
*Myiolestes* sp. 134  
*mystacina* Gallinula 312
- na**evia Campephaga 118  
 — Lalage 118  
 — Muscicapa 118  
 — Procellaria 410  
*naevius* Symmorphus 118  
*Naevous* Flycatcher 118  
*nativitatis* Puffinus 394  
*nebouxii* Kurukuru 252  
*nebulosa* Rhipidura 84  
*neglecta* Aestrelata 391  
 — Pachycephala 142  
*neglectus* Ptilopus 256  
*nercis* Sternula 371  
*nesiotis* Campephaga 112  
 — Edolisoma 112  
*New Caledonian* Crow 109  
 — Parrot 26
- New Holland* Night Her. 341  
*nicobarica* Caloenas 295  
 — Columba 295  
 — var. pelew. Cal. 295  
*nidifica* Collocalia 67  
 — var. ualensis Coll. 67  
*nigerrima* Ardea 337  
*nigra* Monarcha 73  
 — Muscicapa 73  
 — Pomarea 73  
*nigriceps* Falco 4  
*nigriventris* Myzomela 153  
*nigrogularis* Lalage 135  
 — Myiolestes 135  
 — Pachycephala 135  
 — Pinarolestes 135  
*nigroviridis* Aplonis 236  
 — Lamprotornis 236  
*nitens* Cuculus 46  
*nivea* Sterna 381  
*Noddy* 375  
*notabilis* Lobiospiza 217  
*notatus* Corphilus 38  
*novae-guineae* Ardea 337  
*novae-holl.* Ard. 336, 341  
 — Herodias 336, 337  
 — Larus 383  
 — Podiceps 416  
 — Sterna 364  
 — Strix 18  
*novae-zeelandiae* Psitt. 28  
*novae-zeelandiae* Lim. 332  
 — Limosa lapp. var. 332  
*novae-zeelandiae* Cyan. 29  
 — Platycercus 29  
 — Psittacus 28  
*nugax* Puffinus 392  
*nullitorques* Dacelo 49  
 — Todirhamphus 49  
*Numenius* —? 333  
*nycticorax* Ardea 343
- o**ahuensis Sterna 372  
 — Tringa 320  
*obscura* Merula 194  
 — Procellaria 388  
*obscurus* Aplonis 223, 236  
 — Lamprotornis 236  
 — Puffinus 388  
 — Turdus 194  
*occipitalis* Todirhamph. 53  
*oceanica* Carpoph. 265, 266  
 — Columba 266  
 — Falco 1  
 — Fregetta 385  
 — Globicera 266  
 — Myiagra 101  
 — Procellaria 408  
 — Sylvia 209  
*oceanicus* Oceanites 408  
 — Totanus 329  
*ochropygia* Carpophaga 269  
*ocragaster* Turdus 194  
*obscurus* Puffinus 392



- ocellularis Ortygometra 307  
 oenea Columba 294  
 oleagina Zosterops 181  
 olivacea Entomiza 171  
 — Muscicapa 123  
 Olive Flycatcher 123  
 oopa Columba 252  
 — Kurutreron 252  
 — Ptilonopus 252  
 opaca Calornis 230  
 — Lamprotornis 230  
 opisthomelas Puffinus 388  
 — var. minor Puff. 388  
 optata Aegintha 213  
 — Amadina 213  
 — Pachycephala 142, 143  
 optatus Puffinus 388  
 orientalis Acrocephalus 209  
 — Charadrius 322  
 — Charadr. pluvialis 322  
 — Falco 4  
 — Lalage 117  
 Ortygometra sp. 312  
 — tahitiensis 311  
 ossifraga Procellaria 412  
 Otaheitan Blue Parrak, 38  
 Otaheite Curlew 334  
 — Rail 311  
 — Swallow 70  
 otaitiensis Tatare 206, 207  
 otatare Acrocephalus 206  
 — Sitta 206  
 — Thryothorus 206  
 oustaleti Strix 17
- P**achycephala sp. 125  
 pachycephaloides Clyt. 125  
 — Myiolestes 125  
 — Xenopirostris 125  
 Pacific Parrot var. 28  
 — Petrel 396  
 — Rail 306  
 — Shrike 233  
 — Thrush 117  
 pacifica Campephaga 117  
 — Carpophaga 265, 266  
 — Columba 265  
 — Coracias 236  
 — Globiceera 265  
 — Lalage 117  
 — Procellaria 396  
 — Scelopax 329  
 pacificus Aplonis 233  
 — Calornis 230, 233  
 — Cyanorhamphus 28  
 Eulabeornis 306  
 — Lanius 233  
 — Pareudiastes 313  
 — Platycercus 28  
 — Psittacus 28  
 — Puffinus 396  
 — Rallus 306  
 — Turdus 117  
 — var. Psittacus 18
- pacificus var. y Psitt. 28  
 — var. Rallus 305  
 paddoni Poephila 221  
 pallens Turdus 194  
 pallidus Turdus 194  
 Palm Parrot 39  
 palmarum Chamosyna 39  
 — Coryphilus 39  
 — Psittacus 39  
 — Trichoglossus 39  
 palmerstoni Pelecanus 355  
 — Tachypetes 355  
 palpebrata Diomedea 415  
 pampusan Columba 283  
 — Phlegoenas 283  
 panaya Onychoprion 373  
 — Sterna 373  
 paradisea Sterna 366  
 Parroquet found in Tanna 30  
 Parrot Finch 221  
 parva Sula 360  
 parvirostris Acchmorh. 321  
 — Oestrelata 404  
 — Procellaria 404  
 — Rhantistes 404  
 — Tringa 331  
 parvulus Anous 379  
 parvus Pelecanus 360  
 patruelis Ardea 338  
 pealei Erythrura 218  
 — Halcyon 51  
 pealii Amadina 218  
 — Amblyura 218  
 pectoral Muscylva 81  
 pectoralis Eclectus 19  
 — Muscylva 81  
 — Peristera 287  
 — Phlegoenas 287  
 — Psittacus 19  
 — Rallus 305  
 — Rhipidura 81  
 pedestris Totanus 329  
 pelagica Procellaria 408  
 pelecoides Sterna 364  
 — Thalasseus 364  
 peluwensis Anas 347  
 — Anas supercil. var. 347  
 — Artamus 121  
 — Cal. nicob. var. 295  
 — Halcyon 58  
 — Porphyrio 314  
 — P. melanotus 314  
 — Ptilopus\* 251  
 pelzelni Aplonis 222  
 penelope Anas 351  
 — Mareca 351  
 peregrinus Falco 4  
 — Psittacus 39  
 perlatus Cuculus 47  
 perousei Megapodius 301  
 — Ptilopus\* 264  
 Perruche Arimanon 38  
 — fringillaire 36  
 — Phigy 35
- Perruche Sparmann 38  
 personata Coracopsis 25  
 — Prosopeia 25  
 — Rhipidura 83  
 — Sula 358  
 personatus Aprosmictus 25  
 — Platycercus 25  
 — Pyrrhulopsis 25  
 perspicillata Myiagra 97  
 — intermedia Myiag. 98  
 — tannaensis Myiag. 99  
 peruviana Herse 68  
 — Hirundo 68  
 peruvianus Psittacus 38  
 Petit Héron aux ailes  
 noires 339  
 petit-thouarsi Ptilopus 248  
 Petite Perruche de l'Isle  
 de Taiti 38  
 Petroeca — ? 107  
 phaeopus Numen. 333, 334  
 — Scelopax 334  
 phaeton Conurus 28  
 phalaena Caprimulgus 62  
 phigy Brotogeris 35  
 — Lorius 35  
 — Psittacus 35  
 philippensis Eulab. 305  
 — Hypotaenidia 305  
 — Rallus 305  
 Philippine Rail 305  
 philippina Corone 239  
 philippinus Corvus 239  
 Phlegoenas — ? 282  
 — sp. 284, 286  
 phoenicea Erythrura 220  
 phoeniceus Phaeton 363  
 pictiventris Ptilopus 258  
 picturatus Turtur 279  
 Pie grièche à diad. 145  
 Pie-grièche à masque noir  
 146  
 Pigeon from Tanna 247  
 pileatus Anous 375  
 pipilans Coriphilus 36  
 — Psittacus 36  
 — Trichoglossus 36  
 piscator Dysporus 359  
 — Pelecanus 359  
 piscatrix Sula 358, 359  
 pistar Acrocephalus 208  
 — Tatare 208  
 pithecops Strix 17  
 placens Sternula 371  
 plagosus Chalcococcyx 46  
 — Cuculus 46  
 — Lamprococcyx 46  
 Platycercus sp. 22  
 Platyrhynque de Van. 92  
 — océanien 101  
 platyrostris Halcyon 50  
 — Todirhamphus 50  
 plotus Pelecanus 360  
 plumbea Crex 310
- pluto Myiagra 100  
 plumbeus Megalopterus 379  
 pluvialis Charadrius 322  
 — orientalis Charad. 322  
 podargina Ninox 14  
 — Noctua 14  
 — Scops 14  
 poeciloptera Ardea 345  
 — Rallina 308  
 poecilopterus Eulab. 308  
 poeciloptilus Botaurus 345  
 poiciloptila Ardea 345  
 poliocerca Sterna 364  
 poliocercus Thalasseus 364  
 poliotis Glycyphila 160  
 polychlorus Eclectus 19  
 — Psittacus 19  
 polynesiae Totanus 329  
 pomare Bruchigavia 383  
 pomarea Muscicapa 73  
 Pompadour Parrot 20  
 ponapensis Ptilopus\* 261  
 — Zosterops 175  
 porphyra Columba 259  
 porphyraceus Ptil.\* 259, 260  
 — elementinae Ptil. 260  
 porphyra Col. 252, 259  
 porphyrocephalus Brot. 36  
 — Psittacus 36  
 porphyrio Fulica 315  
 — Psittacus 38  
 Porphyrio sp. 319  
 powelli Pinarolestes 132  
 prasina Geospiza 218  
 prevostianus Turtur 279  
 pritchardi Megapodius 299  
 pritzbueri Merula 190, 191  
 — Turdus 191  
 procerior Ptilotis 164, 165  
 — buacensis Ptilotis 167  
 — flavo-aurita Ptil. 165  
 — taviunensis Ptil. 166  
 provocator Ptilotis 168  
 psittacea Acalanthe 221  
 — Amadina 221  
 — Erythrura 221  
 — Estrela 221  
 — Fringilla 221  
 Ptilinope de Marie 264  
 Ptilinope de Clementine 260  
 pucherani Amadina 217  
 — Erythrura 217  
 Puffinus sp. 392, 394  
 pulchella Erythrura 221  
 — Fringilla 221  
 pulchra Ardetta 339  
 pulverulentus Porph. 315  
 — Totanus 329  
 punctata Gallinago 332  
 — Procellaria 410  
 — var. Anas 348, 352  
 Purple-breasted Pigeon 288  
 Purple-crown. Pig. 252, 259  
 Purple Gallinule 315, 317

- purpurata* Columba 250,  
 252, 254, 259  
*purpuratus* Kurukuru 252  
 — Ptil.\*252,259,260,263  
*purpureocinctus* Ptil. 250  
*purpuro-leucocephalus*, Co-  
 lumba Kurukuru 248  
*pusilla* Myzomela 152  
 — *Petroeca* 108  
*pygmaeus* Chamosyna 39  
 — *Psittacus* 39  
 — *Trichoglossus* 39  
*Pygmy Parrot* 39  
*pyrrhetaera* Tringa 330  
*pyrrholaema* Hirundo 70  
  
**quadristrigata** Ortyg. 312  
*quadristrigatus* Rallus 312  
  
**radiatus** Astur 9  
 — *Falco* 9  
*Râle tiklin* 305  
*raretongensis* Ptilop.\* 256  
*rectirostris* Sterna 364  
*recurvirostris* Coporh. 50  
 — *Halcyon* 50  
 — *Todirhamphus* 50  
*Red-rumped Parrakeet* 28  
*Red-tailed Tropic Bird* 363  
*regia* Erythrospiza 215  
 — *Erythrura* 215  
*rehsei* Calamoherpe 210  
 — *Tatara* 210  
*rehsii* Acrocephalus 210  
*reichenbachi* Halcyon 57,58  
*reichenbachii* Saurop. 57  
 — *Todirhamphus* 57  
*Respected Kingfisher* 48  
*Rhipidura* sp. 78, 79, 83  
*rhynchotis* Anas 350  
 — *Rhynchaspis* 350  
 — *Spatula* 350  
*roseicapilla* Columba 250  
 — Kurukuru 250  
*roseicapillus* Ptilopus\* 250  
*rostrata* Oestrelata 402  
 — *Procellaria* 402  
 — *Rhantistes* 402  
 — *Thalassidroma* 402  
*rostratus* Fulmarus 402  
*rousseau* Caloenas 283  
 — *Pampusana* 283  
*rousserolle* *Tatara* 209  
*rubecula* Myiagra 93  
*rubescens* Caloenas 285  
 — *Columba* 285  
 — *Pampusana* 285  
 — *Phlegoenas* 285  
*rubiginosa* Chaleops. 32  
 — *Domicella* 32  
*rubiginosus* *Trichogl.* 32  
 — *Lorius* 32  
*rubrater* *Cinnyris* 151  
*rubratra* Myzom. 151, 153  
  
*rubrata* v. *major* Myz. 151  
*rubricauda* Phaet. 362, 363  
 — *Phoenicurus* 263  
*rubripeda* Sula 359  
*rufa* *Limosa* 332  
 — *Macropygia* 276, 288  
 — *Trichocichla* 203  
 — *uropygialis* *Lim.* 332  
*rufescens* var.  $\beta$  *Act.* 331  
*ruficapilla* *Vitia* 202  
*ruficeps* *Alcedo* 60  
 — *Halcyon* 60  
 — *Merula* 196  
*ruficollis*, *Tringa* min. 326  
*rufilateralis* *Rhipidura* 89  
*rufipennis* *Aplonis* 223  
*rufitorques* *Accipiter* 7  
 — *Astur* 7  
 — *Urospizias* 7  
*rufiventris* *Myiagra* 92  
*rufulus* *Turdus* 194  
*rugensis* *Colluricincla* 71  
 — *Metabolus* 71  
 — *Monarcha* 71  
 — *Muscicapa* 71  
  
**sacer** *Coporhamphus* 48  
 — *Todirhamphus* 48, 51  
*sacra* *Alcedo* 51  
 — *Ardea* 337  
 — *Dacelo* 48, 51  
 — *Demiegretta* 337  
 — *Halcyon* 48, 49, 51,  
 52, 54  
 — *Herodias* 337  
 — *Todirhamphus* 49, 51  
 — var. *Alcedo* 52, 53  
*Sacred Heron* 337  
 — *Kingfisher* 51  
*saisseti* *Cyanorhamphus* 29  
*salomonis* *Halcyon* 54  
*samoensis* *Anthoch.* 171  
 — *Carpophaga* 265  
 — *Kurukuru* 264  
 — *Leptornis* 171  
 — *Merops* 171  
 — *Merula* 198  
 — *Phlegoenas* 289  
 — *Porphyrio* 315  
 — *Tropidorhynchus* 171  
 — *aneiteum*, *Porph.* 317  
*sancta* *Dacelo* 52  
 — *Halcyon* 52  
 — *Sauropatis* 52  
*sanctus* *Todirhamphus* 52  
*sandvicensis* *Asio* 15  
 — *Rallus* 312  
 — *Strix* 15  
*Sandwich Rail* 312  
*sandwichensis*, *Chalcophaps*  
*chrysochlora* 294  
 — *Rallus* 312  
*sanguinolenta* Myz. 151, 154  
*sapphirinus* *Brotogeris* 38  
  
*sapphirinus* *Coriphilus* 38  
 — *Psittacus* 38  
*satelles* *Glycyphila* 159  
*savesi* *Aegitholes* 61  
*scopulinus* v. *major* Lar. 383  
*semipalmatus* *Totanus* 329  
*semperi* *Zosterops* 183  
*senex* *Megapodius* 300  
*serena* *Erythrospiza* 214  
 — *Erythrura* 214  
*serrata* *Sterna* 372  
*serratus* *Onychoprion* 372  
*sharpii* *Astur* 11  
*similis* *Petroeca* 107  
 — *Procellaria* 411  
 — *Ptilotis* 166, 167  
*simus* *Cacomantis* 44  
 — *Cuculus* 44  
*sinensis* *Ardea* 339  
 — *Ardetta* 339  
 — *Botaurus* 339  
 — *Psittacus* 19  
 — *Sterna* 371  
*sinicadvena* Sulu 360  
*smaragdina* *Domicella* 37  
*smaragdinis* *Coriphilus* 37  
 — *Psittacula* 37  
*smaragdinus* *Coriphilus* 37  
 — *Nanodes* 37  
*Society Cuckoo* 47  
 — *Flycatcher* 73  
 — *Parrot* 30  
*solitaria* *Domicella* 35  
 — *Gallinago* 335  
 — *Myzomela* 156  
*solitarius* *Coriphilus* 35  
 — *Corvus* 239  
 — *Lorius* 35  
 — *Nanodes* 35  
 — *Psittacus* 35  
 — *Scolopax* 329  
*Solitary Parrot* 35  
*Sooty Petrel* 407  
 — *Tern* 372  
*Southern Tern* 369  
*spadacea* *Diomedea* 413, 414  
*sparmanni* *Ardea* 341  
 — *Brotogeris* 38  
 — *Psittacus* 38  
*Sparrow Parrot* 36  
*sphenura* *Procellaria* 389  
*sphenurus* *Haliaetus* 3  
 — *Haliastur* 3  
 — *Majaqueus* 389  
 — *Milvus* 3  
 — *Puffinus* 389  
 — *Thiellus* 389  
*spilodera* *Rhipidura* 80  
*splonota* *Zapornia* 310  
 — var. *Porzana* 310  
*splendens* *Aprosmictus* 24  
 — *Platycecus* 24, 25  
 — *Pyrrhulopsis* 24  
*splendida* *Myzomela* 152  
  
*spodiopygia* *Colloc.* 66, 68, 69  
 — *Macropteryx* 69  
*stagnalis* *Ardea* 338  
*stagnatilis* *Ardetta* 338  
*stairi* *Caloenas* 289  
 — *Leptopila* 290  
 — *Megapodius* 299  
 — *Phlegoen.* 288, 289, 290  
 — *vitiensis* *Phlegoen.* 290  
*stenura* *Scolopax* 335  
 — *Spilura* 335  
*stolida* *Sterna* 375  
*stolidus* *Anous* 375  
*strepera* *Anas* 349  
 — var.? *Chaulel.* 349  
*striata* *Aplonis* 236  
 — *Coracias* 236  
*striatus* *Calornis* 235, 236  
 — *Lanius* 236  
*strigirostris* *Didunculus* 296  
 — *Gnathodon* 296  
 — *Pleiodus* 296  
*Sturmvogel, schwärzlicher*  
 388  
*Sturnoide géant* 234  
*subfusca* *Hirundo* 70  
 — *Phedina* 70  
*Sula* 360  
*sula* *Dysporus* 360  
 — *Pelecanus* 360  
*sumatranus* *Onychoprion*  
 367  
*sundevalli* *Carpophaga* 265  
 — *Globicera* 265  
*superba*, *Columba kurukuru*  
 264  
*superciliosa* *Anas* 347  
 — *Halcyon* 51  
 — var. *pelewens.* *Anas* 347  
 — *Sauropatis* 51  
*superciliosus* *Todirhamph.* 51  
*Supercilious Duck* 347  
*sylvestris* *Leptornis* 171  
*syrinx* *Acrocephalus* 209  
 — *Calamodyta* 209  
 — *Calamoherpe* 209, 210  
 — *Eparnetes* 209  
 — *Sylvia* 209  
 — *Tatara* 209  
  
**Tabuan Parrot** 20, 21  
 — *Rail* 310  
 — *Shrike* 229  
*tabuensis* *Apl.* 117, 228, 229  
 — *Aprosmictus* 20  
 — *Corethrura* 310  
 — *Creadion* 163  
 — *Lanius* 229  
 — *Ortygometra* 310  
 — *Platycecus* 20, 22, 23, 24  
 — *Porzana* 310  
 — *Psittacus* 20  
 — *Pyrrhulopsis* 20, 23  
 — *Rallus* 310

- tabuensis* Zapornia 310  
 — *atroregularis* Pyrrhul. 23  
 — *koroensis* Pyrrhul. 22  
 — *taviunensis* Pyrrhul. 21  
*tahitica* Herse 70  
 — *Hirundo* 70  
 — *Petrochelidon* 70  
*tahitiensis* Aramus 311  
 — *Corethrura* 311  
 — *Eudynamis* 47  
 — *Numenius* 334  
 — *Porzana* 311  
 — *Ptilinopus* 252  
 — *Rallus* 311  
 — *Scolopax* 334  
 — *zapornia* 311  
*tahitius* Cuculus 47  
*taitensis* Cecropis 70  
 — *Charadrius* 322  
 — *Columba* 252  
 — — *kurukuru* var. 252  
 — *Cuculus* 47  
 — *Hirundo* 70  
 — *Kurukuru* 252  
 — *Pluvialis* 322  
 — *Ptilopus*\* 252  
*taitiana* Domicella 38  
*taitianus* Coriphilus 38  
 — *Nanodes* 38  
 — *Psittacus* 38  
 — *Trichoglossus* 38  
*taitiensis* Eudynamis 47  
 — *Urodynamis* 47  
*tannaensis* Myiagra 99  
 — — *perspicillata* 99  
 — *Columba* 247  
 — *Ortygometra* 312  
 — *Osmotreron* 247  
 — *Ptilopus*\* 247  
 — *Rallus* 312  
 — *Treron* 247  
*tarrali* Carpophaga 265  
 — *Globicera* 265  
*taviunensis* Platycercus 21  
 — *Ptilotis* procerior 166  
 — *Pyrrhulopsis* 21  
 — — *tabuensis* 21  
*telephonus* Cuculus 41  
*tempesti* Merula 195  
 — *Turdus* 195  
*temporalis* Aegintha 213  
*tenebrosa* Colluricincla 126  
*tenebrosus* Pinarolestes 126  
 — *Puffinus* 388  
 — *Rectes* 126  
*tenuirostris* An. 376, 377, 378  
 — *Megalopterus* 377, 378  
 — *Numenius* 333  
 — *Procellaria* 393  
 — *Puffinus* 393  
*tenuirostris* Sterna 376, 378  
*tephropleura* Zosterops 188  
*terat* Lalage 117  
*tereticollis* Procelsterna 379  
*teretirostris* Sterna 379  
*terrae-reginae* Collocalia 69  
 — — *Cypselus* 69  
*tibialis* Numenius 334  
*timorensis* Chalcophaps 294  
*Todirhamphus* sp. 56  
*torquata* Oestrelata 400  
 — *Pachycephala* 141, 142  
 — *Procellaria* 386  
 — *Urospiza* 6, 8  
 — *Urospizias* 8  
 — *intermedia* Pachyc. 142  
*torquatus* Astur 8  
 — *Falco* 8  
 — *Nisus* 8  
 — *Urospizias* 8  
*Trichoglossus* sp. inc. 33, 39  
*trichroa* Amadina 220  
 — *Erythrura* 216, 220  
 — *Estrela* 220  
 — *Fringilla* 220  
*trichura* Estrela 220  
*Tringa* sp. 325  
*trogodytes* Collocalia 65  
*tropica* Fregetta 386  
 — *Oceanites* 386  
 — *Procellaria* 386  
*tumida* Globicera 265  
*Turdus* — ? 189, 193  
*tuta* Alcedo 48  
 — *Dacelo* 48  
 — *Halcyon* 48, 49  
*tutus* Todirhamphus 48, 51  
*typus* Adamastor 397  
 — *Gorsachius* 340  
*ualensis*, Coll. nidifica var. 67  
 — *Cypselus* 67  
*ulietanus* Conurus 30  
 — *Psittacus* 30  
*ulietensis* Aplonis 231  
*ulieteanus* Cyanorhamph. 30  
 — *Platycercus* 30  
*ulietensis* Merula 231  
 — *Turdus* 231, 232  
*ultramarinus* Psittacus 37  
*umbrata* Zapornia 310  
*umbrina* Zapornia 310  
*undulata* Certhia 161  
 — *Glycyphila* 161  
 — *Scolopax* 329  
*undulatus* Totanus 329  
*uraniae* Rhipidura 76  
*uropygialis* Collocalia 64  
 — *Limosa* 332  
 — *Numenius* 333  
*uvaensis* Nymphicus 27  
*vagans* Alcedo 52  
 — *Dendrocygna* 346  
*vanicorensis* Collocalia 67, 68  
 — *Geocichla* 192  
 — *Hirundo* 67  
 — *Merula* 192, 198, 199  
 — *Muscicapa* 92  
 — *Myiagra* 92  
 — *Pachycephala* 149  
 — *Platygnathus* 92  
 — *Platyrhynchus* 92  
 — *Turdus* 192, 198  
*vanuensis* Merula 199  
*varia* Turnix 303  
*varians* Rallus 306  
*Varied* Parrakeet 38  
*variegata* Eopsaltria 123  
 — *Procellaria* 391  
*variegatus* Numenius 333  
*varius* Psittacus 38  
 — *Turnix* 303  
*vateensis* Zosterops 187  
*velox* Sterna 363, 370  
*venerata* Alcedo 49  
 — *Halcyon* 49  
*Venerated* Kingfisher 49  
*veneratus* Coporhamphus 49  
 — *Todirhamphus* 49  
*ventilabrum* var. *Muscic.* 78  
*vernans* Columba 247  
*verreauxi* Rhipidura 79  
*versicolor* Cuculus 46  
 — *Rhipidura* 85  
*victor* Chrysoena 245  
 — *Ptilopus* 245  
*victoriae* Lamprolia 200  
*Vini écarlate* 34  
*vini* Larius 38  
*virginianus* Charadrius 322  
*virginicus* Charadrius 322  
*virgo* Phlegoenas 292  
*viridigrisea* Aplonis 236  
*viridinitens* Myiagra 94, 95  
 — — *caledonica* 95  
*viridis* Chrysoena 246  
 — *Leptornis* 172  
 — *Tartare* 172  
*viridissima* Ptilopus\* 254  
*vitiensis* Aplonis 228, 229  
 — *Artamus* 120  
 — *Carpophaga* 274  
 — *Colluricincla* 128  
 — *Columba* 272, 274, 275  
 — *Dacelo* 51  
 — *Halcyon* 51  
 — *Janthoen.* 272, 274, 275  
 — *Merula* 197, 199  
 — *Myiolestes* 128, 132  
*vitiensis* Pachycephala 139,  
 140, 142  
 — *Petroeca* 108  
 — *Phlegoenas* 290  
 — — *stairi* 290  
 — *Pinarolestes* 128  
 — *Porphyrio* 315, 316, 317  
 318  
 — *Porzana* 310  
 — *Sauropatis* 51  
 — *Todirhamphus* 51  
 — *Turdus* 199  
 — *buensis* Pinarol. 129  
 — *compressirostris* P. 131  
 — *fortunae* Pinarol. 130  
 — *kandavensis* Pachy-  
 cephal. 140  
*vittata* Sterna 368  
*vulturinus* Philemon 170  
*Walleri* Strix 17  
*Wattled* Creeper 163  
*weneri* Turdus 194  
*westernensis* Zosterops 188  
*White* Tern 381  
*White-headed* Frigate 355  
*White-winged* Sandpiper 330  
*whitmei* Lalage 116  
 — *Ptilonopus* 259  
*wilkesi* Carpophaga 267  
*wilkesii* Globicera 267  
*wilsoni* Oceanites 408  
 — *Procellaria* 408  
 — *Thalassidroma* 408  
*wolfi* Circus 13  
*Wreathed* Tern 368  
*xantherythraea* Pachyc. 148  
*xanthetraea* Eopsaltria 148  
 — *Muscicapa* 148  
 — *Pachycephala* 138, 141  
*xanthocheilus* Charadr. 322  
*xanthochroa* Zosterops 184  
*xanthonura* Columba 247  
*xanthophrys* Ptilotis 168  
*xanthopus* Merula 189  
 — *Turdus* 189  
*xanthura* Caloenas 283  
 — *Columba* 247, 283  
 — *Pampusana* 283  
 — *Ptilonopus* 247  
*yapensis* Phlegoenas 293  
*Yellow-fronted* Flycatcher  
 179  
*zealandicus* Aplonis 221  
 — *Lamprotornis* 223  
 — *Psittacus* 28  
*Zosterops* sp. 179

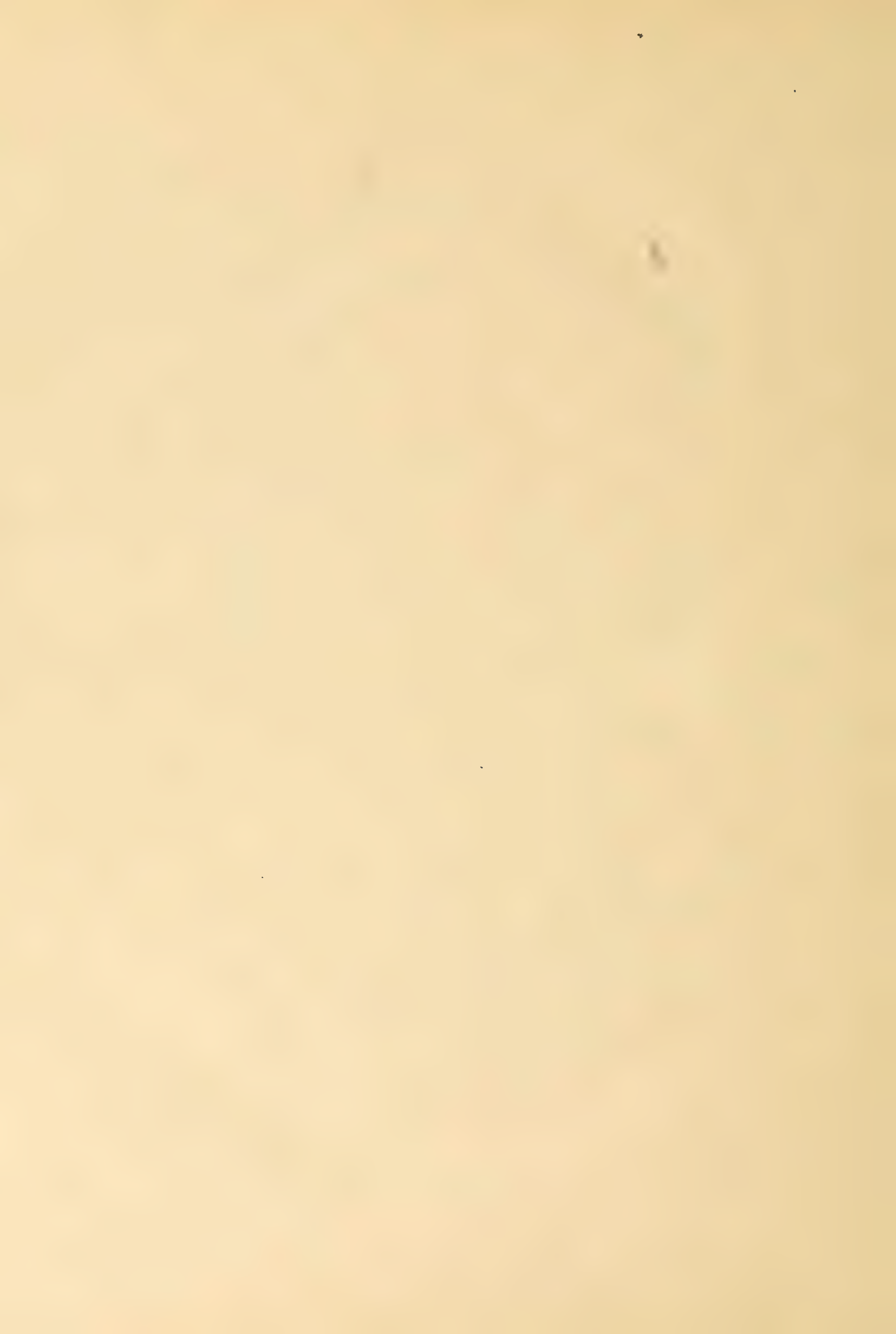
## CONTENTS.

Introduction . . . . .	pp. III — VI
Lists of the Birds of the principal Islands:	
1. Marianne Islands . . . . .	p. VII
2. Pelew Islands . . . . .	" VII
3. Caroline Islands . . . . .	" VII
4. New Caledonia . . . . .	" VIII
5. Loyalty Islands . . . . .	" VIII
6. New Hebrides . . . . .	" VIII
7. Fiji Islands . . . . .	" IX
8. Tonga Islands . . . . .	" IX
9. Samoa Islands . . . . .	" IX
10. Society Islands . . . . .	" X
11. Marquesas Islands . . . . .	" X
12. Paumotu Islands . . . . .	" X
13. Hervey Islands . . . . .	" X
14. Fanning Group . . . . .	" X
Catalogue of the Birds of the Subregion:	
Accipitres . . . . .	pp. 1 — 4
Psittaci . . . . .	" 4 — 10
Picariac . . . . .	" 10 — 18
Passeres . . . . .	" 18 — 46
Columbae . . . . .	" 46 — 57
Gallinae . . . . .	" 58 — 59
Gallatores . . . . .	" 59 — 69
Natatores . . . . .	" 69 — 84
Index . . . . .	" 84 — 91

## ERRATA AND OMISSIONS.

p. 5 no. 23 line 23	for to . . . . .	read too
" 6 " 23 " 3	" he . . . . .	" the
" 11 " 43	" brozinus . . . . .	" bronzinus
" 15 " 57 " 23, 24	" 109 mm . . . . .	" 104 mm
" 20 " 76 " 2	" Rhipiduru . . . . .	" Rhipidura
" 23 " 101 " 2	" Plutyrhynque . . . . .	" Platyrrhynque
" 33 " 161 " 5	before Gadow . . . . .	insert Glycyphila undulata
" 35 " 170 " 9	for Loyalty . . . . .	read Loyalty
" 52 " 266 " 15	" Tasowa . . . . .	" Tarowa
" 57 " 295	before Caloenas nicobarica .	erase the *
" 61 (between no. 312. Ortygometra cinerea and no. 313. Pareudiastes pacificus)	add 417. Gallinula sp. nov., Kittlitz, Denkw. einer Reise 1858 II, 145. Marianne Islands: Guam.	
" 70 no. 348 line 9	for n . . . . .	read in
" 70 " 349 " 7	" is . . . . .	" it
" 85 in Index	" carunculata Ptilopus	" carunculata Ptilotis.





ABHANDLUNGEN UND BERICHTE DES KÖNIGLICHEN ZOOLOGISCHEN UND ANTHROPOLOGISCH-  
ETHNOGRAPHISCHEN MUSEUMS ZU DRESDEN 1890/91.

HERAUSGEGEBEN VON HOFRATH Dr. A. B. MEYER, DIRECTOR DES MUSEUMS.

---

N<sup>o</sup>. 6.

# AVES POLYNESIAE.

A CATALOGUE

OF THE

BIRDS OF THE POLYNESIAN SUBREGION

(NOT INCLUDING THE SANDWICH ISLANDS).

BY

LIONEL W. WIGLESWORTH.



VERLAG VON R. FRIEDLAENDER & SOHN IN BERLIN.

1891.

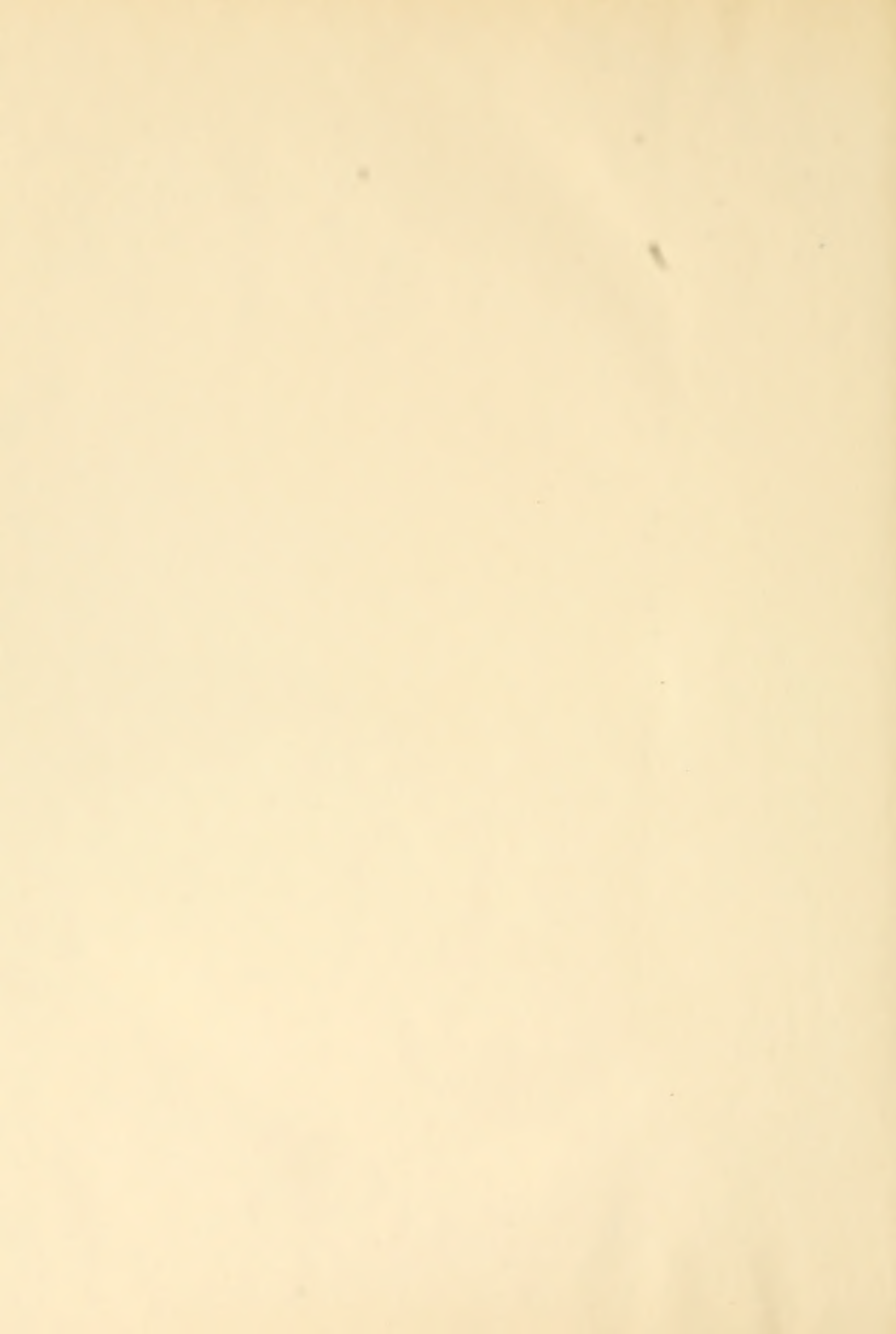






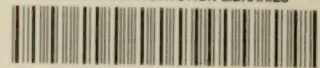








SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 00074 3906